

Marine Bioerosion Bibliography

Compiled by Mark A. Wilson (Department of Geology, The College of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio 44691; mwilson@wooster.edu) with significant contributions from Karl Kleemann, Leif Tapanila, Leslie Eliuk, Tim Palmer, Paul Taylor, Max Wisshak, Gudrun Radtke, Richard Bromley and Elizabeth Heise. Jeff Bowen and Amy Wilson did considerable organization.

Grateful acknowledgment is made to the Donors of the American Chemical Society Petroleum Research Fund for support of this work.

(August 19, 2011)

<http://www.wooster.edu/geology/Bioerosion/Bioerosion.html>

For a Microsoft Word version of this bibliography:

<http://www3.wooster.edu/geology/Bioerosion/BioerosionBiblio.doc>

- Abbass, H.L., 1973. A monograph on the Egyptian Paleocene and Eocene pelecypods. *Egyptian Journal of Geology* 16:69-200.
- Abdelhamid, M.A.M., 1999. Parasitism, abnormal growth and predation on Cretaceous echinoids from Egypt. *Revue de Paleobiologie* 18:69-83.
- Abel, O., 1935. *Vorzeitliche Lebensspuren*. Gustav Fischer, Jena, 644 pp.
- Abele, L.G., Gilmour, T. and Gilchrist, S., 1983. Size and shape in the Phylum Phoronida. *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 200:317-323.
- Abletz, V.V., 1993. Trace fossils of Acrothoracica (Cirripedia) from the Eocene of the Krivoy Rog Basin. *Paleontological Journal* 27:73-80.
- Abletz, V.V., 1994. Borings of phoronids from the Eocene of the Ukraine. *Paleontological Journal* 28:155-160.
- Acker, K.L. and Risk, M.J., 1985. Substrate destruction and sediment production by the boring sponge *Cliona caribbaea* on Grand Cayman Island. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 55:705-711.
- Acton, E., 1916. On a new penetrating alga. *New Phytologist* 15:97-102.
- Addicott, W.O., 1963. An unusual occurrence of *Tresus nuttalli* (Conrad, 1837) (Mollusca: Pelecypoda). *The Veliger* 5:143-145.
- Addink, A.D.F., 1971. Carbonic anhydrase of *Sepia officinalis* L. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 38B:707-721.
- Ager, D.V., Donovan D.T., Kennedy, W.J., McKerrow, W.S., Mudge, D.C. and Sellwood, B.W., 1964. The Cotswold Hills. *Geologists' Association Guides* 36:1-34.

- Ahr, W.M. and Stanton, R.J., Jr., 1973. The sedimentologic and paleoecologic significance of *Lithotrya*, a rock-boring barnacle. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 43:20-23.
- Aigner, T., 1983. A Pliocene cliff-line around the Giza Pyramids Plateau, Egypt. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 42:313-322. [Note: This shore is probably post-Pliocene; see Hamza, 1983.]
- Aitken, A.E. and Risk, M.J., 1988. Biotic interactions revealed by macroborings in Arctic bivalve molluscs. *Lethaia* 21:339-350.
- Akpan, E.B., 1984. Significance of algal borings and *Acmaea* grazing traces on molluscan shells from Ardyne (West Scotland) postglacial sediments. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 47:233-244.
- Akpan, E.B., 1986. Depth distribution of endolithic algae from the Firth of Clay: implications for delineation and subdivision of the photic zone. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 66:269-275.
- Akpan, E.B., 1990. Bioerosion of oyster shells in brackish mangrove swamps, Nigeria. *Ichnos* 1:125-132.
- Akpan, E.B., 1991. Palaeoecological significance of *Lithophaga* borings in Albian stromatolites, SE Nigeria. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 88:185-192.
- Akpan, E.B. and Farrow, G.E., 1984. Depth of deposition of Early Holocene raised sediments at Irvine deduced from algal borings in mollusc shells. *Scottish Journal of Geology* 20:237-247.
- Akpan, E.B. and Farrow, G.E., 1984. Shell-boring algae on the Scottish continental shelf: identification, distribution, bathymetric zonation. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, Earth Sciences* 75:1-12.
- Akpan, E.B. and Farrow, G.E., 1985. Shell bioerosion in high-latitude low-energy environments: Firths of Clyde and Lorne, Scotland. *Marine Geology* 67:139-150.
- Akpan, E.B., Farrow, G.E. and Morris, N., 1982. Limpet grazing on Cretaceous algal-bored ammonites. *Palaeontology* 25:361-367.
- Alagarwami K. and Chellam A., 1978. On fouling and boring organisms and mortality of pearl oysters in the farm at Veppalodai, Gulf of Manaar. *Indian Journal of Fisheries* 23:10-22.

- Albertelli, G., Cattaneo-Vietti, R., Franci, G. and Schiaparelli, S., 2005. A nondestructive method to evaluate population structure and bioerosion activity of the boring bivalve *Gastrochaena dubia*. *Journal of Coastal Research* 21:383-386.
- Alderman, D.J. and Gareth Jones, E.B., 1967. Shell disease of *Ostrea edulis* L. *Nature* 216:797-798.
- Alderman, D.J. and Gareth Jones, E.B., 1971. Physiological requirements of two marine Phycomycetes, *Althornia crouchii* and *Ostracoblabe implexa*. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 57:213-225.
- Aleem, A.A., 1950. Phycomycètes marins parasites de Diatomées et d'Algues dans la région de Banyuls-sur-Mer (Pyrénées-Orientales). *Vie et Milieu* 1:421-440.
- Alekseev, A.S. and Endelman, L.G., 1989. Association of ectoparasitic prosobranch gastropods with Upper Cretaceous echinoid *Galerites*. *Fossil and Recent Echinoderm Researches*, 166-174. *Akademià nauk Éstonskoj SSR*, Tallinn.
- Alexander, R.R., 1986. Resistance to and repair of shell breakage induced by durophages in Late Ordovician brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 60:273-285.
- Alexander, R.R., 1994. Distribution of pedicle boring traces and the life habit of Late Paleozoic leiorhynchid brachiopods from dysoxic habitats. *Lethaia* 27:227-234.
- Alexander, S.P. and Delaca, T.E., 1987. Feeding adaptations of the foraminiferan *Cibicides refulgens* living epizoically and parasitically on the Antarctic scallop *Admussium colbecki*. *The Biological Bulletin* 173:136-159.
- Alexandersson, E.T., 1972. Micritization of carbonate particles: process of precipitation and dissolution in modern shallow-marine sediments. *Bulletins of the Geological Institutions*, University of Uppsala, New Series 7:201-236.
- Alexandersson, E.T., 1975. Marks of unknown carbonate-decomposing organelles in cyanophyte borings. *Nature* 254:212 + 237-238.
- Alexandersson, E.T., 1979. Marine maceration of skeletal carbonates in the Skagerrak, North Sea. *Sedimentology* 26:845-852.
- Aller, R.C., 1982. Carbonate dissolution in nearshore terrigenous muds: the role of physical and biological reworking. *Journal of Geology* 90:79-95.
- Allison, P.A., 1988. Konservat-Lagerstätten: cause and classification. *Paleobiology* 14:331-344.
- Allouc, J., Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Leung Tack, D., 1996. La bioérosion des substrats magmatiques en milieu littoral: l'exemple de la presqu'île du Cap Vert

- (Sénégal Occidental). [Bioerosion of magmatic rocks in a coastal environment: the example of the Cap Vert peninsula (western Senegal).] *Geobios* 29:485-502.
- Almestrand, A., 1967. Taxonomische Studien über Cyanophyceen aus Oxydationsteichen. *Aquatic Sciences - Research Across Boundaries* 29:199-210.
- Al-Thukair, A.A. and Golubic, S., 1991. Five new *Hyella* species from the Arabian Gulf. *Algological Studies* 64:167- 197.
- Al-Thukair, A.A. and Golubic, S., 1991. New endolithic cyanobacteria from the Arabian Gulf. I. *Hyella immanis* sp. nov. *Journal of Phycology* 27:766-780.
- Al-Thukair, A.A. and Golubic, S., 1996. Characterization of *Hyella caespitosa* var. *arbuscula* var. nov. (Cyanophyta, Cyanobacteria) from shoaling ooid sand grains, Arabian Gulf. *Nova Hedwigia* 112:83-91.
- Al-Thukair, A.A., Golubic, S. and Rosen, G., 1994. New euendolithic Cyanobacteria from the Bahama Bank and the Arabian Gulf: *Hyella racemus* sp. nov. *Journal of Phycology* 30:764-769.
- Al-Thukair, A.A. and Green, J., 1988. New endolithic taxa in modern and ancient (late Proterozoic) shallow water marine environments. *Journal of Phycology, Supplement*, 24:12.
- Alwany, M.A., Thaler, E. and Stachowitsch, M., 2009. Parrotfish bioerosion on Egyptian Red Sea reefs. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 371:170-176.
- Amano, K., 2003. Predatory gastropod drill holes in upper Miocene cold seep bivalves, Hokkaido, Japan. *Veliger* 46:90-96.
- Amano, K., 2006. Temporal pattern of naticid predation on *Glycymeris yessoensis* (Sowerby) during the late Cenozoic in Japan. *Palaios* 21:369-375.
- Amor, A., Armengol, M.F.L., Rodriguez, A.M.I. and Traversa, L.P., 1991. Intertidal endolithic fauna and its relationship to the mineralogical, physical and chemical characteristics of the substrate. *Marine Biology* 111:271-280.
- Anagnostidis, K. and Pantazidou, A., 1982. Taxonomic studies on some marine endolithic blue-green algae from the Aegean Sea. *Bot. Cron.* 2:185-186.
- Anagnostidis, K. and Pantazidou, A., 1985. *Cyanosaccus aegaeus* n. sp., a new marine endolithic cyanophyte from the Aegean Sea, Hellas (Greece). *Algological Studies* 38/39:105-114.

- Anagnostidis, K. and Pantazidou, A., 1988. *Cyanosaccus atticus* sp. nov., a new marine euendolithic chroococcoid cyanophyte in relation to the epilithic *Poducapsa* Erceg. *Algological Studies*, 48:279-302.
- Anderson, J.W. and Reish, D.J., 1967. The effect of varied dissolved oxygen concentrations and temperature on the wood-boring isopod genus *Limnoria*. *Marine Biology*, 1:56-59.
- Anderson, L.C., Geary, D.H., Nehm, R.H. and Allmon, W.D., 1991. A comparative study of naticid gastropod predation on *Varicorbula caloosae* and *Chione cancellata*, Plio-Pleistocene of Florida, U.S.A. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 85:29-46.
- Andersson, K.A., 1979. Early lithification of limestones in the Redwater Shale Member of the Sundance Formation (Jurassic) of southeastern Wyoming. *Contributions to Geology, University of Wyoming* 18:1-17.
- André, M. and Lamy, E., 1933. Crustacés xylophages et lithophages. *Bulletin de l'Institut océanographique de Monaco* 626:1-23.
- Andrews, C. and Williams, R.B.G., 2000. Limpet erosion of chalk shore platforms in Southeast England. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 25:1371-1381.
- Annandale, N., 1915. The Indian boring sponges of the family Clionidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 11:1-24.
- Ansell, A.D., 1970. Boring and burrowing mechanisms in *Petricola pholadiformis* Lamarck. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 4:211-220.
- Ansell, A.D. and Nair, N.B., 1969. A comparative study of bivalves which bore mainly by mechanical means. *American Zoologist* 9:857-868.
- Antonioli, F. and Oliverio, M., 1996. Holocene sea-level rise recorded by a radiocarbon-dated mussel in a submerged speleotherm beneath the Mediterranean Sea. *Quaternary Research* 45:241-244.
- Antonius, A., 1981. The "band" diseases in coral reefs. *Proceedings of the 4th International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:7-14.
- Anwar, A.A., 1957. Succession of marine fouling organisms on test panels immersed in deep-water at la Jolla, California. *Hydrobiologia* 11:40-58.
- Aoki, H. and Maekado, A., 2006. Formation of limestone shore platforms; a study from Cape Hedo, Okinawa Island. *Chikei = Transactions - Japanese Geomorphological Union* 27:461-475.

- Appana S.D. and Vuki, V.C., 2003. A novel method of assessing bioerosion by the sea urchin *Echinometra* sp. A on a Fijian reef. *South Pacific Journal of Natural Science* 21:25- 30.
- Appukuttan, K.K., 1978. On *Lithophaga (Diberus) bisulcata*, a mytilid borer causing damage to the commercially important gastropod shells. *Indian Journal of Fisheries* 23:194-200.
- Arnaud, P.M. and Thomassin, B.A., 1976. First records and adaptive significance of boring into a free-living scleractinian coral (*Heteropsammia michelini*) by a date mussel (*Lithophaga lessepsiana*). *The Veliger* 18:367-374.
- Arnaud, P.M. and Zibrowius, H., 1973. Capsules ovigères de gastéropodes turridae et corrosion du squelette des scléactiniaires bathyaux des Açores. *Revista da Faculdade de Ciências (Universidade de Lisboa), 2ª série, C - Ciências Naturais*, 17:581-599.
- Arnold, J.M. and Arnold, K.O., 1969. Some aspects of hole-boring predation by *Octopus vulgaris*. *American Zoologist* 9:991-996.
- Aronson, R.B. and Precht, W.F., 1997. Stasis, biological disturbance, and community structure of a Holocene coral reef. *Paleobiology* 23:326-346.
- Arua, I. and Hoque, M., 1989. Study of the shape of naticid and muricid borings in plan view in Eocene prey from southeastern Nigeria. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 72:357-362.
- Asgaard, U. and Bromley, R.G., 1999., Bioerosion: den første internationale workshop holdt på Bornholm. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:13.
- Asgaard U. and Bromley, R.G., 1973. Sporfossiler fra den Mellem Miocæne transgression I Soby-Fasterholt området. *Dansk Geologisk Forening Arsskrift for* 1973:11-19.
- Asgaard, U. and Bromley, R.G., 2008. Echinometrid sea urchins, their trophic styles and corresponding bioerosion, p. 279-304. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Ausich, W.I. and Gurrola, R.A., 1979. Two boring organisms in a lower Mississippian community of southern Indiana. *Journal of Paleontology* 53:335-344.
- Ávila, S.P., Madeira, P., Zazo, C., Kroh, A., Kirby, M., da Silva, C.M., Cachão, M. and de Frias Martins, A.M., 2009. Palaeoecology of the Pleistocene (MIS 5.5) outcrops of Santa Maria Island (Azores) in a complex oceanic tectonic setting. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 274:18-31.

- Avnimelech, M., 1955. Occurrence of fossil Phoronidea-like tubes in several geological formations in Israel. Research Council of Israel, Series B, 5:174-177.
- Babcock, L.E., 1993. Trilobite malformations and the fossil record of behavioral asymmetry. *Journal of Paleontology* 67:217-229.
- Babic, L. and Zupanic, J., 2000. Borings in mobile clasts from Eocene conglomerates of northern Dalmatia (coastal Dinarides, Croatia). *Facies* 42:51-57.
- Bachmann, E., 1915. Kalklösende Algen. *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* 33:45-57.
- Bachmann, E., 1916. Ein kalklösender Pilze. *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* 34:581-591.
- Baird, G.C. and Fürsich, F.T., 1975. Taphonomy and biologic progression associated with submarine erosion surfaces from the German Lias. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1975:321-338.
- Baird, G.C., Brett, C.E. and Tomlinson, J.T., 1990. Host-specific acrothoracic barnacles on Middle Devonian platyceratid gastropods. *Historical Biology* 4:221-244.
- Bak, R.P.M., 1990. Patterns of echinoid bioerosion in two Pacific coral reef lagoons. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 66:267-272.
- Bak, R.P.M., 1994. Sea urchin bioerosion on coral reefs: Place in the carbonate budget and relevant variables. *Coral Reefs* 13:99-103.
- Bak, R.P.M., Carpay, M.J.E. and de Ruyter van Steveninck, E.D., 1984. Densities of the sea urchin *Diadema antillarum* before and after mass mortalities on the coral reefs of Curacao. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 17:105-108.
- Bak, R.P.M. and Laane, R.W.P.M., 1987. Annual black bands in skeletons of reef corals (Scleractinia). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 38:169-175.
- Balog, J.S., 1996. Boring Thallophytes in some Permian and Triassic reefs: bathymetry and bioerosion, p. 305-309. In: Reitner, J., Neuweiler, F. and Gunkel, F. (eds.), Global and regional controls on biogenic sedimentation. 1. Reef evolution research reports. *Göttinger Arbeiten für Geologie und Paläontologie, Research Reports*, Sb2.
- Balog, J.S., 1997. Mikroendolithen im Capitan Riff Komplex (New Mexico, USA). *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, 201:47-55.
- Balog, J.S. and Rudolf, H., 1997. Vergleich von Verteilungsmustern permischer und triadischer Endolithen-Vergesellschaftungen und ihre Aussagekraft bezüglich palöökologischer Faktoren (Comparison of Permian and Triassic endolith

- assemblages distribution patterns and their reflection of paleoecological factors). *Terra Nostra* 97:23.
- Baluk, W. and Radwanski, A., 1967. Organic communities and facies development of the Korytnica Basin (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, central Poland). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 17:85-123.
- Baluk, W. and Radwanski, A., 1979. Additional data on the organic communities and facies development of the Korytnica Basin (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, central Poland). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 29:225-238.
- Baluk, W. and Radwanski, A., 1979. Boring ctenostomate bryozoans from the Korytnica Clays (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, Central Poland). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 29:243-252.
- Baluk, W. and Radwanski, A., 1991. A new occurrence of fossil acrothoracican cirripedes: *Trypetesa polonica* sp. n. in hermitted gastropod shells from the Korytnica Basin (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, Central Poland), and its bearing on behavioral evolution of the genus *Trypetesa*. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 41:1-36.
- Baluk, W. and Radwanski, A., 1996. Stomatopod predation upon gastropods from the Korytnica Basin, and from other classical Miocene localities in Europe. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 46:279-304.
- Banner, F.T., 1971. A new genus of the Planorbulinidae, an endoparasite of another foraminifera. *Revista Espanola De Micropaleontologia* 3:113-128.
- Barbieri, M., Bavestrello, G. and Sara, M., 1995. Morphological and ecological differences in two electrophoretically detected species of *Cliona* (Porifera, Demospongiae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 54:193-200.
- Barbosa, S.S., Byrne, M. and Kelaher, B.P., 2008. Bioerosion caused by foraging of the tropical chiton *Acanthopleura gemmata* at One Tree Reef, southern Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Reefs* 27:635-639.
- Barkati, S. and Asif, M., 1984. Reproductive cycle and sex ratio of the date mussel *Lithophaga nigra* (d'Orbigny). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 16:1-7.
- Barnacle, J.E. and Cookson, L.J., 1995. Treated eucalypt and pine sapwood after 25 years in the sea. Part II. Major effect of wood type on the efficacy of some waterbourne preservatives. *Journal of the Institute of Wood Science* 13:543-558.
- Barnacle, J.E., Cookson, L.J. and McEvoy, C.N., 1987. *Limnoria quadripunctata* Holthius -- a threat to copper-treated wood. *Material und Organismen* 22:7-24.

- Barnes, H. and Klepal, W., 1976. The transmission of radiation through cirripede shells: its relation to the penetration of endolithic algae and photic responses. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 21:235-248.
- Barnes H. and Topinka, J.A., 1969. Effect of the nature of the substratum and the force required to detach a common littoral alga. *American Zoologist* 9:753-758.
- Barrier, P. and D'Alessandro, A., 1985. Structures biogéniques et physiques dans les Sables de Pavigliana, Reggio Calabria (Italie). *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 91:379-408.
- Barrows, A.L., 1917. Geological significance of fossil rock-boring animals. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 28:965-972.
- Barrows, A.L., 1917. An unusual extension of the distribution of the shipworm in San Francisco Bay, California. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 18:27-43.
- Barrows, A.L., 1919. The occurrence of a rock-boring isopod along the shore of San Francisco Bay, California. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 19:299-316.
- Barthel, K.W., 1982. *Lithophaga obesa* (Philippi) reef-dwelling and cementing pelecypod – a survey of its boring. *Proceedings 4th International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:649-659.
- Bartsch, P. and Rehder, H.A., 1945. The West Atlantic boring mollusks of the genus *Martesia*. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 104:1-16.
- Bassi, D., Humblet, M. and Iryu, Y., 2011. Recent ichnocoenosis in deep water macroids, Ryukyu Islands, Japan. *Palaios* 26: 232-238.
- Bassler, R.S., 1952. Fossil and recent Bryozoa. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 42:381-385.
- Basso, D., Nalin, R. and Nelson, C.S., 2009. Shallow-water *Sporolithon* rhodoliths from North Island (New Zealand). *Palaios* 24:92-103.
- Batters, E.A.L., 1892. On *Conchocelis*, a new genus of perforating algae. *Phycol. Mem.* 1:25-29.
- Batters, E.A.L., 1902. A catalogue of the British marine algae. *Journal of Botany British and Foreign* 40 (Supplement):1-101.

- Batham, E.J. and Tomlinson, J.T., 1965. On *Cryptophialus melampygos* Berndt, a small boring barnacle of the order Acrothoracica abundant in some New Zealand molluscs. Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand Zoology 7:141-154.
- Bather, F.A., 1909. Fossil representation of the lithodomous worm *Polydora*. Geological Magazine 6:108-110.
- Bathurst, R.G.C., 1966. Boring algae, micrite envelopes, and lithification of molluscan biosparites. Geological Journal 5:15-32.
- Bathurst, R.G.C., 1967. Depth indicators in sedimentary carbonates. Marine Geology 5:447-471.
- Bathurst, R.G.C., 1977. Ordovician Meiklejohn bioherm, Nevada. Geological Magazine 114:308-311.
- Batten Hender, K.L. and Dix, G.R., 2006. Facies, geometry and geological significance of Late Ordovician (early Caradocian) coral bioherms; Lourdes Formation, western Newfoundland. Sedimentology 53:1361-1379.
- Battlori, J. and Martinell, J., 1992. Actividad predatora en moluscos del mioceno del Penedes (Catalunya). Revista Española de Paleontología 7:24-30.
- Bauer, J.C., 1980. Observations on geographical variations in population density of the echinoid *Diadema antillarum* within the western North Atlantic. Bulletin of Marine Science 30:509-515.
- Baumfalk, Y.A., Fortuin, A.R. and Mok, R.P., 1982. *Talpinella cunicularia* n. gen., n. sp., a possible foraminiferal parasite of Late Cretaceous *Orbitoides*. Journal of Foraminiferal Research 12:185-196.
- Baumiller, T.K., 1990. Non-predatory drilling of Mississippian crinoids by platyceratid gastropods. Palaeontology 33:743-748.
- Baumiller, T.K., 1993. Boreholes in Devonian blastoids and their implications for boring by platyceratids. Lethaia 26:41-47.
- Baumiller, T.K., 1996. Boreholes in the Middle Devonian blastoid *Heteroschisma* and their implications for gastropod drilling. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 123:343-351.
- Baumiller, T.K., Leighton, L.R. and Thompson, D.L., 1999. Boreholes in Mississippian spiriferide brachiopods and their implications for Paleozoic gastropod drilling. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 147:283-289.

- Baumiller, T.K. and Macurda, D.B., 1995. Borings in Devonian and Mississippian blastoids (Echinodermata). *Journal of Paleontology* 69:1084-1089.
- Baumiller, T., Marinovic, J.C., Tuura, M.E., Damstra, E.S. and Miller, D.J., 2010. Signs of boring predation on Middle Devonian hyolithids from the Michigan Basin. *Palaios* 25:636-641.
- Becker, G., 1959. Biological investigations of marine borers in Berlin-Dahlem, p. 62-77. In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), *Marine fouling and boring organisms*. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Becker, G., 1971. On the biology, physiology and ecology of marine wood-boring crustaceans, p. 304-326. In: Jones, E.B.G. and Eltringham, S.K. (eds.), *Marine borers, fungi and fouling*. Paris: Organisation of Economic Cooperation and Development.
- Bellwood, D.R., 1995. Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, *Chlorurus gibbus* and *C. sordidus*, on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Marine Biology* 121:419-429.
- Bellwood, D.R., 1995. Carbonate transport and within-reef patterns of bioerosion and sediment release by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 117:127-136.
- Bellwood, D.R., 1996. Production and reworking of sediment by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Marine Biology* 125:795-800.
- Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H., 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrot fishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 28:189-214.
- Benac, C., Bakran-Petricioli, T. and Juracic, M., 2004. Submerged tidal notches in the Rijeka Bay NE Adriatic Sea; indicators of relative sea-level change and of recent tectonic movements. *Marine Geology* 212:21-33.
- Bengtson, S. and Zhao, Y., 1992. Predatorial borings in late Precambrian mineralized exoskeletons. *Science* 257:367-369.
- Benner, J.S., Ekdale, A.A. and de Gibert, J.M., 2004. Macroborings (*Gastrochaenolites*) in Lower Ordovician hardgrounds of Utah: sedimentologic, paleoecologic, and evolutionary implications. *Palaios* 19:543-550.
- Benner, J.S., Ekdale, A.A. and de Gibert, J.M., 2008. Enigmatic organisms preserved in early Ordovician macroborings, western Utah, USA, p. 55-64. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

- Bentis, C.J., Kaufman, L. and Golubic, S., 2000. Endolithic fungi in reef-building corals (Order, Scleractinia) are common, cosmopolitan, and potentially pathogenic. *The Biological Bulletin* 198:254-260.
- Benton, M.J., 1993. *The Fossil Record 2*. Chapman and Hall, London, 845 pp.
- Bergman, K.M., Elnor, R.W. and Risk, M.J., 1982. The influence of *Polydora websteri* borings on the strength of the shell of the sea scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 60:2551-2556.
- Bernard-Dumanois, A. and Delance, J., 1983. Microperforations par algues et champignons sur les coquilles des “Marnes à *Ostrea acuminata*” (Bajocien Supérieur) de Bourgogne (France), relations avec le milieu et utilisation paléobathymétrique. *Geobios* 16:419-429.
- Bernard-Dumanois, A. and Rat, P., 1983. Etagement des milieux sédimentaires marins. Paléoécologie des Huîtres dans les “Marnes à *Ostrea acuminata*” du Bajocien de Bourgogne (France). *Comptes rendus de l’Académie des sciences Paris* 296:733-737.
- Bertling, M., 1987. Ein hardground am Top eines kalkigen Tempestits im Mittleren Kimmeridge auf dem Kalkrieser Berg (Nordwestdeutschland). *Osnabrücker naturwiss. Mitt.* 13:7-22.
- Bertling, M., 1995. *Ropalonaria arachne* (Fischer, 1866) eine Bryozoen-Bohrspur aus dem norddeutschen Malm. *Münstersche Forschungen zur Geologie und Paläontologie* 77:357-362.
- Bertling, M., 1997. ‘Endolithos’—First International Workshop on Bioerosion, 2nd-7th September, 1996. *Lethaia* 29:310.
- Bertling, M., 1997. Bioerosion of Late Jurassic reef corals – implications for reef evolution. *Proceedings 8th International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:1663-1668.
- Bertling, M., 1999. Taphonomy of trace fossils at omission surfaces (Middle Triassic, east Germany). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 149:27-40.
- Bertling, M., 1999. Late Jurassic reef bioerosion – the dawning of a new era. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:173-176.
- Bertling, M., 2000. Coral reef bioerosion in times of crisis – the Late Triassic/Early Jurassic example. *Proceedings of the 9th International Coral Reef Symposium* 1:283-288.

- Bertling, M., 2002. Ecological and morphological impact of sedimentation on hermatypic coral associations (Late Jurassic, northern Germany). *Münstersche Forschungen zur Geologie und Paläontologie* 93:5-15.
- Bertling, M., Braddy, S., Bromley, R.G., Demathieu, G.D., Mikulás, R., Nielsen, J.K., Rindsberg, A.K., Schlirf, M. and Uchman, A., 2003. Draft proposal to emend the code with respect to trace fossils: request for comments. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 60:141-142.
- Bertling, M., Braddy, S.J., Bromley, R.G., Demathieu, G.R., Genise, J., Mikulás, R., Nielsen, J.K., Nielsen, K.S.S., Rindsberg, A.K., Schlirf, M. and Uchman, A., 2006. Names for trace fossils: a uniform approach. *Lethaia* 39:265-286.
- Bertling, M. and Hermanns, K., 1996. Autochthone Muschelbohrungen im Neogen des Rheinischen Braunkohlenreviers und ihre sedimentologische Bedeutung. *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie, Teil I*, 1995:33-44.
- Bertling, M., Hermanns, K. and von der Hocht, F., 1995. Sedimentologie und Paläontologie autochthoner Muschel-Bohrungen in Kohleflözen (Neogen der Niederrheinischen Bucht). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1995:711-736.
- Bertling, M. and Insalaco, E., 1998. Late Jurassic coral/microbial reefs from the northern Paris Basin – facies, palaeoecology and palaeobiogeography. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 139:139-175.
- Bertram, G.C.L., 1936. Some aspects of the breakdown of coral at Ghardaqa, Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1936:1011-1026.
- Beuck, L. and Freiwald, A., 2005. Bioerosion patterns in a deep-water *Lophelia pertusa* (Scleractinia) thicket (Propeller Mount, northern Porcupine Seabight), p. 915-936. In: Freiwald A. and Roberts J.M. (eds.), *Cold-Water Corals and Ecosystems*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Beuck, L., Freiwald, A. and Taviani, M., 2010. Spatiotemporal bioerosion patterns in deep-water scleractinians from off Santa Maria di Leuca (Apulia, Ionian Sea). *Deep Sea Research Part II* 57:458-470.
- Beuck, L., López Correa, M. and Freiwald, A., 2008. Biogeographical distribution of *Hyrrokin* (Rosalinidae, Foraminifera) and its host-specific morphological and textural trace variability, p. 329-360. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Beuck, L., Vertino, A., Stepina, E., Karolczak, M. and Pfannkuche, O., 2007. Skeletal response of *Lophelia pertusa* (Scleractinia) to bioeroding sponge infestation visualised with micro-computed tomography. *Facies* 53:157-176.

- Beuck, L., Wisshak, M., Munnecke, A. and Freiwald, A., 2008. A giant boring in a Silurian stromatoporoid analysed by computer tomography. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 53:149-160.
- Bianucci, G., Celma, C.D., Landini, W. and Buckeridge, J., 2006. Palaeoecology and taphonomy of an extraordinary whale barnacle accumulation from the Plio-Pleistocene of Ecuador. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 242:326-342.
- Bien, W.F., Wendt, J.M. and Alexander, R.R., 1999. Site selection and behavior of sponge and bivalve borers in shells of the Cretaceous oysters *Exogyra cancellata* and *Pycnodonte mutabilis* from Delaware, U.S.A. *Historical Biology* 13:299-315.
- Biernat, G., 1961. *Diorygma atrypophillia* n. gen., n. sp. – A parasitic organism of *Atrypa zonata* Schnur. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 6:17-32.
- Bilokryz, L.S., Abletz, V.V. and Berezovsky, A.A., 1991. A mytilid commensal (Bivalvia) from Eocene of the Ukraine. *Paleontologicheskii Sbornik* 28:21-26.
- Bird, C.J., Chen, L.C.-M. and McLachlan, J., 1972. The culture of *Porphyra linearis* (Bangiales, Rhodophyta). *Canadian Journal of Botany* 50:1859-1863.
- Birnie, J.G. and Boney, A.D., 1981. Calcification in *Conchocelis* cultures. *Marine Biology Letters* 2:59-66.
- Birnie, J.G. and Boney, A.D., 1981. Aragonite formation and growth of *Conchocelis*. *Marine Biology Letters* 2:153-161.
- Bishop, G.A., 1975. Traces of predation, p. 261-281. In: Frey, R. W. (ed), *The Study of Trace Fossils*. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Blake, J.A., 1969 Systematics and ecology of shell-boring polychaetes from New England. *American Zoologist* 9:813-820.
- Blake, J.A. and Evans, J.W., 1973. *Polydora* and related genera as borers in mollusk shells and other calcareous substrates. *The Veliger* 15(3), 235-249.
- Blanchette, R.A., Nilsson, T., Daniel, G. and Abad. A., 1990. Biological degradation of wood, p. 141-174. In: Powell, R.M. and Barbour, R.J. (eds.), *Archaeological wood: properties, chemistry and preservation*. Washington: American Chemical Society. (Advances in Chemistry, Series number 225.)
- Blanco, G.A.C., Marasas, M.E. and Amor, A., 1988. Una comparacion del crecimiento relativo en los mitilidos *Lithophaga patagonica* y *Brachydontes rodriguezii*

- (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Anales Del Museo De Historia Natural De Valparaiso* 19:65-74.
- Bland, B.H., Evans, G., Goldring, R., Mourant, A.E., Renouf, J.T. and Squire, A.D., 1987. Supposed Precambrian trace fossils from Jersey, Channel Islands. *Geological Magazine* 124:173. [Upper Proterozoic “trace fossils” shown to be modern polychaete borings.]
- Blissett, D.J. and Pickerill, R.K., 2003. *Oichnus excavatus* Donovan and Jagt, 2002 from the Moneague Formation, White Limestone Group, Jamaica. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 39:221-223.
- Blissett, D.J. and Pickerill, R.K., 2004. Observations on macroborings from the White Limestone Group of Jamaica. *Cainozoic Research* 3:167-187.
- Bletchy, J.D., 1967. Marine borers and their significance, preventative and remedial measures, p. 64-68. *In*: Insect and marine borer damage to timber and woodwork (recognition, prevention and eradication). London: Ministry of Technology, Forest Products Research.
- Blum, H.F., 1922. On the effect of low salinity on *Teredo navalis*. University of California, *Publications in Zoology* 22:348-368.
- Blum, H.F., 1928. On the physiology of the pallet mechanism of the shipworm, *Teredo navalis*. *Physiological Zoology* 1:416-418.
- Bodenbender, B.E., Wilson, M.A. and Palmer, T.J., 1989. Paleoeecology of *Sphenothallus* on an Upper Ordovician hardground. *Lethaia* 22:217-225.
- Boekschoten, G.J., 1966. Shell borings of sessile epibiontic organisms as palaeoecological guides (with examples from the Dutch coast). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 2:333-379.
- Boekschoten, G.J., 1967. Palaeoecology of some Mollusca from the Tielrode Sands (Pliocene, Belgium). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 3:311-362.
- Boekschoten, G.J., 1970. On bryozoan borings from the Danian at Fakse, Denmark, p. 43-48. *In*: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds.), *Trace Fossils*. *Geological Journal Special Issue* 3.
- Boerboom, C.M., Smith, J.E. and Risk, M.J., 1998. Bioerosion and micritization in the deep sea coral *Desmophylum cristagalli*. *Historical Biology* 13:53-60.

- Bogsch, L., 1957. Eine fossile Synoekie aus dem ungarischen Miozän. *Annales Universitatis Scientiarum Budapestinensis de Rolando Eötvös nominatae Sectio Geologica* 1:25-31.
- Bolognani Fantin, A.M., Nardi, P., Ottaviani, E., Franchini, A. and Tongiori, P., 1980. Effetti dell'affamamento sull'organo di perforamento (ABO) di *Ocinebrina edwardsii*. *Mem. Biol. Marine Oceanogr., New Series, Supplement* 10:371-373.
- Bolognani Fantin, A.M., Nardi, P., Ottaviani, E., Franchini, A. and Tongiori, P., 1981. Food deprivation in the muricid drill *Ocinebrina edwardsi* (Mollusca; Prosobranchia): histomorphological and behaviour research. *PSZNI Marine Ecology* 2:307-316.
- Bonar, L., 1942. An unusual ascomycete in the shells of marine animals. *University of California Publ. Botany* 19:187-190.
- Bond, P.N. and Sanders, W.B., 1989. Sublethal injury and shell repair in Upper Mississippian ammonoids. *Paleobiology* 15:414-428.
- Boney, A.D., 1978. Survival and growth of alpha-spores of *Porphyra schizophylla* Hollenberg (Rhodophyta: Bangiophyceae). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 35:7-29.
- Bongrain, M., 1995. Traces de bioérosion sur un Pectinidae (Bivalvia): du Miocène d'Aquitaine (SO France): un cas possible de commensalisme entre Pectinidae et Capulidae. *Geobios* 28:347-358.
- Borg, F., 1940. On the genus *Tubiporella* and a new boring bryozoan. *Zoologiska Bidrag frafn Uppsala* 18:415-438.
- Borkar, V.D. and Kulkarni, K.G., 1987. *Cylindricavus perplexus* Ichnogen. et Ichnosp. nov. from the Gulbarga District, Karnataka State. *Biovigyanam* 13:98-103.
- Bornet, M.E., 1891. Note sur l'*Ostracoblabe implexa* Bornet and Flahault. *Journal de Botanique* 5:397-400.
- Bornet, M.E., 1896. *Ostreobium reineckeii*. In: Reinbold, T. (ed.), *Meeresalgen* (Schizophyceae, Chlorophyceae, Phaeophyceae, Rhodophyceae) der Samoa-Inseln In Reinecke, F. *Die Flora der Samoa-Inseln. Botanische Jahrbucher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* 23:266-275.
- Bornet, M.E. and Flahault, C., 1888. Note sur deux nouveaux genres d'algues perforantes. *Journal de Botanique* 10:161-165.
- Bornet, M.E. and Flahault, C., 1889. Sur quelques plantes vivant dans le test calcaire des mollusques. *Bulletin Société Botanique de France, Paris* 36:147-176.

- Bose, R., Schneider, C., Polly, D. and Yacobucci, M.M., 2010. Ecological interactions between *Rhipidomella* (Orthides, Brachiopoda) and its endoskeletobionts and predators from the Middle Devonian Dundee Formation of Ohio, United States. *Palaios* 25:196-208.
- Boshoff, P.H., 1965. Pelecypoda of Inhaca Island, Moçambique. *Memorias do Instituto de Investigação Cientifica de Moçambique, Serie A, Ciencias Biologicas* 7:65-205.
- Boss, K.J., 1965. Note on *Lima (Acesta) angolensis*. *Nautilus* 79:54-58.
- Bottjer, D.J., 1981. Periostracum of the gastropod *Fusitriton oregonensis*: natural inhibitor of boring and encrusting organisms. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 31:916-921.
- Bottjer, D.J., 1982. Paleocology of epizoans and borings on some Upper Cretaceous chalk oysters from the Gulf Coast. *Lethaia* 15:75-84.
- Bottjer, D.J., 2000. Radular grazing traces in the Lower Cambrian of China: implications for the Cambrian substrate revolution. Annual Meeting Geological Society of America, Reno, Nevada, Abstract 50471.
- Botquelen, A. and Mayoral, E., 2005. Early Devonian bioerosion in the Rade de Brest, Armorican Massif, France. *Palaeontology* 48:1057-1064.
- Bouillon, J., Massin, C. and Van Goethem, J., 1980. *Fungiacava eilatensis* Soot-Ryen, 1969 (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) et *Leptoconchus striatus* Rüppel, 1835 (Gastropoda, Coralliophilidae), mollusques perforant des *Fungia* (Anthozoa, Fungiidae) récoltés en Papouasie Nouvelle-Guinée. *Bulletin des Séances del'Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer* 1980:549-570.
- Bourillot, R., Vennin, E., Kolodka, C., Rouchy, J.-M., Caruso, A., Durllet, C. Chaix, C. and Rommevaux, V., 2009. The role of topography and erosion in the development and architecture of shallow-water coral bioherms (Tortonian-Messinian, Cabo de Gata, SE Spain). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 281:92-114.
- Bourne, V.L. Conway, E. and Cole, K., 1970. On the ultrastructure of pit connections in the *Conchocelis* phase of the red alga *Porphyra perforata* J. Ag. *Phycologia* 9:79-81.
- Bouvier, E-L., 1895. Le commensalisme chez certains polypes madréporaires. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie et Biologie Animale, Series 7*, 20:1-32.
- Bover-Arnal, T., Salas, R., Martín-Closas, C., Schlagintweit, F. and Moreno-Bedmar, J. A., 2011. Expression of an oceanic anoxic event in a neritic setting: lower Aptian coral rubble deposits from the western Maestrat Basin (Iberian Chain, Spain). *Palaios* 26:18-32.

- Boyle, P.J. and Mitchell, R., 1978. Absence of microorganisms in crustacean digestive tracts. *Science* 200:1157-1159.
- Boyle, P.J. and Mitchell, R., 1978. Interactions between microorganisms and wood-boring crustaceans, p. 179-186. In: Proceedings of the 4th International Biodeterioration Symposium, Berlin, 1978. London: Pitman.
- Boyle, P.J. and Mitchell, R., 1981. The microbial ecology of crustacean wood borers, p. 15-23. In: Costlow, J.D. and Tipper, R.C. (eds.), *Marine biodeterioration: an interdisciplinary study*. Annapolis, Maryland; Naval Institute Press.
- Boyle, P.J. and Mitchell, R., 1981. External microflora of a marine wood-boring isopod. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 12:720-729.
- Brandano, M., 2002. La formazione dei Calcari a Briozoi e Litotamni nell'area di Tagliacozzo (Appennino centrale); e considerazioni paleoambientali sulle facies rodalgali ("The Calcari a Briozoi e Litotamni Formation in the Tagliacozzo area (Central Apennines); with paleoenvironmental consideration to rodalgal facies"). *Bollettino della Societa Geologica Italiana* 121:179-186.
- Brattström, H., 1936. *Ulophysema öresundense* n. gen. et sp., eine neue Art der Ordnung Cirripedia Ascothoracica. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 28A:1-10.
- Brattström, H., 1937. On the genus *Ulophysema* Brattström with description of a new species from East Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 118:1-24.
- Brattström, H., 1943. Untersuchungen Aus Dem Oersund. *Undersökningar Oever Oeresund* 28:3-17.
- Brattström, H., 1947. On the ecology of the ascothoracid *Ulophysema öresundense* Brattström. *Lunds Universitets Årsskrift, Ny Följd, Avdelningen 2*, 43:1-75.
- Bremer, G.B., 1976. The ecology of marine lower fungi, p. 313-333. In: Jones, E.B.G. (ed.), *Recent Advances in Aquatic Mycology*. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Breton, G., Neraudeau, D. and Cuenca-Boulat, C., 1992. *Gnathichnus stellarum* ichnosp. nov., trace de broutage d'un echinide du Campanien des Charentes (France). *Revue de Paléobiologie* 11:219-229.
- Brett, C.E., 1978. Host-specific pit-forming epizoans on Silurian crinoids. *Lethaia* 11:217-232.
- Brett, C.E., 1985. *Tremichnus*: a new ichnogenus of circular-parabolic pits in fossil echinoderms. *Journal of Paleontology* 59:625-635.

- Brett, C.E., 1988. Paleocology and evolution of marine hard substrate communities: An overview. *Palaios* 3:374-378.
- Brett, C.E. and Brookfield, M.E., 1984. Morphology, faunas and genesis of Ordovician hardgrounds from southern Ontario, Canada. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 46:233-290.
- Brett, C.E. and Liddell, W.D., 1978. Preservation and paleoecology of a Middle Ordovician hardground community. *Paleobiology* 4:329-348.
- Brice, D. and Hong-Fei Hou., 1992. "Blisters" in a Famennian cyrtospiriferid brachiopod from Hunan (South China). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 94:253-260.
- Brickner, I., Kramarsky-Winter, E., Mokady, O. and Loya, Y., 1993. Speciation in the boring bivalve *Lithophaga purpurea*: evidence from ecological, biochemical and SEM analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 101:139-145.
- Brickner, I. and Loya, Y., 1990. Reproductive strategy of the boring bivalve *Lithophaga purpurea* in living corals. *Proceedings of the Joint U.S.-Israel Workshop on Marine Symbioses, Eilat, Israel*, p. 32.
- Brigaud, B., Durllet, C., Deconinck, J.F., Vincent, B., Puceat, E., Thierry, J. and Trouiller, A., 2009. Facies and climate/environmental changes recorded on a carbonate ramp: A sedimentological and geochemical approach on Middle Jurassic carbonates (Paris Basin, France). *Sedimentary Geology* 222:181-206.
- Broady, P.A., 1981. Chasmolithic algae at coastal locations on Antarctica. *Phycologia* 20:315-321.
- Brock, R.E., 1979. An experimental study of the effects of grazing by parrotfishes and role of refuges in benthic community structure. *Marine Biology* 51:381-388.
- Brock, R.E. and Smith, A.M., 1983. Response of coral reef cryptofaunal communities to food and space. *Coral Reefs* 1:179-183.
- Bromley, R.G., 1968. Burrows and borings in hardgrounds. *Dansk Geologisk Forening Meddelelser* 18:247-250.
- Bromley, R.G., 1970. Borings as trace fossils and *Entobia cretacea* Portlock as an example, p. 49-90. *In*: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds.), *Trace Fossils*. Geological Journal Special Issue 3.
- Bromley, R.G., 1970. Predation and symbiosis in some Upper Cretaceous clionid sponges. *Dansk Geologisk Forening Meddelelser* 19:398-405.

- Bromley, R.G., 1972. On some ichnotaxa in hard substrates, with a redefinition of *Trypanites* Mägdefrau. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 46:93-98.
- Bromley, R.G., 1975. Trace fossils at omission surfaces, p. 399-428. In: Frey, R.W. (ed.), *The Study of Trace Fossils*. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Bromley, R.G., 1975. Comparative analysis of fossil and recent echinoid bioerosion. *Palaeontology* 18:725-739.
- Bromley, R.G., 1978. Bioerosion of Bermuda reefs. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 23:169-197.
- Bromley, R.G., 1981. Concepts in ichnotaxonomy illustrated by small round holes in shells. *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 16:55-64.
- Bromley, R.G., 1992. Bioerosion: eating rocks for fun and profit, p. 121-129. In: Maples, C.G. and West, R.R. (eds.), *Trace Fossils. Short Course in Paleontology* 5.
- Bromley, R.G., 1993. Predation habits of octopus past and present and a new ichnospecies, *Oichnus ovalis*. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 40:167-173.
- Bromley, R.G., 1994. The palaeoecology of bioerosion, p. 134-154. In: Donovan, S.K. (ed.), *The Palaeobiology of Trace Fossils*. Belhaven Press, London.
- Bromley, R.G., 1996. Bioerosion, p. 41-43. In: Dasch, E.J. (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences*. MacMillan, New York.
- Bromley, R.G., 1999. Bioerosion: a collection of workshop papers. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:129.
- Bromley, R.G., 1999. Anomiid (bivalve) bioerosion on Pleistocene pectinid (bivalve) shells, Rhodes, Greece. *Geologie en Mijnbouw* 78:175-177.
- Bromley, R.G., 2004. A stratigraphy of marine bioerosion, p. 455-481. In: McIlroy, D. (ed.), *The application of ichnology to palaeoenvironmental and stratigraphic analysis*. Geological Society of London Special Publication 228.
- Bromley, R.G., 2005. Preliminary study of bioerosion in the deep-water coral *Lophelia*, Pleistocene, Rhodes, Greece, p. 895-914. In: Freiwald, A. and Roberts, J.M. (eds.), *Cold-Water Corals and Ecosystems*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Bromley, R.G., 2008. Trace fossil *Podichnus obliquus*, attachment scar of the brachiopod *Terebratulina retusa*: Pleistocene, Rhodes, Greece. *Fossils and Strata* 54:227-230.

- Bromley, R.G. and Allouc, J., 1992. Trace fossils in bathyal hardgrounds, Mediterranean Sea. *Ichnos* 2:43-54.
- Bromley, R.G. and Asgaard, U., 1972. Notes on Greenland trace fossils. *The Geological Survey of Greenland* 49:7-29.
- Bromley, R.G. and Asgaard U., 1991. Ichnofacies: a mixture of taphofacies and biofacies. *Lethaia* 24:153-163.
- Bromley, R.G. and Asgaard, U., 1993. Endolithic community replacement on a Pliocene rocky coast. *Ichnos* 2:93-116.
- Bromley, R.G. and Asgaard, U., 1993. Two bioerosion ichnofacies produced by early and late burial associated with sea level change. *Geologische Rundschau* 82:276-280.
- Bromley, R.G., Beuck, L. and Taddei Ruggiero, E., 2008. Endolithic sponge versus terebratulid brachiopod, Pleistocene, Italy: accidental symbiosis, bioclastration and deformity, p. 361-368. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Bromley, R.G. et al., 2007. Ichnology; present trends and some future directions. *Special Publication - Society for Sedimentary Geology* 88:3-6.
- Bromley, R.G. and D'Alessandro A., 1983. Bioerosion in the Pleistocene of southern Italy: ichnogenera *Caulostrepsis* and *Maeandropolydora*. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 89:283-309.
- Bromley, R.G. and D'Alessandro, A., 1984. The ichnogenus *Entobia* from the Miocene, Pliocene and Pleistocene of southern Italy. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 90:227-296.
- Bromley, R.G. and D'Alessandro, A., 1987. Bioerosion of the Plio-Pleistocene transgression of southern Italy. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 93:379-442.
- Bromley, R.G. and D'Alessandro, A., 1989. Ichnological study of shallow marine endolithic sponges from the Italian coast. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 95:279-340.
- Bromley, R.G. and D'Alessandro, A., 1990. Comparative analysis of bioerosion in deep and shallow water, Pliocene to Recent, Mediterranean Sea. *Ichnos* 1:43-49.
- Bromley, R.G. and Ekdale, A.A., 1986. Composite ichnofabrics and tiering of burrows. *Geological Magazine* 123:59-65.

- Bromley R.G. and Frey, R.W., 1974. Redescription of the trace fossil *Gyrolithes* and taxonomic evaluation of *Thalassinoides*, *Ophiomorpha* and *Spongeliomorpha*. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 23:311-335.
- Bromley, R.G. and Hanken, N.M., 1981. Shallow marine bioerosion at Vardo, Arctic Norway. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 29:103-109.
- Bromley, R.G., Hanken, N.M. and Asgaard, U., 1990. Shallow marine bioerosion: preliminary results of an experimental study. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 38:85-99.
- Bromley, R.G. and Heinberg, C., 2006. Attachment strategies of organisms on hard substrates: A palaeontological view. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 232:429-453.
- Bromley, R.G., Kedzierski, M., Kolodziej, B. and Uchman, A., 2009. Large chambered sponge borings on a Late Cretaceous abrasion platform at Cracow, Poland. *Cretaceous Research* 30:149-160.
- Bromley, R.G. and Martinell, J., 1991. *Centrichnus*, new ichnogenus for centrically patterned attachment scars on skeletal substrates. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 38:243-252.
- Bromley, R.G. and Nordmann, E., 1971. Maastrichtian adherent foraminifera encircling clionid pores. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 20:362-368.
- Bromley, R.G., Pemberton, S.G. and Rahmani, R.A., 1984. A Cretaceous woodground: The *Teredolites* ichnofacies. *Journal of Paleontology* 58:488-498.
- Bromley, R.G. and Schönberg, C.H.L., 2008. Borings, bodies and ghosts: spicules of the endolithic sponge *Aka akis* sp. nov. within the boring *Entobia cretacea*, Cretaceous, England, p. 235-248. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Bromley, R.G., Schulz, M.G. and Peake, N.B., 1975. Paramoudras: Giant flints, long burrows and the early diagenesis of chalks. *Biologiske Skrifter* 20:1-31.
- Bromley, R.G. and Surlyk, F., 1973. Borings produced by brachiopod pedicles, fossil and recent. *Lethaia* 6:349-365.
- Bromley, R.G. and O.S. Tendal., 1973. Example of substrate competition and phototropism between two clionid sponges. *Journal of Zoology, London* 169:151-155.
- Bromley R.G., Wisshak M., Glaub I. and Boutquelen A., 2007. Ichnotaxonomic review of dendriniform borings attributed to foraminifera: *Semidendrina* igen. nov., p. 508-

520. In: Miller III, W (ed.) Trace fossils: concepts, problems, prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Bronn, H.G., 1838. *Lethaea Geognostica*, oder Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der für die Gebirgsformationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen. Stuttgart. 544 pp.
- Brookfield, M.E., 1973. The life and death of *Torquirhynchia inconstans* (Brachiopoda, Upper Jurassic) in England. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 13:241-259.
- Brown-Saracino, J., Peckol, P., Curran, H.A. and Robbart, M.L., 2007. Spatial variation in sea urchins, fish predators, and bioerosion rates on coral reefs of Belize. *Coral Reefs* 26:71-78.
- Bruckner, A.W. and Bruckner, R.J., 1998. Destruction of coral by *Sparisoma viride*. *Coral Reefs* 17:350.
- Bruckner, A.W., Bruckner, R.J. and Sollins, P., 2000. Parrotfish predation on live coral: "spot biting" and "focused biting". *Coral Reefs* 19:50.
- Bruggemann, J.H., van Kessel, A.M., van Rooij, J.M. and Breeman, A.M., 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish *Scarus vetula* and *Sparisoma viride*: implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 134:59-71.
- Bryan, J.R., 1992. Origin and paleoecology of Maastrichtian rockground and chalk facies in southcentral Alabama. *Palaios* 7:67-76.
- Buatois, L. and Encinas, A., 2011. Ichnology, sequence stratigraphy and depositional evolution of an Upper Cretaceous rocky shoreline in central Chile: Bioerosion structures in a transgressed metamorphic basement. *Cretaceous Research* 32:203-212.
- Bucher, W.H., 1938. A shell-boring gastropod in a *Dalmanella* bed of upper Cincinnati age. *American Journal of Science* 36 (211), 1-7. [Actually *Trypanites* borings in brachiopods cemented into a hardground. See Richards and Shabica, 1969, and Wilson and Palmer, 2001.]
- Budd, D.A. and Perkins, R.D., 1980. Bathymetric zonation and paleoecological significance of microborings in Puerto Rican shelf and slope sediments. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 50:881-904.
- Budd, D.A. and Perkins, R.D., 1982. Endoliths and the depth of the photic zone. Reply. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 52:1333-1338.
- Bullock, R.C., 1989. Boring clams weaken *Chiton* shell. *American Conchologist* 17:11.

- Bundschuh, M. and Balog, S.-J., 2000. *Fasciculus roqus* nov. isp., an endolithic trace fossil. *Ichnos* 7:149-152.
- Bundschuh, M., Glaub, I., Hofmann, K., Radtke, G. and Vogel, K., 1989. Bohrorganismen helfen fossile Meeresbecken zu rekonstruieren. *Forschung Frankfurt* 1989, H. 3:56-64.
- Butcher, W.A. and Steinker, D.C., 1979. Fungal and bacterial degradation of the test of *Archaias angulatus* (Foraminifer). *Micron* 10:35-36.
- Byers, C.W. and Stasko, L.E., 1978. Trace fossils and sedimentologic interpretation-MgGregor member of Platteville Formation (Ordovician) of Wisconsin. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 48:1303-1310.
- Cachão, M., da Silva, C.M., Santos, A., Domènech, R., Martinell, J. and Mayoral, E., 2009. The bioeroded megasurface of Oura (Algarve, south Portugal): implications for the Neogene stratigraphy and tectonic evolution of southwest Iberia. *Facies* 55:213-225.
- Cachão, M., Redweik, P., Barreira, E., Dinis, J., Catita, C., da Silva, C.M., Santos, A., Mayoral, E., and Linder, W., 2011. Photogrammetric and spatial analysis of a bioeroded Early Miocene rocky shore, western Portugal. *Facies* DOI 10.1007/s10347-010-0248-7.
- Cadée, G.C., 1994. Eider, shelduck, and other predators, the main producers of shell fragments in the Wadden Sea: palaeoecological implications. *Palaeontology* 37:181-202.
- Cadée, G.C., 1999. Bioerosion of shells by terrestrial gastropods. *Lethaia* 32:253-260.
- Cadée, G.C., 2006. Gastropod shells cracked by hooded crows by dropping. *Basteria* supplement 3:51-55.
- Cadée, G.C., 2007. Broken *Littorina littorea* shells: predation by birds? *Basteria* 71:101-104.
- Caillaud, F., 1850. Nouvelles observations au sujet de la perforation des pierres par les Mollusques. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 1:363-369.
- Caillaud, F., 1854. Observations et nouveaux faits sue les Mollusques perforants en général. *Compte rendu d l'Academie des Sciences* 39:34-46.
- Calcinai, B., Arillo, A., Cerrano, C. and Bavestrello, G., 2003. Taxonomy-related differences in the excavating micro-patterns of boring sponges. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83:37-39.

- Calcinai, B. Bavestrello, G., Cerrano, C. and Gaggero, L., 2008. Substratum microtexture affects the boring pattern of *Cliona albimarginata* (Clionidae, Demospongiae), p. 203-212. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), Current Developments in Bioerosion. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Caldwell, R.L. and Dingle, H., 1975. Ecology and evolution of agonistic behaviour in stomatopods. *Naturwissenschaften* 62:214-222.
- Caldwell, R.L. and Dingle, H., 1976. Stomatopods. *Scientific American* 234:81-89.
- Callot, G. Guyon, A. and Mousain, D., 1985. Inter-relations entre aiguilles de calcite et hyphes mycéliens. *Agronomie* 5:209-216.
- Callot, G., Mousain, D. and Plassard, C., 1985. Concentrations de carbonate de calcium sur les parois des hyphes mycéliens. *Agronomie* 5:143-150.
- Calvet, L., 1912. Sur un Bryozoaire Cténostoma (*Watersia paessleri* n.g. n.sp.) parasitant le cormus d'une Synascidie (*Polyzoa gordiana* Michaelson). *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences* 154:243.
- Calvet, L., 1912. A propos de *Watersia paessleri*, Bryozoaire parasite. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences* 154:395.
- Cameron, B., 1967. Oldest carnivorous gastropod borings found in Trentonian (Middle Ordovician) brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 41:147-150.
- Cameron, B., 1969. Paleozoic shell-boring annelids and their trace fossils. *American Zoologist* 9:689-703.
- Cameron, B., 1969. New name for *Palaeosabella prisca* (McCoy), a Devonian worm boring, and its preserved probable borer. *Journal of Paleontology* 43:189-192.
- Campbell, S.E., 1980. *Palaeoconchocelis starmachii*, a carbonate boring microfossil from the Upper Silurian of Poland (425 million years old): implications for the evolution of the Bangiaceae (Rhodophyta). *Phycologia* 19:25-36.
- Campbell, S.E., 1982. Precambrian endoliths discovered. *Nature* 299:429-431.
- Campbell, S.E., 1982. Petrochemical pollution: endolith response. *Vies Journées Etud. Pollutions, Cannes, C.I.E.S.M.*: 183-189.
- Campbell, S.E., 1983. The modern distribution and geological history of calcium carbonate boring microorganisms, p. 99-104. In: Westbroek, P. and De Jong, E.W. (eds.), *Biomineralisation and Biological Metal Accumulation*. 4th International Symposium on Biomineralisation, Reidel Publishing Company, Massachusetts.

- Campbell, S.E. and Cole, K., 1984. Developmental studies on cultured endolithic *Conchocelis* (Rhodophyta). *Hydrobiologia* 116/117:201-208.
- Campbell, S.E., Drobne, K., Golubic, S. and Cimerman, F., 1983. Microborings in foraminiferal tests: an ecological and paleoecological cross-reference. *Rapport du Comité International Mer Médit.* 28:245-246.
- Campbell, S.E. and Hoffman, E.J., 1979. Endoliths and their microborings: how close is the fit? 2nd International Symposium on Fossil Algae, 5-7.
- Campbell, S.E., Kazmierczak, J. and Golubic, S., 1979. *Palaeoconchocelis starmachii* gen.n. sp.n., and endolithic Rhodophyte (Bangiaceae) from the Silurian of Poland. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 24:405-411.
- Campbell, A.C., 1987. Echinoderms of the Red Sea, p. 215-232. In: Edwards, A.J. and Head, S.M. (eds.), *Red Sea (Key Environments)*. Pergamon Press.
- Campbell, K.A., Grant-Mackie, J.A., Buckeridge, J.S., Hudson, N., Alfaro, A.C., Hoverd, J., Morgan, S., Horne, N. and Banfield, A., 2004. Paleocology of an early Miocene, rapidly submerging rocky shore, Motuketekete Island, Hauraki Gulf, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Geology & Geophysics* 47:731-748.
- Cantera, K.J.R. and Contreras, R.R., 1988. Bivalvos perforadores de esqueletos de corales escleractinarios en la Isla de Gorgona, Pacifico Colombiano. *Revista De Biologia Tropical* 36:151-158.
- Carazzi, D., 1895. Revisione del genere *Polydora* Bosc, e cenni su due specie che vivono sulle ostriche. *Mittheilungen aus der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel* 11:4-45.
- Carballo, J.L., Bautista-Guerrero, E. and Leyte-Morales, G.E., 2008. Boring sponges and the modelling of coral reefs in the East Pacific Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 356:113-122.
- Carballo, J.L., Sanchez-Moyano, J.E. and Garcia-Gomez, J.C., 1994. Taxonomic and ecological remarks on boring sponges (*Clionidae*) from the Straits of Gibraltar (southern Spain): tentative bioindicators. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 112:407-424.
- Carmona, N.B., Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A., and Ponce, J.J., 2007. Bivalve trace fossils in an early Miocene discontinuity surface in Patagonia, Argentina: Burrowing behavior and implications for ichnotaxonomy at the firmground–hardground divide. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 255:329-341.
- Carpenter, R.C., 1990. Mass mortality of *Diadema antillarum*. I. Long-term effects on sea urchin population-dynamics and coral reef algal communities. *Marine Biology*

104:67-77.

- Carpenter, R.C., 1997. Invertebrate predators and grazers, p. 198-229. In: Birkeland C. (ed.), Life and Death of Coral Reefs. Chapman and Hall.
- Carrasco, J.F., 2002. Presencia de la icnoespecie *Gnathichnus pentax* sobre *Dimya richei* (Bivalvia) en el eoceno inferior de la Puebla de Roda (Huesca). *Batalleria* (Barcelona) 11:37-40.
- Carrasco, J.F., 2002. Noticia de la icnoespecie *Oichnus simplex* en *Cubitostrea plicata* (Bivalvia) del eoceno de Vic (Barcelona). *Batalleria* (Barcelona) 11:41-42.
- Carrasco, J.F., 2005. Aportaciones al conocimiento de la icnoespecie *Teredolites longissimus* (Fm. Serraduy, Eoceno inferior de la zona surpirenaica central). *Batalleria* (Barcelona) 12:61-74.
- Carreiro-Silva, M. and McClanahan, T.R., 2001. Echinoid bioerosion and herbivory in Kenyan coral reefs: the role of protection from fishing. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 262:133-153.
- Carreiro-Silva, M., McClanahan, T.R. and Kiene, W.E., 2005. The role of inorganic nutrients and herbivory in controlling microbioerosion of carbonate substratum. *Coral Reefs* 24:214-221.
- Carreiro-Silva, M., McClanahan, T.R. and Kiene, W.E., 2009. Effects of inorganic nutrients and organic matter on microbial euendolithic community composition and microbioerosion rates. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 392:1-15.
- Carrera, M.G., 2000. Epizoan-sponge interactions in the Early Ordovician of the Argentine Precordillera. *Palaios* 15:261-272.
- Carriker, M.R., 1969. Excavation of boreholes by the gastropod *Urosalpinx*: an analysis by light and scanning electron microscopy. *American Zoologist* 9:917-933.
- Carriker, M.R., 1983. Molluscan shell dissolution by penetrating eumetazoan invertebrates: a hypothesis on the chemical mechanism based on ultrastructure. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 3:1-86.
- Carriker, M.R., 1998. Predatory gastropod traces: a comparison of verified shallow-water and presumed deep-sea boreholes. *American Malacological Bulletin* 14:121-131.
- Carriker, M.R., Scott, D.B. and Martin, N.M., 1963. Demineralization mechanism of boring gastropods, p. 55-89. In: Sognaes, R.F. (ed.), Mechanisms of Hard Tissue Destruction. Publications of the American Association for the Advancement of Science 75.

- Carriker, M.R. and E.H. Smith., 1969. Comparative calcibiocavitology: summary and conclusions. *American Zoologist* 9:1011-1020. [Note: Number three of this volume is devoted to this topic.]
- Carriker, M.R., Smith, E.H. and Wilce, R.T., 1969. Penetration of calcium carbonate substrates by lower plants and invertebrates. *American Zoologist* 9:629-1020.
- Carriker M.R. and Van Zandt, D., 1972. Predatory behaviour of a shell-boring muricid gastropod, p. 157-244. In: Winn H.E. and Oll, B.L. (eds.), *Behavior of marine animals*, 1. Plenum Press, New York.
- Carriker, M.R. and Williams, L.G., 1978. The chemical mechanisms of shell dissolution by predatory boring gastropods: a review and hypothesis. *Malacologia* 11:143-156.
- Carriker, M.R. and Yochelson, E.C., 1968. Recent gastropod boreholes and Ordovician cylindrical borings. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 593: B1-B26.
- Carter, J.G., 1978. Ecology and evolution of the Gastrochaenacea (Mollusca, Bivalvia) with notes on the evolution of the endolithic habitat. Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, Bulletin 41:92 p.
- Carter, J.G. and Stanley, G.D., Jr., 2004. Late Triassic gastrochaenid and lithophagid borings (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Nevada (USA) and Austria. *Journal of Paleontology* 78:230-234.
- Carter, R.M., 1968. On the biology and palaeontology of some predators of bivalved Mollusca. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 4:29-65.
- Casadío, S., Marensi, S.A. and Santillana, S.N., 2001. Endolithic bioerosion traces attributed to boring bryozoans in the Eocene of Antarctica. *Ameghiniana* 38:321-329.
- Casadío, S., Parras, A., Griffin, M. and Marensi, S.A., 2007. Borers and encrusters as indicators of the presence of hermit crabs in Antarctic Eocene gastropods shells. *Antarctic Science* 19:297-309.
- Caspers, H., 1939. Die Bodenfauna der Helgoländer Tiefenrinne. *Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters* 2:1-112.
- Castanier, S., Le Métayer-Levrel, G. and Perthuisot, J.-P., 1999. Ca-carbonates precipitation and limestone genesis—the microbiogeologist point of view. *Sedimentary Geology* 126:9-23.
- Cavaliere, A.R. and Alberte, R.S., 1970. Fungi in animal shell fragments. *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 86:203-206.

- Cavaliere, A.R. and Markhart, A.H. III, 1972. Marine fungi of Iceland: calcareophilous forms. The Surtsey Progress Report 6:20-22.
- Cayeaux, L., 1914. Existence de nombreuses traces d'algues perforantes dans les minerais de fer oolithiques de France. Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences 158:1539-1541.
- Cebrian, E., 2010. Grazing on coral reefs facilitates growth of the excavating sponge *Cliona orientalis* (Clionidae, Hadromerida). Marine Ecology 31:533-538.
- Cedhagen, T., 1994. Taxonomy and biology of *Hyrrokkin sarcophaga* gen. et sp. n., a parasitic foraminiferan (Rosalinidae). Sarsia 79:65-82.
- Ceranka, T. and Złotnik, M., 2003. Traces of cassid snails predation upon echinoids from the Middle Miocene of Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 48:491-496.
- Cerrano, C., Bavestrello, G., Calcinai, B., Cattaneo-Vietti, R., Chiantore, M., Guidetti, M., Sara, A., 2001. Bioerosive processes in Antarctic seas. Polar Biology 24:790-792.
- Chacón, E., Berrendero, E. and Garcia-Pichel, F., 2006. Biogeological signatures of microboring cyanobacterial communities in marine carbonates from Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico. Sedimentary Geology 185:215-228.
- Chan, M.A., 1992. Oolitic ironstone of the Cretaceous Western Interior Seaway, east-central Utah: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 62:693-705.
- Chazottes V., 1996. Etude expérimentale de la bioérosion et de la sédimentogenèse en milieu récifal: effets de l'eutrophisation (île de la Réunion, Océan Indien). Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences Paris 323:787-794.
- Chazottes, V., Chevillotte, V. and Dufresne, A., 2004. Caractérisation de la production particulaire par l'oursin *Echinometra mathaei* sur les récifs indo-pacifiques; influence des peuplements coralliens et implications sur la dynamique sédimentaire. Geobios 37:13-22.
- Chazottes, V., Cordier, E. and Reijmer, J.J.G., 2008. Sediment characteristics in reef areas influenced by eutrophication-related alterations of benthic communities and bioerosion processes. Marine Geology 250:114-127.
- Chazottes, V., Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Peyrot-Clausades, M., 1995. Bioerosion rates on coral reefs: interactions between macroborers, microborers and grazers (Moorea, French Polynesia). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 113:189-198.

- Chazottes, V., Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Peyrot-Clausade, M. and Cuet, P., 2002. The effects of eutrophication-related alterations to coral reef communities on agents and rates of bioerosion (Reunion Island, Indian Ocean). *Coral Reefs* 21:375-390.
- Chazottes, V., Reijmer, J. and Cordier, E., 2008. Sediment characteristics in reef areas influenced by eutrophication-related alterations of benthic communities and bioerosion processes. *Marine Geology* 250:114-127.
- Chelli, A., Pappalardo, M., Llopis, I.A. and Federici, P.R., 2010. The relative influence of lithology and weathering in shaping shore platforms along the coastline of the Gulf of La Spezia (NW Italy) as revealed by rock strength. *Geomorphology* 118:93-104.
- Chemello, R. and d'Anna, G., 1985. Ritrovamento di sei esemplari di *Myoforceps aristata* (Dillwyn, 1817) (Mollusca: Bivalvia) nella Sicilia nord-occidentale. *Bollettino Malacologico* 21:236.
- Cherchi, A., Kuss, J. and Schroeder, R., 1988. Foraminiferi criptobionti in gusci di *Orbitolina* e in bio- e litoclasti dell'Albiano di Gebel Maghara (Penisola del Sinai, Egitto). IV Simposio di Ecologia e Paleoecologia delle Comunità Bentoniche, p. 151-174.
- Cherchi, A. and Schroeder, R., 1991. Perforations branchues dues a des Foraminiferes cryptobiotiques dans des coquilles actuelles et fossiles. *Compte Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Série II*, 312:111-115.
- Cherchi, A. and Schroeder, R., 1992. Ein besonderes Fossil. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 66:9-10.
- Chernov, V.G. and Yanin, B.T., 1974. *Lithophaga* from Urganian limestones of the Ukrainian Carpathians. *Paleontologicheskii Sbornik* 11:38-41.
- Chétail, M. and Fournié, J., 1969. Shell-boring mechanism of the gastropod, *Purpura (Thais) lappidus*: a physiological demonstration of the role of carbonic anhydrase in the dissolution of CaCO₃. *American Zoologist* 9:983-990.
- Chétail, M. and Fournié, J., 1970. Mécanisme de perforation chez *Thais lapillus* L. (Gastéropode Prosobranche, Muricidé): mise en évidence d'une entrée d'ions calcium Durant l'activité de l'organe de perforation. *Compte Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, Series D*, 271:118-121.
- Chiplonkar, G.W. and Ghare, M.A., 1976. *Paleolithophaga*, a new ichnogenus from South Indian Cretaceous rocks of Trichinopoly District. *Biovigyanam* 2:161-164.
- Chiplonkar, G.W. and Ghare, M.A., 1977. Serpulid and barnacle borings on South Indian Cretaceous fossils from Trichinopoly District, Tamil Nadu. *Biovigyanam* 3:193-204.

- Choat, J.H., 1991. The biology of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs, p. 120-155. In: Sale, P.F. (ed.), The ecology of fishes on coral reefs; Academic Press, San Diego.
- Chodat, R., 1897. Communication préliminaire sur les algues incrustantes et perforantes. Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles Genève 3:512-514.
- Chodat, R., 1897. Sur deux algues perforantes de l'Île de Man. Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier 5:712-716.
- Chodat, R., 1898. Sur les algues perforantes d'eau douce. Études de Biologie lacustre. Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier 6:431-476.
- Choi, D.R., 1984. Ecological succession of reef cavity-dwellers (coelobites) in coral rubble. Bulletin of Marine Science 35:72-79.
- Chow, N. and N.P. James., 1992. Synsedimentary diagenesis of Cambrian peritidal carbonates: evidence from hardgrounds and surface paleokarst in the Port au Port Group, western Newfoundland. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 40:115-127.
- Chu, H.J. and Hua, M.S., 1982. A new marine blue-green alga of the genus *Hyella* (*H. simplex*) from the Xisha Islands, Guangdong Province, China. Journal of Nanjing University, Special Issue 6:111-114.
- Chu, H.J. and Wu, B.D., 1984. Studies on the lime-boring algae of China. I: A preliminary report on lime-boring algae of the Xisha Islands. Hydrobiologia 116/117:227-228.
- Chudzikiewicz, L. and Wieczorek, J., 1985 (1986). Bored and encrusted clasts in the lower Kimmeridgian carbonates at Sobków (SW margin of the Holy Cross Mts., Poland). Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 55:295-306.
- Chughtai, I. and Knight-Jones, E.W., 1988. Burrowing into limestone by sabellid polychaetes. Zoologica Scripta 17:231-238.
- Clapp, W.F. and Kenk, R., 1963. Marine borers. An annotated bibliography. Office of Naval Research, Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C., 1136 pp.
- Clark, T. and Morton, B., 1999. Relative roles of bioerosion and typhoon-induced disturbance on the dynamics of a high latitude scleractinian coral community. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK 79:803-820.
- Clarke, J.M., 1908. The beginnings of dependent life. New York State Museum Bulletin 121:146-196. [many are in fact borings, e.g. *Gitonia siphon*]

- Clarke, J.M., 1921. Organic dependence and disease: their origin and significance. New York State Museum Bulletin 221-222:1-113.
- Clench, W.J. and Turner, R.D., 1946. The genus *Bankia* in the western Atlantic. *Johnsonia* 2:1-28.
- Clokie, J.J.P. and Boney, A.D., 1980. *Conchocelis* distribution in the Firth of Clyde, estimates of the lower limits of the photic zone. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 46:111-125.
- Clokie, J.J.P., Boney, A.D. and Farrow, G., 1979. The significance of *Conchocelis* as an indicator organism, data from the Firth of Clyde and N.W. Shelf. *British Phycological Journal* 14:120-121.
- Clokie, J.J.P., Scoffin, T.P. and Boney, A.D., 1981. Depth maxima of *Conchocelis* and *Phymatolithon rugulosum* on the N.W. Shelf and Rockall Plateau. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 4:131-133.
- Cobb, W.R., 1969. Penetration of calcium carbonate substrates by the boring sponge, *Cliona*. *American Zoologist* 9:783-790.
- Cobb, W.R., 1975. Fine structural features of destruction of calcareous substrata by the burrowing sponge *Cliona celata*. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* 94:197-202.
- Codez, J. and Saint-Seine, R. de, 1958. Revision des Cirripedes acrothoraciques fossils. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 7:699-719.
- Coe, A.L. and S.P. Hesselbo., 2000. Evidence of sea-level fall in sequence stratigraphy: examples from the Jurassic: comment. *Geology* 28:96. [See Hallam, 1999 and 2000.]
- Coe, W.R., 1933. Destruction of mooring ropes by *Teredo*; growth and habits in an unusual environment. *Science* 77:447-449.
- Coe, W.R., 1933. Sexual phases in *Teredo*. *The Biological Bulletin* 65:283-303.
- Coe, W.R., 1934. Sexual rhythm in the pelecypod mollusc *Teredo*. *Science* 80:192.
- Coe, W.R., 1941. Sexual phases in wood-boring mollusks. *The Biological Bulletin* 81:168-176.
- Coe, W.R., 1943. Development of the primary gonads and differentiation of sexuality in *Teredo navalis* and other pelecypod mollusks. *The Biological Bulletin* 84:178-186.

- Coe, W.R., 1945. Development of the reproductive system and variations in sexuality in *Pecten* and other pelecypod mollusks. Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, Transactions 36:673-700.
- Coelho Rodrigues, S. and Guimaraes Simoes, M. 2010. Taphonomy of *Bouchardia rosea* (Rhynchonelliformea, Brachiopoda) shells from Ubatuba Bay, Brazil; implications for the use of taphonomic signatures in (paleo)environmental analysis. *Ameghiniana* 47: 373-386.
- Cole, A.J., Pratchett, M.S. and Jones, G.P., 2008. The diversity and functional importance of coral-feeding fishes on tropical coral reefs. *Fish and Fisheries* 9:286-307.
- Cole, A.J., Pratchett, M.S. and Jones, G.P., 2009. Coral-feeding wrasse scars massive *Porites* colony. *Coral Reefs* 28:207.
- Cole, A.R. and Palmer, T.J., 1999. Middle Jurassic worm borings, and a new giant ichnospecies of *Trypanites* from the Bajocian/Dinantian unconformity, southern England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 110:203-209.
- Cole, K., 1972. Some electron microscopic observations on the cultured *Conchocelis* phase of *Porphyra* species, p. 157-166. In: Abbott, I.A. and Kurogi, M. (eds.), *Contributions to the Systematics of Benthic Marine Algae of the North Pacific*. Japanese Society of Phycology, Kobe.
- Conand, C., Heeb, M., Peyrot-Clausade, M. and Fontaine, M.F., 1998. Evaluations of bioerosion by two types of the sea urchin *Echinometra mathaie* on several sites of a fringing reef in La Réunion (Indian Ocean) and comparison with other sites, p. 609-615. In: Mooi, R., Telford, M. (eds.), *Echinoderms*, Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Condra, G.E. and Elias, M.K., 1944. Carboniferous and Permian ctenostomatous Bryozoa. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 55:517-568.
- Connell, J.H., 1973. Population ecology of reef-building corals, p. 205-245. In: Jones, O.A. and R. Endean (eds.), *Biology and Geology of Coral Reefs*, volume 2, *Biology* 1. Academic Press, New York.
- Connell, S.D., 2001. Predatory fish do not always affect the early development of epibiotic assemblages. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 260:1-12.
- Conway, E., 1964. Autecological studies of the genus *Porphyra*. II. *Porphyra umbilicalis* (L.) J. Ag. *British Phycological Bulletin* 2:349-363.
- Conway, E. and Cole, K., 1973. Observations on an unusual form of reproduction in *Porphyra* (Rhodophyceae, Bangiales). *Phycologia* 12:213-225.

- Conway, E. and Cole, K., 1977. Studies in the Bangiaceae: structure and reproduction of the *Conchocelis* of *Porphyra* and *Bangia* in culture (Bangiales, Rhodophyceae). *Phycologia* 16:205-216.
- Conway Morris, S. and Bengtson, S., 1994. Cambrian predators; possible evidence from boreholes. *Journal of Paleontology* 68:1-23.
- Conway-Morris, S. Pickerill, R.K. and Harland, T.L., 1982. A possible annelid from the Trenton Limestone (Ordovician) of Quebec, with a review of fossil oligochaetes and other annulate worms. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 19:2150-2157.
- Cookson, L.J., 1986. Marine borers and timber piling options. CSIRO Division of Chemical and Wood Technology Research Review 1986.
- Cookson, L.J., 1991. Australasian species of Limnoriidae (Crustacea: Isopoda). *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria* 52:137-262.
- Cookson, L.J., 1994. Observations on the activities of *Sphaeroma* in Australia. The International Research Group on Wood Preservation. Document number: IRG/WP/94-10059.
- Cookson, L.J., 1997. Additions to the taxonomy of the Limnoriidae (Crustacea: Isopoda). *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria* 56:129-143.
- Cookson, L.J. and Barnacle, J.E., 1987. Predominance of the marine borer *Limnoria indica* Becker and Kampf on turpentine timber. *International Biodeterioration* 23:287-293.
- Cookson, L.J. and Poore, G.C.B., 1994. New species of *Lynseia* and transfer of the genus to Limnoriidae (Crustacea: Isopoda). *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria* 54:179-189.
- Copper, P., 1992. Paleocene 14; Organisms and carbonate substrates in marine environments. *Geoscience Canada* 19:97-112.
- Copper, P., 2002. Silurian and Devonian reefs: 80 million years of global greenhouse between ice ages, p. 181-128. In: Kiessling, W., Flugel, E. and Golanka, J. (eds.), *Phanerozoic Reef Patterns*. SEPM Special Publication 72.
- Corcoran, P., 1983. Traces of boring mussels at Watarah Bay, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist (South Yarra)* 100:213-214.
- Corselli, C., Basso, D. and Garzanti, E., 1994. Paleobiological and sedimentological evidence of Pleistocene-Holocene hiatuses and ironstone formation at the Pontian Islands shelfbreak (Italy). *Marine Geology* 117:317-328.

- Cortes, J., 1992. The coral reefs of Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica: Ecological aspects. *Revista De Biologia Tropical* 40:19-26.
- Cosel, Rudo von, 1995. Fifty-one new species of marine bivalves from tropical West Africa. *Iberus* 13:1-115.
- Cox, E.F., 1986. The effects of a selective corallivore on growth rates and competition for space between two species of Hawaiian corals. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 101:161-174.
- Cragg, S.M., 1993. Wood break-down in mangrove ecosystems: A review. *Papua New Guinea J Agric Forest Fish* 36:30-39.
- Cragg, S.M. and Icely, J.D., 1982. An interim report on the studies of the tolerance by *Sphaeroma* (Crustacea, Isopoda) of CCA-treated timber. The International Research Group on Wood Preservation. Document number: IRG/WP/491.
- Cragg, S.M. and Levy, C.R., 1979. Attack by the crustacean *Sphaeroma* on CCA-treated softwood in Papua New Guinean waters. *The International Journal of Wood Preservation* 1:161-168.
- Cragg, S.M., Pitman, A.J. and Henderson, S.M., 1999. Developments in the understanding of the biology of marine wood boring crustaceans and in methods of controlling them. *International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation* 43:197-205.
- Craig, A.K., Dobkin, S., Grimm, R.B. and Davidson, J.B., 1969. The gastropod *Siphonaria pectinata*: a factor in destruction of beach rock. *American Zoologist* 9:895-901.
- Crampton, J.S., 1988. A Late Cretaceous near-shore rocky substrate macrofauna from northern Hawkes Bay, New Zealand. *New Zealand Geological Survey Record* 35:21-24.
- Crampton, J.S., 1990. A new species of Late Cretaceous wood-boring bivalve from New Zealand. *Palaeontology* 33:981-992.
- Cribb, A.B., 1973. The algae of the Great Barrier Reef, p. 47-75. In: Jones, O.A. and Endean, R. (eds.), *Biology and Geology of Coral Reefs. II. Biology 1*. Academic Press, New York and London.
- Croft, W.N. and George, E.A., 1959. Blue-green algae from the Middle Devonian of Rhynie, Aberdeenshire. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Geology* 3:341-353.
- Cross, N.E. and Rose, E.P.F., 1994. Predation of the Upper Cretaceous spatangoid echinoid *Micraster*, p. 607-612. In: David, B., Guille, A., Féral, J.-P. and Roux, M.

- (eds.), Echinoderms Through Time. Proceedings of the Eighth International Echinoderm Conference, Dijon, France, 6-10 September 1993. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Cross, W.R., 1969. Penetration of calcium carbonate substrates by the boring sponge *Cliona*. *American Zoologist* 10:783-790.
- Cuffey, R.J., Feldmann, R.M. and Pohlable, K.E., 1981. New Bryozoa from the Fox Hills Sandstone (Upper Cretaceous, Maestrichtian) of North Dakota. *Journal of Paleontology* 55:401-409.
- Curran, H.A. and White, B., 2001. Ichnology of Holocene carbonate eolianites of the Bahamas. *SEPM Special Publication No. 71*:47-56.
- Curry, D., 1989. The rock floor of the English Channel and its significance for the interpretation of marine unconformities. *Proceedings of the Geologists Association* 100:339-352.
- Curry, G., 1983. Microborings in recent brachiopods and the functions of caeca. *Lethaia* 16:119-127.
- Cutler, A.H., 1995. Taphonomic implications of shell surface textures in Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 114:219-240.
- Cutler, N.J. and Cutler, E.B., 1990. A revision of the subgenus *Phascolosoma* (Sipuncula: *Phascolosoma*). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 103:691-730.
- Cutler, A.H. and Flessa, K.W., 1995. Bioerosion, dissolution and precipitation as taphonomic agents at high and low latitudes. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 25:115-121.
- Cvancara, A.M., 1970. Teredinid (Bivalvia) pallets from the Palaeocene of North America. *Palaeontology* 13:619-622.
- Da Costa Barros Muniz, G., 1993. [New molluscs from the Gramame Formation, Upper Cretaceous of the Paraiba and Pernambuco states, northeast of Brazil.] *Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Departamento de Geologia*, Recife, 1-203.
- D'Alessandro, A. and Bromley, R.G., 1986. Trace fossils in Pleistocene sandy deposits from Gravina area, southern Italy. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 92:67-102.
- D'Alessandro, A. and Bromley, R.G., 1987. *Rutichinus*: A new ichnogenus for branched, walled, meniscate trace fossils. *Journal of Paleontology* 61:1112-1119.

- Daley, G.M., Geary, D.H. and Ostrowski, S., 2007. Paleoenvironmentally correlated differences in a classic predator-prey system; the bivalve *Chione elevata* and its gastropod predators. *Palaios* 22:166-173.
- Dalongeville, R., Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Fontaine, M.F., 1994. Bilan bioconstruction - biodestruction dans les roches carbonatées en mer Méditerranée: étude expérimentale et implications géomorphologiques. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie* 38:457-474.
- Daniel, G., Nilsson, T. and Cragg, S., 1991. *Limnoria lignorum* ingest bacterial and fungal degraded wood. *Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff* 49:488-490.
- Daniel, G., Cragg, S. and Nilsson, T., 1991. Ingestion of wood-degrading microorganisms by *Limnoria lignorum*. The International Research Group on Wood Preservation. Document number: IRG/WP/4169.
- Darrell, J.G. and Taylor, P.D., 1989. Scleractinian symbionts of hermit crabs in the Pliocene of Florida. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists* 8:115-123.
- Dart, J.K.G., 1972. Echinoids, algal lawn and coral recolonization. *Nature* 239:50-51.
- Davies, D.J., Powell, E.N. and Stanton, R.J., Jr., 1989. Relative rates of shell dissolution and net sediment accumulation—a commentary, can shell beds form by the gradual accumulation of biogenic debris on the sea floor? *Lethaia* 22:207-212.
- Davies, P.J. and Hutchings, P.A., 1983. Initial colonization, erosion and accretion on coral substrates. Experimental results, Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Reefs* 2:27-35.
- Day, E.G., Branch, G.M. and Viljoen, C., 2000. How costly is molluscan shell erosion? A comparison of two patellid limpets with contrasting shell structures. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 243:185-208.
- De Gibert, J.M., Domènech, R. and Martinell, J., 2004. An ethological framework for animal bioerosion trace fossils upon mineral substrates with a proposal of a new class, *Fixichnia*. *Lethaia* 37:429-437.
- De Gibert, J.M., Domènech, R. and Martinell, J., 2007. Bioerosion in shell beds from the Pliocene Roussillon Basin, France: Implications for the (macro)bioerosion ichnofacies model. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 52:783-798.
- De Gibert, J.M., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1994. El Mioceno marino entre las playas de l'Arrabassada y el Miracle (Tarragona); aspectos paleontológicos e implicaciones sedimentológicas. *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 29:133-148.

- De Gibert, J.M., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1998. *Entobia* ichnofacies in fossil rocky shores, Lower Pliocene, Northwestern Mediterranean. *Palaios* 13:476-487.
- De Groot, R.A., 1977. Boring sponges (Clionidae) and their trace fossils from the coast near Rovinij (Yugoslavia). *Geologie en Mijnbouw* 56:168-181.
- De Groot, R.A., 1980. Boring sponges (Porifera, Clionidae) collected during the "Tydeman" Canary Islands Expedition Cancap II, 1977. *Zoölogische mededelingen* 55:59-63.
- De La Beche, H.T., 1846. On the formation of the rocks of south Wales and south western England. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain* 1:1-296. [See especially figs. 45 and 46 (p. 290) showing a bored Jurassic unconformity.]
- Delaca, T.E. and Lipps, J.H., 1972. The mechanism and adaptive significance of attachment and substrate pitting in the Foraminiferan *Rosalina globularis* D'Orbigny. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 2:68-72.
- Delamette, M., 1988. L'Evolution du Domaine Helvetique (entre Bauges et Morcles) de L'Aptien Supérieur au Turonien: séries condensées, phosphorites et circulations océaniques (Alpes Occidentales Franco-Suisses). *Publications du Departement de Geologie et de Paleontologie de L'Universite de Geneve* No. 5:316 pages.
- Delamette, M., 1989. Trace fossil assemblages from the Albian phosphate-rich sandstones of the Helvetic Shelf (western Alps). *Cretaceous Research* 10:207-219.
- De Laubenfels, M.W., 1955. Porifera, p. 21-112. In: Moore, R. C. (ed.) *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, E. Geological Society of America and University of Kansas Press, Lawrence Kansas.
- Deline, B., 2008. The first evidence of predatory or parasitic drilling in stylophoran echinoderms. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 53:739-743.
- Delvoeye, L., 1992. Endolithic algae in living stony corals: algal concentrations under influence of depth-dependent light conditions and coral tissue fluorescence in *Agaricia agaricites* (L.) and *Meandrina meandrites* (L.) (Scleractinia, Anthozoa). *Studies on the Natural History of the Caribbean Region* 71:24-41.
- De Maillet, B., 1748. *Telliamed ou entretiens d'un philosophe Indien avec un missionnaire François sur la diminution de la mer, la formation de la Terre, l'origine de l'homme, andc.* Chez L'honoré and Fils, Libraires, Amsterdam [Telliamed or conversations between an Indian philosopher and a French missionary on the diminution of the sea. Translated and edited by A.V. Carozzi., 1968. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. Note p. 70 for brief description of encrusted and bored rocky shore.]

- Desnoyers, M.J. (Probably; published under “anonymous”), 1832. Réunions extraordinaires à Caen du 4 au 10 Septembre 1832. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France 3:1-16. [Page 15 apparently contains the first reference to a traditional hardground.]
- Desrochers, A. and James, N.P., 1988. Early Paleozoic surface and subsurface paleokarst: Middle Ordovician carbonates, Mingan Islands, Quebec, p. 183-210. In: James, N.P. and Choquette, P.W. (eds.), Paleokarst. New York, Springer-Verlag.
- Dewar, J.M., 1908. Notes on the oystercatcher (*Haematopus ostralegus*) with reference to its habit of feeding upon the mussel (*Mytilus edulis*). Zoologica 4:201-212.
- Dewey, C.P. and Keady, D.M., 1992. On the occurrence of the trace fossil *Gastrochaenolites* and causative bivalve in the Tallahatta Formation (Eocene) of east-central Mississippi. Mississippi Geology 13:49-54.
- Dharmaraj, S., Chellam, A. and Velayudhan, T.S., 1987. Biofouling, boring and predation of pearl oyster, p. 92-97. In: Alagarwami, K. (ed.), Pearl Culture. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute Bulletin 39:92-97.
- Diaz-Castaneda, V. and Almeda-Jauregui, C., 1999. Early benthic organism colonization on a Caribbean coral reef (Barbados, West Indies): a plate experimental approach. Marine Ecology 20:197-220.
- Dietl, G.P. and Alexander, P.H., 2006. Can naticid gastropod predators be identified by the holes they drill? Ichnos 13:103-108.
- Dietl, G.P. and Kelley, R.R., 2000. Post-Miocene shift in stereotypic naticid predation on confamilial prey from the mid-Atlantic shelf: Coevolution with dangerous prey. Palaios 15:411-429.
- Dineen, J.F., 1988. Functional morphology of *Lithotrya dorsalis* (Cirripedia: Thoracica) in relation to its burrowing habit. Marine Biology 98:543-555.
- Distel, D.L., 2003. The biology of marine wood boring bivalves and their bacterial endosymbionts, p. 253-271. In: Goodell, B., Nicholas, D. D., Schultz, T. P. (eds.), Wood Deterioration and Preservation. ACS Symposium Series. American Chemical Society.
- Distel, D.L., DeLong, E.F., Waterbury, J.B., 1991. Phylogenetic characterization and *in situ* localization of the bacterial symbiont of shipworms (Teredinidae: Bivalvia) by using 16SrRNA sequence analysis and oligodeoxynucleotide probe hybridisation. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 57:2376-2382.

- Distel, D.L. and Roberts, S.J., 1997. Bacterial endosymbionts in the gills of deep-sea wood-boring bivalves *Xylophaga atlantica* and *Xylophaga washingtona*: Biological Bulletin 192:253-261.
- Domènech, R., 2008. Bioerosion por poliquetos espionidos (Polychaeta, Spionidae) en moluscos marinos del Cuaternario caribeno de Colombia. Revista de la Academia Colombiana de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales 32:411-420.
- Domènech, R., Gibert, J.M. de and Martinell, J., 2001. Ichnological features of a marine transgression: Middle Miocene rocky shores of Tarragona, Spain. Geobios 34:99-107.
- Domènech, R., Silva, C.M. da, Cachao, M and Martinell, J., 1999. Una megasuperficie bioerosionada en Oura (Albufeira): Implicaciones para la evolución sedimentaria del Mioceno de Algarve (S de Portugal). Temas Geológico-Mineros ITGE 26:226-230.
- Done, T.J., 1987. Simulation of the effects of *Acanthaster planci* on the population structure of massive corals in the genus *Porites*: evidence of population resilience? Coral Reefs 6:75-90.
- Donn, T.F. and Boardman, M.R., 1986. A profiling method for measuring erosion and accretion of intertidal rock surfaces. Journal of Coastal Research 2:69-73.
- Donn, T.F. and Boardman, M.R., 1988. Bioerosion of rocky carbonate coastlines on Andros Island, Bahamas. Journal of Coastal Research 4:381-394.
- Donovan, S.K., Fearnhead, F.E. and Underwood, C.J., 2007. Recent borings in limestone cobbles from Marloes Bay, southwest Wales. Lethaia 40:233-236.
- Donovan, S.K., Harper, D.A.T. and Rasmussen, J.A., 2009. Taphonomy of logs bored with *Teredolites longissimus* Kelley and Bromley in the Danian (Lower Paleocene) of West Greenland. Ichnos 16:186-192.
- Donovan, S.K., Hensley, C., Lewis, D.N. and Radley, J.D., 2005. Bioerosion, preparation and curation @discussion and reply. Geological Curator 8:177-180.
- Donovan, S.K. and Jagt, J.W.M., 2002. *Oichnus* Bromley borings in the irregular echinoid *Hemipneustes Agassiz* from the Type Maastrichtian (Upper Cretaceous, The Netherlands and Belgium). Ichnos 9:67-74.
- Donovan, S.K. and Miller, D.J., 1995. Aspects of ancient rocky shorelines: the Hopegate and Falmouth Formations, Jamaica. Caribbean Journal of Science 31:174-184.
- Donovan, S.K. and Pickerill, R.K., 1999. Fossils explained 26: trace fossils 4 – borings. Geology Today 15:197-200.

- Donovan, S.K. and Pickerill, R.K., 2002. Pattern versus process or informative versus uninformative ichnotaxonomy: reply to Todd and Palmer. *Ichnos* 9:85-87.
- Donovan, S.K. and Pickerill, R.K., 2004. Traces of cassid snails predation upon the echinoids from the Middle Miocene of Poland: Comments on Ceranka and Złotnik (2003). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 49:483-484.
- Dornbos, S.Q. and Bottjer, D.J., 2001. Taphonomy and environmental distribution of helicoplacoid echinoderms. *Palaios* 16:197-204.
- Doroudi, M.S., 1996. Infestation of pearl oysters by boring and fouling organisms in the northern Persian Gulf. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences* 25:168-169.
- Dortangs, R.W., 1998. Sporenfossielen, p. 150-151. In: Jagt, J.W.M., Leloux, J. and Dhondt, A.V. (eds.), *Fossielen van de St. Pietersberg*. Grondboor en Hamer 53.
- Downing, N. and El-Zahr, C.R., 1987. Good evacuation and filling rates in the rock-boring sea urchin, *Echinometra mathaei*. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 41:579-584.
- Doyle, P., Bennett, M.R., Cocks, F.M., 1998. Borings in a boulder substrate from the Miocene of southern Spain. *Ichnos* 5:277-286.
- Dravis, J., 1979. Rapid and widespread generation of Recent oolitic hardgrounds on a high energy Bahamian platform, Eleuthera Bank, Bahamas. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 49:195-208.
- Drew, K.M., 1949. *Conchocelis*-phase in the life-history of *Porphyra umbilicalis* (L.) Kütz. *Nature* 164:748-749.
- Drew, K.M., 1954. Studies in the Bangioideae. *Annals of Botany* 18:193-211.
- Drew, K.M., 1958. Studies in the Bangiophycidae. IV. The *Conchocelis*-phase of *Bangia fuscopurpurea* (Dillw.) Lyngbye in culture. *Pubblicazioni Stazione Zoologica Napoli* 30:358-372.
- Drew, K.M. and Richards, K.S., 1953. Studies in the Bangioideae, II. The *Conchocelis* phase of *Porphyra* sp. in *Pollicipes cornucopia* Leach at Roscoff. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Botany* 55:84-87.
- Dring, M.J., 1967. Effects of day length on growth and reproduction of the *Conchocelis*-phase of *Porphyra tenera*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK* 47:501-510.
- Drinnan, R.E., 1957. The winter feeding of the oystereater (*Haematopus ostralegus*) on the edible cockle (*Cardium edule*). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 26:441-469.

- Dronov, A.V., Mikuláš, R. and Logvinova, M., 2002. Trace fossils and ichnofabrics across the Volkhov depositional sequence (Ordovician, Arenigian of St. Petersburg region, Russia). *Journal of the Czech Geological Society* 47:133-146.
- Dronov, A.V., Savitsky, J.V., Fedorov, P.V. and Tsyganova, E.A., 1996. Detailed lithostratigraphy of the Ordovician lower Volkhovian limestone along the eastern part of the Baltic-Ladoga Glint, northwestern Russia. *GFF* 118:19-24.
- Droser, M.L., Bottjer, D.J. and Sheehan, P.M., 1997. Evaluating ecological architecture of major events in the Phanerozoic history of marine invertebrate life. *Geology* 25:167-170.
- Droser, M.L., Fortey, R.A. and Li, X., 1996. The Ordovician radiation. *American Scientist* 84:122-131.
- Droser, M.L., Hughes, N.C. and Jell, P.A., 1994. Infaunal communities and tiering in Early Palaeozoic nearshore clastic environments: trace fossil evidence from the Cambro-Ordovician of New South Wales. *Lethaia* 27:273-283.
- Droser, M.L. and Sheehan, P.M., 1997. Palaeoecology of the Ordovician radiation; resolution of large-scale patterns with individual clade histories, palaeogeography and environments. *Geobios* 20:221-229.
- Duerden, J.E., 1902. Boring algae as agents in the disintegration of corals. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 14:323-333.
- Dujmov, J. and Sucevic, P., 1990 The contamination of dateshell (*Lithophaga lithophaga*) from the eastern coast of the Adriatic Sea by polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Acta Adriatica* 31:153-161.
- Duncan, P.M., 1876. On some thallophytes parasitic within recent *Madreporia*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society* 25:238-256.
- Duncan, P.M., 1876. On some unicellular algae parasitic within Silurian and Tertiary corals, with a notice of their presence in *Calceola sandalina* and other fossils. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 32:205-210.
- Dupraz, C. and Strasser, A., 2002. Nutritional modes in coral-microbialite reefs (Jurassic, Oxfordian, Switzerland): Evolution of trophic structure as a response to environmental change. *Palaios* 17:449-471.
- Durham, J.W. and Zullo, V.A., 1961. The genus *Bankia* Gray (Pelecypoda) in the Oligocene of Washington. *The Veliger* 4:1-4.
- Durlet, C. and Loreau, J.P., 1996. Séquence diagénétique intrinsèque des surfaces durcies: mise en évidence de surface d'émersion et de leur ablation marine; exemple

- de la plate-forme bourguignonne, Bajocien (France). [Inherent diagenetic sequence of hardground resulting from marine ablation of exposure surfaces: example of the Bajocian Burgundy Platform, France.] *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie II. Sciences de la Terre et des Planetes* 323:389-396.
- Eakin, C.M., 1992. Post-El Nino Panamanian reefs: Less accretion, more erosion and damselfish protection. *Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef symposium, Guam* 1:387-396.
- Eaton, R.A., 1985. Preservation of marine timbers, p. 157-191. *In*: Findlay, E.P.K. (ed.), *Preservation of Timber in the Tropics*. Dordrecht: Martinus Nijhoff.
- Eaton, R.A. and Cragg, S.M., 1996. Evaluation of creosote fortified with synthetic pyrethroids as wood preservatives for use in the sea. Part 1: Efficacy against marine wood-boring molluscs and crustaceans. *Material und Organismen* 29:211-229.
- Eaton, R.A. and Hale, M.D.C., 1993. *Wood (decay, pests and protection)*. London: Chapman and Hall.
- Ebbestad, J.O.R. and Peel, J.S., 1997. Attempted predation and shell repair in Middle and Upper Ordovician gastropods from Sweden. *Journal of Paleontology* 71:1007-1019.
- Ebbestad, J.O.R. and Tapanila, L., 2005. Non-predatory borings in *Phanerotrema* (Gastropoda), Early Silurian, Anticosti Island, Quebec, Canada. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 221:325-341.
- Eckert, J.D., 1988. The ichnogenus *Tremichnus* in the Lower Silurian of western New York. *Lethaia* 21:281-283.
- Edinger, E.N., 2000. Bioerosion, p. 275-279. *In*: Briggs, D.E.G. and Crowther, P.R. (eds), *Palaeobiology II*, Blackwell Scientific.
- Edinger, E.N. and Risk, M.J., 1997. Sponge borehole size as a relative measure of bioerosion and paleoproductivity. *Lethaia* 29:275-286.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1942. *Teredinidae in Hawaii*. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Occasional Papers 17:97-150.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1946. Dispersal of shipworms among central Pacific islands, with descriptions of new species. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Occasional Papers 18:211-224.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1955. Resistance of woods to marine borers in Hawaiian waters: Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin 217, 91 pp.

- Edmunds, M., 1986. Acid secretion in some species of *Doridacea* (Mollusca, Nudibranchia). *Proceedings of the Malacological Society* 38:121-133.
- Edwards, B.D. and Perkins, R.D., 1974. Distribution of microborings within continental margin sediments of the southeastern United States. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 44:1122-1135.
- Edwards, J.R. and Marcus S.A., 1993. An unusual Upper Carboniferous hardground from the southeastern part of the Peoples Republic of China [abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs* 25(6):A104.
- Ehrenberg, K., 1929. Pelmatozoan root-forms (fixation). *Bulletin of The American Museum of Natural History* 59:3-76.
- Ehrlich, H., Koutsoukos, P.G., Demadis, K.D. and Pokrovsky, O.S., 2008. Principles of demineralization: Modern strategies for the isolation of organic frameworks; Part I. Common definitions and history. *Micron* 39:1062-1091.
- Ekdale, A.A., 1985. Paleocology of the marine endobenthos. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 50:63-81.
- Ekdale, A.A., Benner, J.S., Bromley, R.G. and de Gibert, J.M., 2002. Bioerosion of Lower Ordovician hardgrounds in southern Scandinavia and western North America. *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 37:9-13.
- Ekdale, A.A. and Bromley, R.G., 2001. Bioerosional innovation for living in carbonate hardgrounds in the Early Ordovician of Sweden. *Lethaia* 34:1-12.
- Ekdale, A.A., Bromley, R.G. and Pemberton, S.G., 1984. Ichnology, the use of trace fossils in sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Short Course*, 15, 317 pp.
- Ekdale, A.A., Brown, F.H. and Feibel, C.S., 1989. Nonmarine macroborings in early Pleistocene algal biolithites (stromatolites) of the Turkana Basin, northern Kenya. *Palaios* 4:389-396.
- Elewa, A.M.T., 2007. Predation on Miocene ostracods of Wadi Um Ashtan, Mersa Matruh, Western Desert, Egypt, p. 27-37. *In*: Elewa, A.M.T. (ed.), *Predation in organisms: a distinct phenomenon*. Springer, Berlin.
- El-Hedeny, M.M., 2005. Taphonomy and paleoecology of the Middle Miocene oysters from Wadi Sudr, Gulf of Suez, Egypt. *Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève* 24:719-733.
- El-Hedeny, M.M. and El-Sabbagh, A.M., 2005. *Eoradiolites liratus* (Bivalvia, Radiolitidae) from the upper Cenomanian Galala Formation at Saint Paul, Eastern Desert (Egypt). *Cretaceous Research* 26:551-566.

- El-Hedeny, M.M. and El-Sabbagh, A.M., 2007. Macro-borings on Late Cretaceous oysters of Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch Geologie Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 244:273-286.
- El Kadiri, K., 2002. Jurassic ferruginous hardgrounds of the "Dorsale Calcaire" and the Jbel Moussa Group (Internal Rif, Morocco); stratigraphical context and paleoceanographic consequences of mineralization processes. *Geologica Romana* 36:33-69.
- Elias, M.K., 1957. Late Mississippian fauna from the Red Oak Hollow Formation of southern Oklahoma, Part 1. *Journal of Paleontology* 31:370-427.
- Elias, M.K., 1966. Living and fossil algae and fungi, formerly known as structural parts of marine bryozoans. *Palaeobotanist* 14:5-18.
- Elias, R.J., 1980. Borings in solitary rugose corals of the Selkirk Member, Red River Formation (late Middle or Upper Ordovician), southern Manitoba. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 17:272-277.
- Elias, R.J., 1986. Symbiotic relationships between worms and solitary rugose corals in the Late Ordovician. *Paleobiology* 12:32-45.
- Elias, R.J. and Lee, D-J., 1993. Microborings and growth in Late Ordovician halysitids and other corals. *Journal of Paleontology* 67:922-934.
- Eliason, A., 1920. Biologisch-faunistische Untersuchungen aus dem Öresund Polychaeta. *Acta Universitatis lundensis, Avd 2*, 16:1-103.
- Elliot, D.K. and Bounds, S.D., 1987. Causes of damage to brachiopods from the Middle Pennsylvanian Naco Formation, central Arizona. *Lethaia* 20:327-335.
- Elliot, G.F., 1963. A Palaeocene Teredinid (Mollusca) from Iraq. *Palaeontology* 6:315-317.
- El-Sabbagh, A., 2008. Biostratigraphy, taphonomy and palaeoecology of two tropical Coniacian-Santonian oyster species from Wadi Sudr, western Sinai, Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaontologie Abhandlungen* 249:47-74.
- El-Shanshoury, A.R., Mona, M.H., Shoukr, F.A. and El-Bossery, A.M., 1994. The enumeration and characterization of bacteria and fungi associated with marine wood-boring isopods and the ability of these microorganisms to digest cellulose and wood. *Marine Biology* 119:321-326.

- Eltringham, S.K., 1971. Marine borers and fungi, p. 327-335. In: Jones, E.B.G. and Eltringham, S.K. (eds.), Marine borers, fungi and fouling organisms of wood. Proceedings OECD workshop, 27th March-3rd April 1968, Paris.
- Emig, C.C., 1972. Reproduction asexuée chez *Phoronis psammophila*. Cori. Mar. Biol., 13:247-258.
- Emig, C.C., 1973. L'histogenèse régénératrice chez les phoronidiens. Wilheml Roux' Archiv 173:235-248.
- Emig C.C., 1974. The systematics and evolution of the Phylum Phoronida. Zeitschrifts für Zoologische Systematik und Evolutionsforschung 12:128-151.
- Emig C.C., 1982. The biology of Phoronida. Advances in Marine Biology 19:1-89.
- Engeser, T., 1990. Phylogeny of the fossil coleoid Cephalopoda (Mollusca). Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (A) 124:123-191.
- Ensom, P.C., 1985. Geology report. Proceedings Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society 106:161-172.
- Ercegovic, A., 1925. La vegetation des lithophytes sur les calcaires et les dolomites en Croatie. Acta Botanica Croatica Zagreb 1:64-114.
- Ercegovic, A., 1927. Trois nouveaux genres de Cyanophycées lithophytes de la côte adriatique. Acta Botanica Croatica Zagreb 2:78-84.
- Ercegovic, A., 1928. *Damatella*, nouveau genre de Cyanophycées lithophytes de la côte adriatique. Acta Botanica Croatica Zagreb 4:1-7.
- Ercegovic, A., 1929. Sur quelques nouveaux types des Cyanophycées lithophytes de la côte adriatique. Archiv für Protistenkunde 66:164-174.
- Ercegovic, A., 1930. Sur quelques types peu connus des Cyanophycées lithophytes. - Archiv für Protistenkunde 71:361-376.
- Ercegovic, A., 1930. Sur la valeur systématique et la ramification des genres *Brachytrichia* Zan. et *Kyrtuthrix* Erceg. et sur un nouveau type d'algue perforante. Annales de Protistologie 2:127-138.
- Ercegovic, A., 1932. Etudes écologiques et sociologiques des Cyanophycées lithophytes de la côte Yougoslave de l' Adriatique. Bull. Internat. Acad. Yougosl. Sci. Arts, Cl. mat. - nat. 26: 33-56.

- Erickson, B.R. and Melchior, R.C., 1998. Ichnofossils from the late Paleocene Williamsburg Formation of South Carolina. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 88:246-254.
- Erickson, J.M. and Bouchard, T.D., 2003. Description and interpretation of *Sanctum laurentiensis*, new ichnogenus and ichnospecies, a domichnium mined into Late Ordovician (Cincinnatian) ramose bryozoan colonies. *Journal of Paleontology* 77:1002-1010.
- Esperante, R., Muñiz Guinea, F., and Nick, K.E., 2009. Taphonomy of a Mysticeti whale in the Lower Pliocene Huelva Sands Formation (Southern Spain). *Geologica Acta* 7:489-504.
- Ettensohn, F.R., 1978. Acrothoracic barnacle borings from the Chesterian of eastern Kentucky and Alabama. *Southeastern Geology* 20:27-31.
- Eudes-Deslongchamps, M. [date unknown]. Mémoire sur Les Coquilles Fossiles Lithophages des Terrains Secondaires du Calvados. [journal unknown]
- Evans, J.W., 1967. Relationship between *Penitella penita* (Conrad, 1837) and other organisms of the rocky shore. *The Veliger* 10:148.
- Evans, J.W., 1967. A re-interpretation of the sand-pipes described by Adegoke. *The Veliger* 10:174-175.
- Evans, J.W., 1968. The effect of rock hardness and other factors on the shape of the burrow of the rock-boring clam *Penitella penita*. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 4:271-278.
- Evans, J.W., 1968. The role of *Penitella penita* (Conrad, 1837) (Family Pholadidae) as eroders along the Pacific coast of North America. *Ecology* 49:156-159.
- Evans, J.W., 1968. Growth rate of the rock-boring clam *Penitella penita* (Conrad 1837) in relation to hardness of rock and other factors. *Ecology* 49:619-628.
- Evans, J.W., 1969. Borers in the shell of the sea scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus*. *American Zoologist* 9:775-782.
- Evans, J.W., 1970. Palaeontological implications of a biological study of rock boring clams (Family Pholadidae), p. 127-140. In: Crimes, T.P. and J.C. Harper (eds.), *Trace Fossils*. Geological Journal Special Issue 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool.
- Evans, S., 1999. Wood-boring bivalves and boring linings. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:130-134.

- Evseev, G.A., 1981. On the ecology of coral-boring bivalve *Lithophaga kuehnelti* Kleemann (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Proceedings of the 4th International Coral Reef Symposium 2:661-663.
- Evseev G A and Silina A V., 1982 [Certain features of the ecology of the mollusc *Lithophaga kuehnelti* Kleemann on coral reefs off the eastern coast of Australia.], p. 15-25. In: Beniaminson, T.S., Krasnov, E.V., Preobrazhenskij, B.V. and Sheveiko, S.V. (eds). [Biology of coral reefs. Communities of Australian waters.] Acad. Sci. USSR. Far-East Science Centre. Institute of Marine Biology, Vladivostok, 1982:1-126. Chapter pagination.
- Evseev, G.A. and Tran Dinh Nam, 1989. Morphology and ecology of the coral-boring bivalve mollusc *Lithophaga nasuta*, p. 1-116. In: Zhirmunsky, A.V. and Le Trong Phan (eds.), *Biologiya pribrezhnykh vod Vetnama. Donnye bespozvonochnye yuzhnogo Vetnama. Biology of the coastal waters of Vietnam. Benthic invertebrates of southern Vietnam.* Far East Sci. Centre, Vladivostok 1989. Chapter pagination: 25-38, 112, 114.
- Fagerstrom, J.A., 1996. Paleozoic brachiopod symbioses: testing the limits of modern analogues in paleoecology. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 108:1393-1403.
- Falces, S., 1997. Borings, embeddings and pathologies against microstructure. New evidences on the nature of the microstructural elements in rugose corals. *Boletin de la RSEHN (Sec. Geol.)* 92:99-116.
- Fanelli, G., Piraino, S., Belmonte, G., Geraci, S. and Boreo, F., 1994. Human predation along Apulian rocky coasts (SE Italy): desertification caused by *Lithophaga lithophaga* (Mollusca) fisheries. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 110:1-8.
- Fang, L. and Shen, P., 1988. A living mechanical file: the burrowing mechanism of the coral-boring bivalve *Lithophaga nigra*. *Marine Biology* 97:349-354.
- Farenbach, W.H., 1959. Studies of the histology and cytology of midgut diverticula of *Limnoria lignorum*, p. 96-107. In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), *Marine fouling and boring organisms.* University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Farinati, E.A., 2007. Trace fossils in firm sediment and skeletal substrates, Miocene to Pliocene, Patagonia, Argentina. *Special Publication - Society for Sedimentary Geology* 88:279-285.
- Farinati, E.A., Spagnuolo, J.O. and Aliotta, S., 2006. Bioerosion on Holocene micromolluscs in the Bahia Blanca Estuary, Argentina. *Ameghiniana* 43:45-54.
- Farinati, E. and Zavala, C., 2002. Trace fossils on shelly substrate. An example from the Miocene of Patagonia, Argentina. *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 37:29-36.

- Farrow, G.E. and Clokie, J., 1979. Molluscan grazing of sublittoral algal-bored shells and the production of carbonate mud in the Firth of Clyde, Scotland. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh* 70:139-148.
- Farrow, G.E. and Fyfe, J.A., 1988. Bioerosion and carbonate mud production on high-latitude shelves. *Sedimentary Geology* 60:281-297.
- Fauchald, K., Sturmer, W. and Yochelson, E.L., 1986. *Sphenothallus* "Vermes" in the Early Devonian Hunsrück Slate, West Germany. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 60:57-64.
- Feige, A. and Fürsich, F.T., 1991. Taphonomy of the Recent molluscs of Bahia la Choya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico). *Zitteliana* 18:89-133.
- Feldman, H.R. and Brett, C.E., 1998. Epi- and endobiontic organisms on Late Jurassic crinoid columns from the Negev Desert, Israel: implications for co-evolution. *Lethaia* 31:57-71.
- Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1931. Some snail borings of Paleozoic age. *American Midland Naturalist* 12:522-528.
- Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1932. Boring sponges in the Devonian of Iowa. *American Midland Naturalist* 13:42-54.
- Fenton, C.F. and Fenton, M.A., 1932. Orientation and injury in the genus *Atrypa*. *American Midland Naturalist* 13:63-74.
- Fenton, M.A., 1929. Notes on several forms of *Lichenocrinus* from Black River formations. *American Midland Naturalist* 11:494-499.
- Fenton, M.A., 1929. The supposed calyx of *Lichenocrinus*. *American Midland Naturalist* 11:491-493.
- Fernandes, A.C.S. and J.F.P. Assis., 1980. Sobre a ocorrência de ichnofósseis na Formação Pirabas (Mioceno Inferior) no Estado do Pará. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências* 52:327-334.
- Ferrer, L.M. and Szmant, A.M., 1988. Nutrient regeneration by the endolithic community in coral skeletons. *Proceedings 6th International Coral Reef Symposium* 3:1-4.
- Fillion, D. and Pickerill, R.K., 1984. Systematic ichnology of the Middle Ordovician Trenton Group, St. Lawrence Lowland, eastern Canada. *Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology* 20:1-41.
- Fischer, P., 1866. Étude sur les Bryozoaires perforants de la famille des Térébriporides. *Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle* 2:293-313.

- Fischer, P., 1868. Recherches sur les éponges perforantes fossiles. *Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle* 4:117-173.
- Fischer, P.H., 1962. Perforations de fossils Pré-Tertiaires attribuées à des gastéropodes prédateurs. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 102:67-78.
- Fischer, P.H., 1966. Perforations de fossils tertiaires par des gastéropodes prédateurs. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 105:66-96.
- Fischer, R., 1978. Pared pseudoaglutinada en una perforacion de *Lithophaga (Rupiphaga) hastasia* Olsson (Bivalvia). *Brenesia* 14-15:259-266.
- Fischer, R., 1981. Bioerosion of basalt of the Pacific coast of Costa Rica. *Senckenberg. maritima* 13:1-41.
- Fischer, R., 1983. Bioerosion, ein gesteinsunabhängiger küstenmorphologischer Prozess. *Essener geographische Arbeiten* 6:251-263.
- Fischer, R., 1997. Bioerosion von kieseligen Substraten. *Terra Nostra* 97:49.
- Fischer, R. and Meyer, W., 1985. Observations on rock boring by *Alpheus saxidemus* (Crustacea: Alpheidae). *Marine Biology* 89:213-219.
- Floor, P., 2004. Gaan tot het gaatje; over het ontstaan van opvallende gaatjespatronen in belemnitenrostra ("Going into the hole: the origin of a striking pattern of small holes in belemnite rostra"). *Grondboor en Hamer* 58:100-105.
- Focke, J.W., 1978. Limestone cliff morphology on Curaçao (Netherlands Antilles) with special attention to the origin of notches and vermetid/coralline algal surf benches ("cornices", "trottoirs"). *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie* 22:329-349.
- Focke, J.W., 1978. Limestone cliff morphology and organism distribution on Curaçao (Netherlands Antilles). *Leidse Geologische Mededelingen* 51:131-150.
- Folk, R.L., 1993. SEM imaging of bacteria and nannobacteria in carbonate sediments and rocks. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 63:990-999.
- Folk, R.L., Roberts, H.H. and Moore, C.H., 1973. Black phytokarst from Hell, Cayman Islands, British West Indies. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 84:2351-2360.
- Folk, R.L. and Lynch, F.L., 2001. Organic matter, putative nannobacteria and the formation of ooids and hardgrounds. *Sedimentology* 48:215-229.

- Fonseca, A.C. and Cortés, J., 1998. Coral borers of the Eastern Pacific: *Aspidosiphon* (*A. elegans*) (Sipunculida: Aspidosiphonidae) and *Pomatogebia rugosa* (Crustacea: Upogebiidae). *Pacific Science* 52:170-175.
- Försterra, G., Beuck, L., Häussermann, V. and Freiwald, A., 2005. Shallow-water *Desmophyllum dianthus* (Scleractinia) from Chile: Characteristics of the biocoenoses, the bioeroding community, heterotrophic interactions and (paleo)-bathymetric implications, p. 937-977. In: Freiwald, A. and Roberts, J.M. (eds.), *Cold-Water Corals and Ecosystems*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Foster, B.A., 1987. Barnacle ecology and adaptation, p 113-133. In: Southward, A.J. (ed.) *Barnacle biology*. Crustacean Issues 5. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Foster, B.A. and Buckeridge, J.S., 1987. Barnacle palaeontology, p 43-61. In: Southward, A.J. (ed.) *Barnacle Biology*. Crustacean Issues 5. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Foster, J.W., 1949. *Chemical Activities of Fungi*. Academic Press, New York and London, 648 pages.
- Francis, J.E. and Harland, B.M., 2006. Termite borings in Early Cretaceous fossil wood, Isle of Wight, UK. *Cretaceous Research* 27:773-777.
- Franchini, A., Bolognani Fantin, A.M. and Caselli, P., 1983. Fine structure of the accessory boring organ of starves and satiated specimens of *Ocinebrina edwardsi* (Payr.). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 72:59-66.
- Franzisket, L., 1968. Zur Ökologie der Fadenalgen im Skelett lebender Riffkorallen. *Zoologische Jahrbucher, Abteilung für allgemeine Zoologie und Physiologie der Tiere* 74:246-253.
- Frech, F., 1890. Die Korallen der juvavischen Triasprovinz (Zlambachschichten, Hallstätter Kalke, Rhaet). *Palaeontographica* 37:1-116.
- Fredj, G. and Falconetti, C., 1977. Sur la présence d'Algues filamenteuses perforantes dans le test des *Gryphus vitreus* (Born.) (Brachiopodes, Térébratulidés) de la limite inférieure du plateau continental Méditerranéen. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences Paris (D)* 284:1167-1170.
- Freiwald, A., 1995. Bacteria-induced carbonate degradation: a taphonomic case study of *Cibicides lobatulus* from a high-boreal carbonate setting. *Palaios* 10:337-346.
- Freiwald, A., 1998. Microbial maceration and carbonate dissolution on cold-temperate shelves. *Historical Biology* 13:27-35.
- Freiwald, A., 1995. Sedimentological and biological aspects in the formation of branched rhodoliths in northern Norway. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie* 20:7-19.

- Freiwald A. and Hernrich, R., 1994. Reefal coralline algal build-ups withing the Arctic Circle: morphology and sedimentary dynamics under extreme environmental seasonality. *Sedimentology* 41:963-984.
- Freiwald, A., Reitner, J. and Krutschinna, J., 1997. Microbial alteration of the deep-water coral *Lophelia pertusa*: early postmortem processes. *Facies* 36:223-226.
- Freiwald, A. and Schönfeld, J., 1996. Substrate pitting and boring pattern of *Hyrrokin sarcophaga* Cedhagen, 1994 (Foraminifera) in a modern deep-water coral reef. *Marine Micropaleontology* 28:199-207.
- Freiwald, A. and Wilson, J.B., 1998. Taphonomy of modern deep, cold-temperate water coral reefs. *Historical Biology* 13:37-52.
- Frémy, P., 1934. Les Cyanophycées des côte d'Europe. Mémoire de la Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles et Mathématiques de Cherbourg 41, 235 pages.
- Frémy, P., 1936. Les algues perforantes. Mémoire de la Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles et Mathématiques de Cherbourg 42:275-300.
- Frémy, P., 1938. Cyanophyceae, p. 1-47. In: Børgesen, F. (ed.), The marine algae of the Danish West Indies. *Dansk Botanisk Arkiv* 9.
- Frémy, P., 1941. Cyanophycées et Chlorophycées perforantes (de la mer Rouge). *Bulletin de la Société linnéenne de Normandie, Mém. N.S.*, 1:16-33.
- Frémy, P., 1945. Contribution à la physiologie des thallophytes marines perforant et cariant les roches calcaires et les coquilles. *Annales de L'Institut Océanographie N.S.* 22:107-144.
- Frey, R.W. and Pemberton, S.G., 1984. Trace fossil facies models, p. 189-207. In: Walker, R.G. (ed.), *Facies Models*, second edition. Geoscience Canada, Reprint Series 1.
- Frey, R.W. and Pemberton, S.G., 1985. Biogenic structures in outcrops and cores 1. approaches to ichnology. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 33:72-115.
- Frey, R.W. and Seilacher, A., 1980. Uniformity in marine invertebrate ichnology. *Lethaia* 13:183-207. [Designation of *Trypanites* ichnofacies.]
- Friedman, G.M., Gebelein, C.D. and Sanders, J.E., 1971. Micritic envelopes of carbonate grains are not exclusively of photosynthetic algal origin. *Sedimentology* 16:89-96.
- Frizzell, D.L., 1946. A study of two arcid pelecypod species from western South America. *Journal of Paleontology* 20:38-51.

- Frydl, P. and Stearn, G.W., 1978. Rate of bioerosion by parrotfish in Barbados reef environments. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 48:1149-1157.
- Fujio, H., 1934. A new coral-inhabiting barnacle, *Pyrgoma orbicellae* n. sp. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo* 10:367-369.
- Fujio, H., 1935. A study of cirripeds associated with corals occurring in Tanabe Bay. *Records of Oceanographic Works Japan* 7:45-72.
- Fukuhara, E., 1968. Studies on the taxonomy and ecology of *Porphyra* of Hokkaido and its adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the Hokkaido Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory* 34:40-99.
- Furnes, H., Banerjee, N.R., Muehlenbachs, K., Staudigel, H. and de Wit, M., 2004. Early life recorded in Archean pillow lavas. *Science* 304:578-581.
- Fürsich, F.T., 1979. Genesis, environments, and ecology of Jurassic hardgrounds. *Neues Jahrbuch Geologie Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 158:1-63.
- Fürsich, F.T. and Jablonski, D., 1984. Late Triassic naticid drillholes: carnivorous gastropods gain a major adaptation but fail to radiate. *Science* 224:78-80.
- Fürsich, F.T., Kennedy, W.J. and Palmer, T.J., 1981. Trace fossils at a regional discontinuity surface: the Austin/Taylor (Upper Cretaceous) contact in central Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 55:537-551.
- Fürsich, F.T., Oschmann, W. Singh, I.B. and Jaitly, A.K., 1992. Hardgrounds, reworked concretion levels, and condensed horizons in the Jurassic of western India: their significance for basin analysis. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* 149:313-331.
- Fürsich, F.T. and Palmer, T.J., 1982. The first true anomiid bivalve? *Palaeontology* 25:897-903.
- Fürsich, F.T., Palmer, T.J. and Goodyear, K.L., 1994. Growth and disintegration of bivalve-dominated patch reefs in the Upper Jurassic of southern England. *Palaeontology* 37:131-171.
- Fürsich, F.T. and Pandey, D.K., 1999. Genesis and environmental significance of Upper Cretaceous shell concentrations from the Cauvery Basin, southern India. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 145:119-139.
- Fürsich, F.T. and Wendt, J., 1977. Biostratigraphy and palaeoecology of the Cassian Formation (Triassic) of the southern Alps. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 22:257-323.

- Fürsich, F.T. and Werner, W., 1991. Palaeoecology of coralline sponge-coral meadows from the Upper Jurassic of Portugal. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 65:35-69.
- Fütterer, D.K., 1974. Significance of the boring sponge *Cliona* for the origin of fine grained material of carbonate sediments. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 44:79-84.
- Gaertner, A., 1977. Revision of the Thraustochytriaceae (lower marine fungi) I. *Ulkenia* nov. gen., with description of three new species. *Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meeresforschung, Bremerhaven* 16:139-157.
- Gale, A.S., 1995. Taxonomy of the London Clay (Eocene) Teredinidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia) from southern England: *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 106:137-143.
- Galinou-Mitsoudi, S., Sinis, A.I., 1994. Reproductive cycle and fecundity of the date mussel *Lithophaga lithophaga* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 60:371-385.
- Galinou-Mitsoudi, S., Sinis, A.I., 1995. Age and growth of *Lithophaga lithophaga* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae), based on annual growth lines in the shell. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 61:435-453.
- Galinou-Mitsoudi, S., Sinis, A.I., 1997. Ontogenesis and settlement of the date mussel *Lithophaga lithophaga* (L., 1758) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Israel Journal of Zoology* 43:167-183.
- Galinou-Mitsoudi, S., Sinis, A.I., 1997. Population dynamics of the date mussel, *Lithophaga lithophaga* (L., 1758) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae), in the Evoikos Gulf (Greece). *Helgoländer Meeresunters* 51:137-154.
- Garcia-Pichel, F., 2006. Plausible mechanisms for the boring on carbonates by microbial phototrophs. *Sedimentary Geology* 185:205-213.
- Garcia-Pichel, F., Al-Horani, F.A., Farmer, J.D., Ludwig, R.W. and Brian, D., 2004. Balance between microbial calcification and metazoan bioerosion in modern stromatolitic oncolites. *Geobiology* 2:49-57.
- Garcia-Pichel, F., Ramírez-Reinat, E. and Qunjie Gao, Q. 2010. Microbial excavation of solid carbonates powered by P-type ATPase-mediated transcellular Ca²⁺ transport. *PNAS* published ahead of print November 29, 2010, doi:10.1073/pnas.1011884108
- Garcia-Valles, M., Urzi, C. and Vendrell-Saz, M., 2002. Weathering processes on the rock surface in natural outcrops; the case of an ancient marble quarry (Belevi, Turkey). *Environmental Geology* 41:889-897.

- Gardiner, J.S., 1902. The action of boring and sand feeding organisms, p. 33-341. In: Gardiner, J.S. (ed.), The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Gardiner, L., 2001. Stability of Late Pleistocene reef mollusks from San Salvador Island, Bahamas. *Palaios* 16:372-386.
- Garrison, R.E., Kennedy, W.J. and Palmer, T.J., 1987. Early lithification and hardgrounds in Upper Albian and Cenomanian calcarenites, southwest England. *Cretaceous Research* 8:103-140.
- Gaspard, D., 1989. Quelques aspects de la biodégradation des coquilles de brachiopodes; conséquences sur leur fossilisation. *Bulletin Société Géologique de France* 6:1207-1216.
- Gatrall, M. and Golubic, S., 1970. Comparative study on some Jurassic and Recent endolithic fungi using scanning electron microscope. In: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds.), Trace Fossils. *Geological Journal Special Issue* 3:167-178.
- Gazdzicki, A., R. Gradzinski, S.J. Porebski and R. Wrona., 1982. Pholadid *Penitella* borings in glaciomarine sediments (Pliocene) of King George Island, Antarctica. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1982:723-735. [Note: According to Kelly (1988, p. 341) the bivalves are actually *Pholadidea*.]
- Geary, D.H., Allmon, W.D. and Reaka-Kudla, M.L., 1991. Stomatopod predation on fossil gastropods from the Plio-Pleistocene of Florida. *Journal of Paleontology* 65:355-360.
- Geitler, L., 1925. Synoptische Darstellung der Cyanophyceen in morphologischer und systematischer Hinsicht. *Beihefte zum Botanischen Centralblatt* 11:163-294.
- Gektidis, M., 1997. Microbioerosion in Bahamian ooids. *Courier Forschungs-Institut Senckenberg* 201:109-121.
- Gektidis, M., 1999. Cyanobacteria and associated micro-organisms characterize coarse shoreline carbonates of One Tree Island, Australia. *Bulletin de l'Institut océanographique, Monaco* 19:127-133.
- Gektidis, M., 1999. Development of microbial euendolithic communities: the influence of light and time. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:147-150.
- Gektidis, M., Dubinsky, Z. and Goffredo, S., 2007. Microendoliths of the shallow euphotic zone in open and shaded habitats at 30°N – Eilat, Israel – paleoecological implications. *Facies* 53:43-55.

- Gektidis, M. and Golubic, S., 1996. A new endolithic cyanophyte/cyanobacterium, *Hyella vacans* sp. nov. from Lee Stocking Island, Bahamas. *Nova Hedwigia*, Beiheft 112:93-100.
- Genise, J.F., Mangano, M.G., Buatois, L.A., Laza, J.H. and Verde, M., 2000. The insect trace fossil associations in palaeosols: The *Coprinisphaera* Ichnofacies. *Palaios* 15:49-64.
- Geyer, G. and J.M. Malinky., 1997. Middle Cambrian fossils from Tizi n'Tichka, the High Atlas, Morocco; Part 1: Introduction and trilobites. *Journal of Paleontology* 71:620-637.
- Geyer, H., 1981. Effects of wood-inhabiting marine fungi on food selection, feeding intensity and reproduction of *Limnoria tripunctata* Menzies (Crustacea: Isopoda). The International Research Group on Wood Preservation. Document number: IRG/WP/480.
- Geyer, H., 1982. The influence of wood inhabiting marine fungi on the food selection, feeding activity and reproduction of *Limnoria tripunctata* Menzies (Crustacea: Isopoda). *The International Journal of Wood Preservation* 2:77-87.
- Ghare, M.A., 1982. Borings on belemnoid rostra from Utatar Group of Upper Cretaceous rocks of Trichinopoly District, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of the Geological Society of India* 23:129-135.
- Ghirardelli, L.A., 1998. An endolithic cyanophyte in the cell wall of calcareous algae. *Botanica Marina* 41:367-373.
- Ghirardelli, L.A., 2002. Endolithic microorganisms in live and dead thalli of coralline red algae (Corallinales, Rhodophyta) in the northern Adriatic Sea. *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 37:53-60.
- Gibert, J.M., Domènech, R. and Martinell, J., 2004. An ethological framework for animal bioerosion trace fossils upon mineral substrates with proposal of a new class, fixichnia. *Lethaia* 37:429-437.
- Gibert, J.M. de and Martinell, J., 1997. Trace fossil assemblages and their palaeoenvironmental significance in the Pliocene marginal marine deposits of the Baix Ebre (Catalonia, EN Spain). *Géologie Méditerranéenne*, T. XIII, 1996:211-226.
- Gibert, J.M., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1998. *Entobia* ichnofacies in fossil rocky shores, Lower Pliocene, northwestern Mediterranean. *Palaios* 13:476-487.
- Gibson, M.A. and Watson, J.B., 1989. Predatory and non-predatory borings in echinoids from the upper Ocala Formation (Eocene), north-central Florida, U.S.A. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 71:309-321.

- Giessler, M., 1991. *Echinocorys* mit Bißspuren. *Aufschluss* 42:117-120.
- Ginsburg, R.N., 1953. Intertidal erosion on the Florida Keys. *Bulletin of Marine Science. Gulf Caribbean* 3:1-14.
- Ginsburg, R.N. and Schroeder, J.H., 1973. Growth and submarine fossilization of algal cup reefs, Bermuda. *Sedimentology* 20:575-614.
- Glaessner, M.F., 1976. Early Phanerozoic annelid worms and their geological and biological significance. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* 132:259-275.
- Glaub, I., 1988. Mikrobohrspuren in verschiedenen Faciesbereichen des Oberjura Westeuropas (vorläufige Mitteilungen). *Neues Jahrbuch Geologie Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 177:135-164.
- Glaub, I., 1994. Mikrobohrspuren in ausgewählten Ablagerungsräumen des europäischen Jura und der Unterkreide (Klassifikation und Palökologie). *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 174, 324 pages.
- Glaub, I., 1999. Paleobathymetric reconstructions and fossil microborings. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:143-146.
- Glaub, I., 2004. Recent and sub-recent microborings from the upwelling area off Mauritania (West Africa) and their implications for palaeoecology, p. 63-77. *In: McIlroy, D. (ed.), The application of ichnology to palaeoenvironmental and stratigraphic analysis. Geological Society of London Special Publications* 228.
- Glaub, I., Balog, S.-J., Bundschuh, M., Gektidis, M., Hofmann, K., Radtke, G., Schmidt, H. and Vogel, K., 1999. Euendolithic cyanobacteria/cyanophyta and their traces in earth history, p. 135-142. *In: Charpy, L. and Larkum, A.W.D. (eds.), Marine Cyanobacteria, Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique, Monaco, Special Issue* 19.
- Glaub, I. and Bundschuh, M., 1997. Comparative studies on Silurian and Jurassic/Lower Cretaceous microborings. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 201:123-135.
- Glaub, I., Gektidis, M. and Vogel, K., 2002. Microborings from different North Atlantic shelf areas—variability of the euphotic zone extension and implications for paleodepth reconstructions. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 237:25-37.
- Glaub, I., Golubic, S., Gektidis, M., Radtke, G. and Vogel, K., 2007. Microborings and microbial endoliths: geological implications, p. 368-381. *In: Miller III, W (ed.), Trace fossils: concepts, problems, prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam.*
- Glaub, I. and Königshof, P., 1997. Microborings in conodonts. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 201:137-143.

- Glaub, I. and Schmidt, H., 1994. Traces of endolithic microboring organisms in Triassic and Jurassic bioherms. *Kaupia. Darmstädter Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte* 4:103-112.
- Glaub, I. and Vogel, K., 2004. The stratigraphic record of microborings. *Fossils & Strata* 51:126-135.
- Glaub, I., Vogel, K. and Gektidis, M., 2001. The role of modern and fossil cyanobacterial borings in bioerosion and bathymetry. *Ichnos* 8:185-195.
- Glazek, J., Marcinowski, R. and Wierzbowski, A., 1971. Lower Cenomanian trace fossils and transgressive deposits in the Cracow Upland. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 21:437-443.
- Gluchowski, E., 2005. Epibionts on upper Eifelian crinoid columnals from the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 50:315-328.
- Glumac, B., 2001. Influence of early lithification on late diagenesis of microbialites: insights from $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ compositions of Upper Cambrian carbonate deposits from the southern Appalachians. *Palaios* 16:593-600.
- Glynn, P.W., 1985. El Nino-associated disturbance to coral reefs and post disturbance mortality by *Acanthaster planci*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 26:295-300.
- Glynn, P.W., 1988. El Nino warming, coral mortality and reef framework destruction by echinoid bioerosion in the eastern Pacific. *Galaxea* 7:129-160.
- Glynn, P.W., 1997. Bioerosion and coral reef growth: a dynamic balance, p. 68-95. In: Birkeland, C. (ed.), *Life and Death on Coral Reefs*. Chapman and Hall, New York.
- Glynn, P.W. and Krupp, D.A., 1986. Feeding biology of a Hawaiian sea star corallivore, *Culcita novaeguineae* Muller and Troschel. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 96:75-96.
- Glynn, P.W., Stewart, R.H. and McCosker, J.E., 1972. Pacific coral reefs of Panamá: structure, distribution and predators. *Geologische Rundschau* 61:483-519.
- Glynn, P.W., Wellington, G.M. and Birkeland, C., 1979. Coral reef growth in the Galapagos: limitation by sea urchins. *Science* 203:47-49.
- Gohar, H.F. and Soliman, G.N., 1963. On three mytilid species boring in living corals. *Publ. Marine Biology Stat. Al-Ghardaqa* 12:65-98.
- Gohar, H.F. and Soliman, G.N., 1963. On the biology of three coralliophilids boring in living corals. *Publ. Marine Biology Stat. Al-Ghardaqa* 12:99-126.

- Goldberg, W.M. and Makemson, J.C., 1981. Description of a tumorous condition in a gorgonian coral associated with a filamentous green alga. *Proceedings of the 4th International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:685-697.
- Goldring, R. and Kazmierczak, J., 1974. Ecological succession in intraformational hardground formation. *Palaeontology* 17:949-962.
- Goldring, R., Taylor, A.M. and Hughes, G.W., 2005. The application of ichnofabrics towards bridging the dichotomy between siliciclastic and carbonate shelf facies: examples from the Upper Jurassic Fulmar Formation (UK) and the Jubaila Formation (Saudi Arabia). *Proceedings of the Geologists Association* 116:235-249.
- Golubic, S., 1960. Über die Blaualgenvegetation in den Nordadriatischen Häfen Jugoslawiens. *Thalassia Jugoslavica* 2:5-36.
- Golubic, S., 1961. Entwurf zu einem ökologischen System der Blaualgen. *Aquatic Sciences - Research Across Boundaries* 23:211-214.
- Golubic, S., 1967. Zwei wichtige Merkmale zur Abgrenzung der Blaualgengattungen. *Aquatic Sciences - Research Across Boundaries* 29:175-184.
- Golubic, S., 1969. Distribution, taxonomy, and boring patterns of marine endolithic algae. *American Zoologist* 9:747-751.
- Golubic, S., 1972. Scanning electron microscopy of Recent boring Cyanophyta and its possible paleontological application, p. 167-170. *In*: Desikachary, T.V. (ed.), *Taxonomy and Biology of Blue-green Algae*. University of Madras.
- Golubic, S., 1973. The relationship between blue-green algae and carbonate deposits, p. 434-472. *In*: Carr, N.G. and Whitton, B.A. (eds.), *The biology of blue-green algae*. Botanical Monographs 9. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford.
- Golubic, S., 1979. Einführung in Probleme der numerischen Taxonomie bei Cyanophyten, p. 15-32. *In*: Krumbein, W.E. (ed.), *Cyanobakterien - Bakterien oder Algen?* Littmann-Druck, Oldenburg.
- Golubic, S., 1979. Einführung in die Evolution von Ökosystemen am Beispiel der Cyanophyten. I. Warum erforscht man die Blaualgen extremer Standorte?, p. 85-87. *In*: Krumbein, W.E. (ed.), *Cyanobakterien - Bakterien oder Algen?* Littmann-Druck, Oldenburg.
- Golubic, S., 1980. Early photosynthetic microorganisms and environmental evolution, p. 101-107. *In*: Holmquist, R. (ed.), *Life science and space research (Cospar)*, 18. Pergamon Press, Oxford.

- Golubic, S., 1990. Shell boring microorganisms, p 347-352. In: Boucot, A. (ed.), The Evolutionary Paleobiology of Behavior and Coevolution. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Golubic, S., 1993. The continuing importance of cyanobacteria, p. 334-340. In: Bengston, S. (ed.), Early Life on Earth, Nobel Symposium. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Golubic, S., Al-Thukair, A.A. and Gektidis, M., 1996. New euendolithic cyanobacteria from the Arabian Gulf and the Bahama Bank, *Solentia sanguinea* sp. nova. Algological Studies 83:291-301.
- Golubic, S. and Barghoorn, E.S., 1976. Interpretation of microbial fossils with special reference to the Precambrian, p. 1-14. In: Flügel, E. (ed.), Fossil Algae. Springer, Berlin.
- Golubic, S., Brent, G. and LeCampion, T., 1970. Scanning electron microscopy of endolithic algae and fungi using a multipurpose casting-embedding technique. Lethaia 3:203-209.
- Golubic, S., Campbell, S.E., Drobne, K., Cameron, B., Balsam, W.L., Cimerman, F. and Dubois, L., 1984. Microbial endoliths: a benthic overprint in the sedimentary record, and a paleobathymetric cross-reference with foraminifera. Journal of Paleontology 58:351-361.
- Golubic, S., Campbell, S.E. and Spaeth, C., 1983. Kunstharzausgüsse fossiler Mikroben-Bohrgänge. Der Präparator 29:197-200.
- Golubic, S., Friedmann, I. and Schneider, J., 1981. The lithobiontic ecological niche, with special reference to microorganisms. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 51:475-478.
- Golubic, S., Hernandez-Marine, M. and Hoffmann, L., 1996. Developmental aspects of branching in filamentous Cyanophyta/Cyanobacteria. Algological Studies 83:303-329.
- Golubic, S., Hoffman, E.J. and Campbell, S.E., 1979. Study of fossil microborings; new approach. AAPG Bulletin 63:458.
- Golubic, S., Komárek, J. and Lhotsky, O., 1985. Cyanophyta (Cyanobacteria) Morphology, Taxonomy, Ecology. Algological Studies, 38/39, 386 pages.
- Golubic, S. and Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1973. Boring behavior of marine Blue-Green Algae *Mastigocoleus testarum* Lagerheim and *Kyrtutnrix dalmatica* Ercegovic, as a taxonomic character. Hydrologie 35:157-161.
- Golubic, S. and Marcenko, E., 1958. Zur Kenntnis der Morphologie und Taxonomie der Gattung *Oocardium*. Aquatic Sciences - Research Across Boundaries 20:177-185.

- Golubic, S. and Marcenko, E., 1965. Über Konvergenzerscheinungen bei Standortsformen der Blaualgen unter extremen Lebensbedingungen. *Aquatic Sciences - Research Across Boundaries* 27:207-217.
- Golubic, S., Perkins, R.D. and Lukas, K.J., 1975. Boring microorganisms and microborings in carbonate substrates, p. 229-259. In: Frey, R.W. (ed.), *The Study of Trace Fossils*. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Golubic, S. and Radtke, G., 2008. The trace *Rhopalia clavigera* isp. n. reflects the development of its maker *Eugomontia sacculata* Kornmann, 1960, p. 95-108. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Golubic, S., Radtke, G. and Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 2005. Endolithic fungi in marine ecosystems. *Trends in Microbiology* 13: 229-235.
- Golubic, S., Radtke, G. and Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 2007. Endolithic fungi, p. 38-48. In: Ganguli, B.N. and Deshmukh, S.K. (eds.) *Fungi: Multifaceted Microbes*. Anamaya Publishers, New Delhi.
- Golubic, S. and Schneider, J., 1979. Carbonate dissolution, p. 107-129. In: Trudinger, P.A. and Swaine, D.J. (eds.), *Biogeochemical cycling of mineral-forming elements*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Golubic, S. and Schneider, J., 2003. Microbial endoliths as internal biofilms, p. 249-263. In: Krumbein, W.E., Dornieden, T. and Volkmann, M. (eds), *Fossil and Recent Biofilms*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York.
- Golubic, S. and Seong-Joo, L., 1999. Early cyanobacterial fossil record: preservation, palaeoenvironments and identification. *European Journal of Phycology* 34:339-348.
- Golubic, S., Zhang, Y., Yun, Z. and Campbell, S.E., 1985. Early evolution of morphological complexity in prokaryotes (Cyanophyta, Cyanobacteria), p. 355-368. In: Mlíkovsk, J. and Novák, V.J.A. (eds), *Evolution and Morphogenesis*. Praha, Academia.
- Gómez-Pujol, L., Fornó, J.J. and Swantesson, J.O.H., 2006. Rock surface millimetre-scale roughness and weathering of supratidal Mallorcan carbonate coasts (Balearic Islands). *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 31:1792-1801.
- Gong, Y.-M. and Si, Y.-L., 2002. Classification and evolution of metazoan traces at a topological level. *Lethaia* 35:263-274.

- Gonzalez, J.A.D., Tristan, A.L. and Salazar-Vallejo, S.I., 1993. Epifauna del ostion espinoso *Spondylus princeps unicolor* (Mollusca: Bivalvia), de Puerto Escondido, Golfo de California, Mexico. *Revista de Biología Tropica* 41:877-881.
- Gooday, A.J. and Hayne, J.R., 1983. Abyssal foraminifers, including two new genera, encrusting the interior of *Bathysiphon rusticus* tubes. *Deep-Sea Research* 30:591-614.
- Gordon, D.P., Mawatari, S.F. and Kajihara, H., 2002. New taxa of Japanese and New Zealand Eurystomellidae (Phylum Bryozoa) and their phylogenetic relationships. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 136:199-216. [Includes brief discussion of nudibranch bioerosive predation on *Integripelta bilabiata*.]
- Goreau, T.F., Goreau, N.I., Soot-Ryen, T. and Yonge, C.M., 1969. On a new commensal mytilid (Mollusca: Bivalvia) opening into the coelenteron of *Fungia scutaria* (Coelenterata). *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 158:171-195.
- Goreau, T.F., Goreau, N.I. and Yonge, C.M., 1972. On the mode of boring in *Fungiacava eilatensis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 166:55-60.
- Goreau, T.F., Goreau, N.I., Yonge, C.M. and Neumann, Y., 1970. On feeding and nutrition in *Fungicava eilatensis* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), a commensal living in fungiid corals. *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 160:159-172.
- Goreau, T.F., Goreau, N.I., Goreau, T.J. and Carter, J.G., 1976. *Fungiacava eilatensis* burrows in fossil *Fungia* (Pleistocene) from the Sinai Peninsula. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 193:245-252.
- Goreau, T.F. and Hartman, W.D., 1963. Boring sponges as controlling factors in the formation and maintenance of coral reefs, p. 25-54. *In*: Sognaes, R.F. (ed.), *Mechanisms of Hard Tissue Destruction*. Publications of the American Association for the Advancement of Science 75.
- Goreau, T.F. and Yonge, C.M., 1968. Coral community on muddy sand. *Nature* 217:421-423.
- Gormus, M. and Nielsen, J.K., 2006. Borings in larger benthic foraminifers from Turkey and their paleoenvironmental significance. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 36:152-165.
- Gormus, M. and Sagular, E.K., 1998. Microboring activity in *Orbitoides* accumulations from Turkey. *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences* 47:61-67.
- Grahn, Y., 1981. Parasitism on Ordovician Chitinozoa. *Lethaia* 14:135-142.

- Grant, R.E., 1826. Notice of a new zoophyte (*Cliona celata* Gr.) from the Firth of Forth, Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal 1:78-81.
- Green, J.W., Knoll, A.H., Golubic, S. and Swett, K., 1987. Paleobiology of distinctive benthic microfossils from the Upper Proterozoic limestone-dolomite "series", Central East Greenland. American Journal of Botany 74:928-940.
- Green, J.W., Knoll, A.W. and Swett, K., 1988. Microfossils from oolites and pisolites of the upper Proterozoic Eleonore Bay Group, central East Greenland. Journal of Paleontology 62:835-852.
- Greenfield, L.J. and Lane, C.E., 1953. Cellulose digestion in *Teredo*. Journal of Biological Chemistry 204:669-672.
- Greenstein, B.J. and Moffat, H.A., 1996. Comparative taphonomy of modern and Pleistocene corals, San Salvador, Bahamas. Palaios 11:57-63.
- Griffin, S.P., Garcia, R.P. and Weil, E., 2003. Bioerosion in coral reef communities in southwest Puerto Rico by the sea urchin *Echinometra viridis*. Marine Biology 143:79-84.
- Gripp, K., 1967. *Polydora biforans* n. sp., ein in Belemniten-Rostren bohrender Wurm der Kreidezeit. Meyniana 17:9-10.
- Gripp, K., 1968. Belemniten-Bruch vom Ostseestrand. Natur und Museum 98:374-384.
- Grubic, A., 1970. Rosetted trace fossils: A short review, p. 185-188. In: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds.), Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue, 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool.
- Gruszczynski, M., 1979. Ecological succession in Upper Jurassic hardgrounds from central Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 24:429-450.
- Gruszczynski, M., 1986. Hardgrounds and ecological succession in the light of early diagenesis (Jurassic, Holy Cross Mts., Poland). Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 31:163-212.
- Grygier, M.J. and Newman, W.A., 1985. Motility and calcareous parts in extant and fossil Acrothoracia (Crustacea: Cirripedia), based primarily upon new species burrowing in the deep-sea scleractinian coral *Enallopsammia*. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History 21:1-22.
- Gül, M., Özbek, A., Karayakar, F. and Kurt, M.A., 2008. Biodegradation effects over different types of coastal rocks. Environmental Geology 55:1601-1611.

- Gunatilaka, A., 1976. Thallopiphyte boring and micritization within skeletal sands from Connemara, western Ireland. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 46:548-554.
- Günther, A., 1990. Distribution and bathymetric zonation of shell-boring endoliths in Recent reef and shelf environments: Cozumel, Yucatan (Mexico). *Facies* 22:233-262.
- Gygi, R.A., 1969. An estimate of the erosional effect of *Sparisoma viride* (Bonanaterre), the green parrotfish, on some Bermuda reefs. *Special Publications, Bermuda Biological Station Research* 2:137-143.
- Gygi, R.A., 1975. *Sparisoma viride* (Bonnaterra), the stoplight parrotfish, a major sediment producer on coral reefs of Bermuda. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 68:327-359.
- Haderlie, E.C., 1980. Some boring marine bivalves from Monterey Bay, California. *The Veliger* 22:345-354.
- Haderlie, E.C., 1981. Growth rates of *Penitella penita* (Conrad, 1837), *Chaceia ovoidea* (Gould, 1851) (Bivalvia, Pholadidae) and other rock-boring bivalves in Monterey Bay. *The Veliger* 24:109-114.
- Hadfield, G.M., 1976. Molluscs associated with living tropical corals. *Micronesica* 12 133-148.
- Haga, T., Kurihara, Y. and Kase, T., 2010. Reinterpretation of the Miocene sea-snake egg *Moniopterus japonicus* as a boring of rock-boring bivalve *Lithophaga* (Mytilidae: Mollusca). *Journal of Paleontology* 84:848-857.
- Hagan, T.H., Coniglio, M. and Edwards, T.W.D., 1998. Subfossil bioerosion of mollusc shells from a freshwater lake, Ontario, Canada. *Ichnos* 6:117-127.
- Hagdorn, H. and Mundlos, R., 1983. Aspekte der Taphonomie von Muschelkalk-Cephalopoden Teil 1: Siphozzerfall und Füllmechanismus. *Fossil-Diagenese* 22:394-395.
- Hagenow, F. von 1840. Monographie der Rügen'schen Kreide-versteinerungen, II. Abtheilung: Radiarien und Annulaten, nebst Nachträgen zur ersten Abtheilung. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde* 1840:631-671.
- Haigler, S.A., 1969. Boring mechanism of *Polydora websteri* inhabiting *Crassostrea virginica*. *American Zoologist* 9:821-828.
- Halldal, P., 1968. Photosynthetic capacities and photosynthetic action spectra of endozoic algae of the massive coral *Favia*. *The Biological Bulletin* 134:411-424.

- Halleck, M.S., 1973. Crinoids, hardgrounds, and community succession: the Silurian Laurel-Waldron contact in southern Indiana. *Lethaia* 6:239-252.
- Hallock, P., 1988. The role of nutrient availability in bioerosion: consequences to carbonate buildups. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 63:275-291.
- Hallock, P. and Schlager, W., 1986. Nutrient excess and the demise of coral reefs and carbonate platforms. *Palaios* 1:389-398.
- Hallock, P. and Talge, H.K., 1994. A predatory foraminifer, *Floresina amphiphaga*, n. sp., from the Florida Keys. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 24:210-213.
- Hallock, P., Talge, H.K., Williams, D.E. and Harney, J.N., 1998. Borings in *Amphistegina* (Foraminiferida): evidence of predation by *Floresina amphiphaga* (Foraminiferida). *Historical Biology* 13:73-76.
- Hammond, L.S., 1984. Epibiotia from the valves of recent *Lingula* (Brachiopoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 58:1528-1531.
- Hamner, W.M. and Jones, M.S., 1976. Distribution, burrowing, and growth rates of the clam *Tridacna crocea* on interior reef flats. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 24:207-227.
- Hamza, F.H., 1983. Post-Pliocene transgressive phase along the northern part of the Nile Valley, Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1983:338-344.
- Hancock, A., 1849. On the excavating powers of certain sponges belonging to the genus *Cliona*; with descriptions of several new species, and an allied generic form. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 2)* 3:321-348.
- Hanna, R.K. and M.T. Al-Radwany., 1993. Statistical study of pelecypod borings on top of the Pila Spi Formation (upper Eocene) at Baashiq, northern Iraq. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1993:393-404.
- Hannibal, J.T., 1996. Ichnofossils, p. 506-529. In: Feldmann, R.M. and Hackathorn, M. (eds.), *Fossils of Ohio*. Ohio Division of Natural Resources; Columbus.
- Hansen, M.C. and Mapes, R.H., 1990. A predator – prey relationship between sharks and cephalopods in the late Paleozoic, p. 189-192. In: Boucot, A.J., *Evolutionary Paleobiology of Behavior and Coevolution*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Häntzschel, W., 1962. Trace fossils and problematica., p. W177-W245. In: Moore, R.C. (ed.), *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part W*. Geological Society of America,

- University of Kansas Press, Lawrence. [Note especially pages W228-W232 on borings].
- Häntzschel, W., 1970. Star-like trace fossils, p. 201-214. In: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds.), Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool.
- Harland, T.L. and Pickerill, R.F., 1984. Ordovician rocky shoreline deposits -- The basal Trenton Group around Québec City, Canada. Geological Journal, 19:271-298.
- Harper, D.A.T., 2006. The Ordovician biodiversification: Setting an agenda for marine life. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 232:148-166.
- Harmer, S.E., 1917. On *Phoronis ovalis*, Strethill Wright. Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science 62:115-148.
- Harper, E.M., 1991. Post-larval cementation in the Ostreidae and its implications for other cementing bivalvia. Journal of Molluscan Studies 58:37-47.
- Harper, E.M., 2006. Dissecting post-Palaeozoic arms races. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 232:322-343.
- Harper, E.M., Dulai, A., Forsythe, G.T.W., Fürsich, F.T., Kowalewski, M. and Palmer, T.J., 1999. A fossil record full of holes, the Phanerozoic history of drilling predation: discussion and reply. Geology 27:959-960.
- Harper, E.M., Forsythe, G.T.W. and Palmer, T.J., 1998. Taphonomy and the Mesozoic marine revolution; preservation state masks the importance of boring predators. Palaios 13:352-360.
- Harper, E.M. and Wharton, D.S., 2000. Boring predation and Mesozoic articulate brachiopods. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 158:15-24.
- Harries, P.J. and Ozanne, C.R., 1998. General trends in predation and parasitism upon inoceramids. Acta Geologica Polonica 48:377-386.
- Harries, P.J. and Schopf, K.M., 2007. Late Cretaceous gastropod drilling intensities; data from the Maastrichtian Fox Hills Formation, Western Interior Seaway, USA. Palaios 22:35-46.
- Harries, P.J. and Sorauf, J.E., 2010. Epi- and endobionts on and in free-living colonies of *Manicina areolata* (Cnidaria, Scleractinia): a comparison of two Pleistocene communities from southern Florida." Palaios 25:400-414.
- Harris, P.M., Halley, R.B. and Lukas, K.J., 1979. Endolith microborings and their preservation in Holocene-Pleistocene (Bahamas-Florida) ooids. Geology 7:216-220.

- Hartman, W.D., 1957. Ecological niche differentiation in the boring sponges (Clionidae). *Evolution* 11:294-297.
- Hartman, W.D., 1977. Sponges as reef builders and shapers, p. 127-134. *In*: Frost, S.H., Weiss, M.P. and Saunders, J.B. (eds.), *Reefs and Related Carbonates: Ecology and Sedimentology*. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology No. 4.
- Hary, A., 1987. Epifaune et endofaune de *Liogryphaea arcuata* (Lamarck). *Travaux scientifiques du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 10, 79 pp.
- Hassan, M., Dullo, W-C. and Fink, A., 1996. Assessment of boring activity in *Porites lutea* from Aqaba (Red Sea) using computed tomography. *Proceedings 8th International Coral Reef Symposium Panama 1996*:5 p.
- Hassan, M., Heiss, G.A., Reijmer, J.J.G. and Dullo, W-C., 1995. Bioerosion von Korallenriffen im Golf von Aquaba (Rotes Meer). *Sediment* 95, 97-80, 24-28 Mai 1995, Freiberg, Deutschland.
- Hatch, W.I., 1980. The implication of carbonic anhydrase in the physiological mechanism of penetration of carbonate substrata by the marine burrowing sponge *Cliona celata* (Demospongiae). *Biological Bulletin* 159:135-147.
- Hatcher, B.G., 1983. Grazing in coral reef ecosystems, p.164-179. *In*: Barnes, D.J. (ed.), *Perspectives on Coral Reefs*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Contribution 20, Townsville, Australia.
- Hattin, D.E. and Hirt, D.S., 1991. Paleoecology of scalpellomorph cirripeds in Fairport Member of Carlile Shale (Turonian), Central Kansas. *Palaaios* 6:553-563.
- Hayes, M.L., Johnson, M.E. and Fox, W.T., 1993. Rocky-shore biotic associations and their fossilization potential: Isla Requeson (Baja California Sur, Mexico). *Journal of Coastal Research* 9:944-957.
- Hecker, R.F., 1960. Fossil fauna of smooth rocky marine bottom. *Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Geoloogia Instituudi Uurimused* 5:199-227.
- Hein, F.J. and Risk, M.J., 1975. Bioerosion of coral heads: inner patch reefs, Florida reef tract. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 25:133-137.
- Heindel, K. et al., 2009. Data report; Bioerosion in the reef framework, IODP Expedition 310 off Tahiti (Tiarei, Maraa, and Faaa sites). *Proceedings of the Integrated Ocean Drilling Program 310*: variously paginated.

- Heindel, K., Wisshak, M. and Westphal, H., 2009. Microbioerosion in Tahitian reefs: a record of environmental change during the last deglacial sea-level rise (IODP 310). *Lethaia* 42:322-340.
- Henderson, C.M. and Styan, W.B., 1982. Description and ecology of Recent endolithic biota from the Gulf Islands and Banks in the Straits of Juan de Fuca, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 19:1382-1394.
- Henderson, R.A. and McNamara, K.J., 1985. Taphonomy and ichnology of cephalopod shells in a Maastrichtian chalk from Western Australia. *Lethaia* 18:305-322.
- Henrich, R. and Freiwald, A., 1995. Controls on modern carbonate sedimentation on warm-temperate to Arctic coasts, shelves and seamounts in the Northern Hemisphere: implications for fossil counterparts. *Facies* 32:71-108.
- Herrera-Duvault, Y. and Roux, M., 1986. Modalités et vitesse de dissolution de la coquille des modioles du site hydrothermal de 13° N sur la dorsale du Pacifique oriental. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences. Série 3, Sciences de la vie* 302:251-256.
- Herrera-Escalante, T., Lopez-Perez, R.A. and Leyte-Morales, G.E., 2005. Bioerosion caused by the sea urchin *Diadema mexicanum* (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) at Bahias de Huatulco, western Mexico. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 53:263-273.
- Herrmann, A., 1956. Der Zechstein am Südwestlichen Harzrand. *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 72:1-72. [See especially page 27 for a profile of an Early Permian rocky shore.]
- Hesselbo, S.P. and Palmer, T.J., 1992. Reworked early diagenetic concretions and the bioerosional origin of a regional discontinuity within British Jurassic marine mudstones. *Sedimentology* 39:1045-1065.
- Hessland, I., 1949. Investigations of the Lower Ordovician of the Siljan District, Sweden. II. Lower Ordovician penetrative and enveloping algae from the Siljan District. *Bulletin of the Geological Institution of the University of Uppsala* 33:409-428.
- Hettinger, R.D., McCabe, P.J. and Shanley, K.W., 1993. Detailed facies anatomy of transgressive and highstand systems tracts from the Upper Cretaceous of Southern Utah, U.S.A., p. 235-257. In: Weimer, P. and Posamentier, H.W. (eds.), *Siliciclastic Sequence Stratigraphy: AAPG Memoir* 58.
- Higazi, F., 1985. Kleinfauen aus dem Oberjura des spanischen Keltiberikums mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der Palökologie. *Arbeiten des Institutes für Geologie und Paläontologie der Universität Stuttgart, Neue Folge* 82:127-159.
- Highsmith, R.C., 1980. Geographic patterns of coral bioerosion: a productivity hypothesis. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 46:177-196.

- Highsmith, R.C., 1980. Burrowing by the bivalve mollusc *Lithophaga curta* in the living reef coral *Montipora berryi* and a hypothesis of reciprocal larval recruitment. *Marine Biology* 56:155-162.
- Highsmith, R.C., 1981. Lime-boring algae in hermatypic coral skeletons. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 55:267-281.
- Highsmith, R.C., 1981. Coral bioerosion: damage relative to skeletal density. *American Naturalist* 117:193-198.
- Highsmith, R.C., Lueptow, R.L. and Schonberg, S.C., 1983. Growth and bioerosion of three massive corals on the Belize barrier reef. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 13:261-271.
- Hill, C.L. and Kofoed, C.A., 1927. Marine borers and their relation to marine construction on the Pacific coast: Final report of the San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee: San Francisco, 357 p.
- Hill, M.S., 1996. Symbiotic zooxanthellae enhance boring and growth rates of the tropical sponge *Anthosigmella varians* forma *variens*. *Marine Biology* 125:649-654.
- Hillmer, G. and Schulz, M.-G., 1973. Ableitung der biologie und ökologie eines polychaeten der bohrganges *Ramosulcichnus biforans* (Gripp) nov. ichnogen. *Geologisch-Paläontologisches Institut der Universität Hamburg* 42:5-24.
- Hoagland, K.E., 1986. Effects of temperature, salinity, and substratum on larvae of the shipworms *Teredo bartschi* Clapp and *T. navalis* Linnaeus (Bivalvia: Teredinidae): *American Malacological Bulletin* 4:89-99.
- Hoagland, K.E. and Turner, R.D., 1981. Evolution and adaptive radiation of wood-boring bivalves (Pholadacea). *Malacologia* 21:111-148.
- Hodgkin, E.P., 1964. Rate of erosion of intertidal limestone. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie (N.F.)* 8:385-392.
- Hodgkin, E.P., 1970. Geomorphology and biological erosion of limestone coasts in Malaysia. *Geological Society of Malaysia Bulletin* 3:27-51.
- Hodgkin, N.M., 1962. Limestone boring by the mytilid *Lithophaga*. *The Veliger* 4:123-129.
- Hoek, C. van den, 1958. The algal microvegetation in and on barnacle-shells collected along the Dutch and French coasts. *Blumea* 9:206-214.

- Hoek, P.P., 1893. Rapport der commissie oit de kominklijke de levenswijze en de weking vaqn *Limnoria lignorum*. Verhandelingen Konicklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen Afdeling Tweede Reeks 1:1-103.
- Hoeksema, B.W., 1983. Excavation patterns and spiculae dimensions of the boring sponge *Cliona celata* from the SW Netherlands. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 15:55-85.
- Hoeksema, B.W. and Achituv, Y., 1993. First Indonesian record of *Fungiacava eilatensis* Goreau et al., 1968 (Bivalvia: Mytilidae), endosymbiont of *Fungia* spp. (Scleractinia: Fungiidae). *Basteria* 57:131-138.
- Hoeksema, B.W. and Best, M.B., 1991. New observations on scleractinian corals from Indonesia, 2. Sipunculan-associated species belonging to the genera *Heterocyathus* and *Heteropsammia*. *Zoologische Mededelingen Leiden* 65:221-245.
- Hoeksema, B.W. and Kleemann, K., 2002. New records of *Fungiacava eilatensis* Goreau et al., 1968 (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) boring into Indonesian mushroom corals (Scleractinia, Fungiidae). *Basteria* 66:25-30.
- Hoffman, A. and Martinell, J., 1984. Prey selection by naticid gastropods in the Pliocene of Empordà (Northeast Spain). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie Paläontologie* 7:393-399.
- Hoffman, E.J., 1985. Distribution patterns of Recent microbial endoliths in the intertidal and supratidal zones, Bermuda, p. 179-194. In: Curran, H.A. (ed.), *Biogenic structures: Their use in interpreting depositional environments*. Special Publication, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists 35.
- Hoffmann, L., 1988. The development of *Hormogonia*, a possible taxonomic criterium in false-branching blue-green algae (Cyanophyceae, Cyanobacteria). *Archiv für Protistenkunde* 135:41-43.
- Hoffmann, L., 1988. Criteria for the classification of blue-green algae (cyanobacteria) at the genus and at the species level. *Algological Studies*, 50-53:131-139.
- Hoffmann, M. and Krobicki, M., 1989. Oyster buildup within the disaerobic-facies mudstones (Middle Jurassic, central Poland) – example of benthic island colonization. *Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae* 59:299-330.
- Hoffmeister, A.P. and Kowalewski, M., 2001. Spatial and environmental variation in the fossil record of drilling predation: a case study from the Miocene of central Europe. *Palaios* 16:566-579.
- Hofmann, K., 1996. Die mikro-endolithischen Spurenfossilien der borealen Oberkreide Nordwest-Europas. *Geologisches Jahrbuch, A* 136:1-153.

- Hofmann, K. and Vogel, K., 1992. Endolithische Spurenfossilien in der Schreibkreide (Maastricht) von Rügen (Norddeutschland). *Zeitschrift geologische Wissenschaft* 20:51-65.
- Höhnk, W., 1954. Studien zur Brack- und Seewassermykologie IV. Ascomyceten des Ktstensandes. *Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meeres-forschung, Bremerhaven* 3:27-33.
- Höhnk, W., 1955. Niedere Pilze vom Watt und Meeresgrund (*Chytridiales* und *Thraustochytriaceae*). *Die Naturwissenschaften*, 42:348-349.
- Höhnk, W., 1957. Fortschritte der marinen Mykologie in jüngster Zeit. *Naturwiss. Rundschau* 2:39-44.
- Höhnk, W., 1959. Ein Beitrag zur ozeanischen Mykologie. *Deutsche Hydrograph. Zeitschr.* B3:81-87.
- Höhnk, W., 1967. Über die submersen Pilze an der rumänischen Schwarzmeerküste nahe Constanza. *Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meeres-forschung, Bremerhaven* 10:149-158.
- Höhnk, W., 1969. Über den pilzlichen Befall kalkiger Hartteile von Meerestieren. *Bericht Deutsche Wissenschaftliche Kommission für Meeresforschung* 20:129-140.
- Hölder, H., 1972. Endo-und Epizoen von Belemmiten-Rostren (*Megateuthis*) in nordwestdeutschen Bajocium (Mittlerer Jura). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 46:199-220.
- Hölder, H., 1973. *Miscellanea cephalopodica*. *Geologie und Paläontologie, Münster* 29:39-76.
- Hölder, H. and R. Hollmann., 1969. Bohrgänge mariner Organismen in jurassischen Hart- und Felsböden. *Neues Jahrbuch Geologie Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 133:79-88.
- Hollingworth, N.T.J. and Wignall, P.B., 1992. The Callovian-Oxfordian boundary in Oxfordshire and Wiltshire based on two new temporary sections. *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 103:15-29.
- Holmer, L.E., 1983. Lower Viruan discontinuity surfaces in central Sweden. *GFF* 105:29-42.
- Holmes, G., Ortiz, J.-C. and Schönberg, C.H.L., 2009. Bioerosion rates of the sponge *Cliona orientalis* Thiele, 1900: spatial variation over short distances. *Facies* 55:203-211.

- Holmes, K.E., 1997. Eutrophication and its effect on bioeroding sponge communities. Proceedings of the 8th International Coral Reef Symposium, Panama, p. 1411-1416.
- Holmes, K.E., 2000. Effects of eutrophication on bioeroding sponge communities with the description of new West Indian sponges, *Cliona* spp. (Porifera, Hadromerida, Clionidae). Invertebrate Biology 119: 125-138.
- Holmes, K.E., Edinger, E.N., Hariyadi, Limmon, G.V. and Risk, M.J., 2000. Bioerosion of live massive corals and branching coral rubble on Indonesian coral reefs. Marine Pollution Bulletin 40:606-617.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1980. *Alpheus saxidomus* new species, a rock boring snapping shrimp from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica, with notes on *Alpheus simus* Guérin-Méneville, 1856. Zoologische Mededelingen 55:48-58.
- Hook, J.E. and Golubic, S., 1988. Mussel periostracum from deep-sea redox communities as a microbial habitat, 1. The scalloping periostracum borer. Marine Ecology 9:347-364.
- Hook, J.E. and Golubic, S., 1990. Mussel periostracum from deep-sea redox communities as a microbial habitat, 2. The pit borers. Marine Ecology 11:239-254.
- Hook, J.E. and Golubic, S., 1992. Mussel periostracum from deep-sea redox communities as a microbial habitat, 3. Secondary inhabitants. Marine Ecology 13:119-131.
- Hook, J.E. and Golubic, S., 1993. Microbial shell destruction in deep-sea mussels. Marine Ecology 14:81-89.
- Hook, J.E., Golubic, S. and Milliman, J.D., 1984. Micritic cement in microborings is not necessarily a shallow-water indicator. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 54(2), 425-431.
- Hopkins, S.H., 1956. Notes on the boring sponges in Gulf Coast estuaries and their relation to salinity. Bulletin of Marine Science Gulf Caribbean 6:44-58.
- Hopkins, S.H., 1956. The boring sponges which attack South Carolina oysters, with notes on some associated organisms. Contributions from Bears Bluff Laboratories 23:1-30.
- Hopkins, S.H., 1962. Distribution of species of *Cliona* (boring sponge) on the eastern shore of Virginia in relation to salinity. Chesapeake Science 3:121-124.
- Hopkins, T.S., Blizzard, D.R. and Gilbert, D.K., 1977. The molluscan fauna of the Florida Middle Grounds with comments on its zoogeographical affinities. Northeast Gulf Science 1:39-47.

- Hoşgör, İ. and Okan, Y., 2010. Bioerosion structures on the *Crassostrea gryphoides* (Schlotheim, 1813) shells from the Salyan Formation (Upper Burdigalian-Lower Langhian), K. Maraş, southeastern Turkey. *Geological Bulletin of Turkey* 53:45-62.
- Hoskin, C.M., Reed, J.K. and Mook, D.H., 1986. Production and off-bank transport of carbonate sediment, Black Rock, southwest Little Bahama Bank. *Marine Geology* 73:125-144.
- Housa, V., 1973. Traces of boring organisms and attached epifauna on the surface of the Stramberk and Olivetská hora limestones in Stramberk. *Casopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii (Praha)*.
- Hove, H.A.T. and Hurk, P.V.D., 1993. A review of Recent and fossil serpulid 'reefs'; actuopalaeontology and the 'Upper Malm' serpulid limestones in NW Germany. *Geologie en Mijnbouw* 72:23-67.
- Hrs-Brenko, M., Zavodnik, D. and Zahtila, E., 1991. The date shell *Lithophaga lithophaga* Linnaeus, and its habitat calls for protection in the Adriatic Sea, p. 151-158. *In*: Boudouresque, C.-F., Avon, M. and Gravez, V. (eds.), *Colloque international "Les Especies Marine a Proteger en Mediterranee"*. GIS Posidonie, Marseille, 1991.
- Hua, H., Pratt, B.R. and Zhang, L.Y., 2003. Borings in *Cloudina* shells: complex predator-prey dynamics in the terminal Neoproterozoic. *Palaios* 18:454-459.
- Hua, M.S., Friedmann, E.I. Ocampo-Friedmann, R. and Campbell, S.E., 1989. Heteropolarity in unicellular cyanobacteria: structure and development of *Cyanocystis violacea*. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* 164:17-26.
- Hubbard, D.K., Miller, A.I. and Scaturro, D., 1990. Production and cycling of calcium carbonate in a shelf-edge reef system (St. Croix, U.S: Virgin Islands): applications to the nature of reef systems in the fossil record. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 60:335-360.
- Huber, M.J., 1892. Contributions à la connaissance des Chaetophorées épiphytes et endophytes et de leurs affinités. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Botanique, séries* 7, 16:263-359.
- Huber, M.J. and Jadin, M.F., 1892. Sur une nouvelle algue perforante d'eau douce. *Journal of Botany* 6:278-286.
- Hudson, J.H., 1977. Long-term bioerosion rates on a Florida reef: new method. *Proceedings 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:491-498.

- Hugget, J.M. and Gale, A.S., 1995. Palaeoecology and diagenesis of bored wood from the London Clay of Sheppey, Kent. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 106:119-136.
- Huggett J.M., Gale A.S., Evans S., 2000. Carbonate concretions from the London Clay (Ypresian, Eocene) of southern England and the exceptional preservation of wood-boring communities. *Journal of the Geological Society London* 157:187-200.
- Hughes, G.C., 1968. Marine fungi from British Columbia: occurrence and distribution of lignicolous species. *Syesis* 2:121-140.
- Hughes, G.C., 1968. Intertidal lignicolous fungi from Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 46:1409-1417.
- Hughes, G.C., 1975. Studies of fungi in oceans and estuaries since 1961. I. Lignicolous, caulicolous and foliicolous species. *Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review* 13:69-180.
- Hughes, R.N. and Hughes, P.I., 1971. A study on the gastropod *Cassia tuberosa* (L.) preying upon sea urchins. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 7:305-314.
- Hunter, I.G., 1977. Sediment production by *Diadema antillarum* on a Barbados fringing reef. *Proceedings 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium Miami* 2:105-109.
- Hunter, W.R., 1949. The structure and behaviour of *Hiatella gallicana* (Lamarck) and *H. arcita* (L.), with special reference to the boring habit. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh B63*, 3:271-289.
- Hutchings, P.A., 1981. Polychaete recruitment onto dead coral substrates at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 31:410-423.
- Hutchings, P.A., 1983. Cryptofaunal communities of coral reefs, p. 200-208. *In*: Barnes, D.J. (ed.), *Perspectives on Coral Reefs*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Contribution 20, Townsville, Australia.
- Hutchings, P.A., 1985. Variability in polychaete recruitment at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef: preliminary attempts to explain these rates and their significance. *Proceedings 5th International Coral Reef Symposium* 5:333-338.
- Hutchings, P.A., 1986. Biological destruction of coral reefs. A review. *Coral Reefs* 4:239-252.
- Hutchings, P.A., 2008. Role of polychaetes in bioerosion of coral substrates, p. 249-264. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

- Hutchings, P.A. and Bamber, L., 1985. Variability of bioerosion rates at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef: preliminary attempts to explain these rates and their significance. Proceedings 5th International Coral Reef Symposium, Tahiti, p. 333-338.
- Hutchings, P.A., Kiene, W.E., Cunningham, R.B. and Donnelly, C., 1992. Spatial and temporal patterns of non-colonial boring organisms (polychaetes, sipunculans and bivalve molluscs) in *Porites* at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 11:23-31.
- Hutchings, P.A. and Murray, A., 1982. Patterns of recruitment of polychaetes to coral substrates at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef – an experimental approach. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 33:1029-1037.
- Hutchings, P.A. and Peyrot-Clausade, M., 1989. Macro infaunal boring communities of *Porites*, a biogeographical comparison. Proceedings of the 6th International Coral Reef Symposium 3:263-267.
- Hutchings, P.A. and Peyrot-Clausade, M., 2002. The distribution and abundance of boring species of polychaetes and sipunculans in coral substrates in French Polynesia. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 269:101-121.
- Hutchings, P.A., Peyrot-Clausade, M. and Osnorno, A., 2005. Influence of land runoff on rates and agents of bioerosion of coral substrates. Marine Pollution Bulletin 51:438-447.
- Hutchings, P.A. and Weate, P.B., 1978. Comments on the technique of acid dissolution of coral rock to extract endo-cryptolithic fauna. The Australian Zoologist 19:315-320.
- Hyde, K.D., 1988. Observations on the vertical distribution of marine fungi on *Rhizophora* spp., at Kampong Danau mangrove, Brunei. Asian Marine Biology 5:77-81.
- Hyde, K.D., 1990. Vertical zonation of intertidal mangrove fungi, p. 302-306. In: Hattori, T., Ishida, Y., Maruyama, R., Morita, R. and Uchida, A. (eds.), Recent Advances in Microbial Ecology. Japan Scientific Society Press, Tokyo.
- Hyde, K.D., 1990. A study of the vertical zonation of intertidal fungi on *Rhizophora apiculata* at Kampong Kapok mangrove, Brunei. Aquatic Botany 36:255-262.
- Hyde, K.D., 1991. Fungal colonization of *Rhizophora apiculata* and *Xylocarpus granatum* poles in Kampong Kapok mangrove, Brunei. Sydowia 43:31-38.
- Iredale, T., 1939. Mollusca, Part 1. British Museum (Natural History), London. Great Barrier Reef Expedition, 1928-29. Scientific Reports 5:209-425.

- Isham, Lawrence B., Moore, H.B. and Walton Smith, F. G., 1951. Growth rate measurement of shipworms. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean* 1:136-147.
- Isham, Lawrence B. and Tierney, J.Q., 1953. Some aspects of the larval development and metamorphosis of *Teredo (Lyrodus) pedicellata* de Quatrefages. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean* 2:574-589.
- Ishikawa, M. and Kase, T., 2007. Spionid bore hole *Polydorichnus subapicalis* new ichnogenus and ichnospecies: A new behavioral trace in gastropod shells. *Journal of Paleontology* 81:1466-1475.
- Ishikawa, M. and Kase, T., 2007. Multiple predatory drill holes in *Cardiolucina* (Bivalvia; Lucinidae); effect of conchiolin sheets in predation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 254:508-522.
- Ito, Y., 1998. Hinge development and functional morphology in the larvae and early postlarvae of the boring bivalve, *Barnea manilensis* (Pholadidae). *Venus* 57:191-207.
- Ito, Y., 1999. Ontogenetic changes in boring behaviour by the rock-boring bivalve, *Barnea manilensis* (Pholadidae). *The Veliger* 42:157-168.
- Iwasaki, H., 1961. The life-cycle of *Porphyra tenera* in vitro. *The Biological Bulletin* 121:173-187.
- Iwasaki, H. and Matsudaira, C., 1963. Observations on the ecology and reproduction of free-living *Conchocelis* of *Porphyra tenera*. *The Biological Bulletin* 124:268-276.
- Jaccarini, V., Bannister, W.H. and Micallef, H., 1968. The pallial glands and rock boring in *Lithophaga lithophaga* (Lamellibranchia, Mytilidae). *Journal of Zoology (London)* 154:397-401.
- Jagt, J.W.M. and Collins, J.S.H., 1989. Upper Cretaceous cirripedes from N.E. Belgium. *Proceedings of the Geologists Association* 100:183-192.
- Jagt, J.W.M. and Dortangs, R.W., 2003. Opmerkelijke Luiks-Limburgse Krijtfossielen. Deel 6. Mosdiertjes vermist. *Natuurhistorisch Maandblad* 92:28-29.
- Jagt, J.W.M., Dortangs, R.W., Simon, E. and Van Knippenberg, P., 2007. First record of the ichnofossil *Podichnus centrifugalis* from the Maastrichtian of northeast Belgium. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique-Sciences de la Terre* 77:95-105.
- Jagt, J.W.M., Neumann, C. and Donovan, S.K., 2009. *Petroxestes altera*, a new

bioerosional trace fossil from the upper Maastrichtian (Cretaceous) of northeast Belgium. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Sciences de la Terre* 79:137-145.

James, N.P., 1970. Role of boring organisms in the coral reefs of the Bermuda platform. *Bermuda Biological Station Special Publication*, 19-31.

James, N.P. and Choquette, P.W., 1990. Limestones – the sea-floor diagenetic environment, p. 13-34. *In*: McIlreath, K.A. and Morrow, D.W. (eds.), *Diagenesis*. Geoscience Canada Reprint Series 4.

James, N.P., Kobluk, D.R. and Pemberton, S.G., 1977. The oldest macroborers: Lower Cambrian of Labrador. *Science* 197:980-983.

Janoska, M., Mikuláš, R. and Pek, I., 1995. Stopy vrtavých organismů na vápencových rockgrounech z Cernotína (English summary). *Časopis Slezského Zemského Muzea (A)* 44:97-99.

Jeffrey, S.E., 1968. Pigment composition of siphonales algae in the brain coral *Favia*. *The Biological Bulletin* 135:141-148.

Jeffreys, J.G., 1860. A synoptical list of the British species of *Teredo*, with a notice of the exotic species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3)6(32):121-127.

Jehu, T.J., 1918. Rock boring organisms as agents in coast erosion. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 34:1-10.

Jess, A., 1931. Die kriede von Osterby b. Eckernfoerde. *Über Niedersächsischen Geologischen Verein* 24:76-95.

Johnson, M.E., 1988. Hunting for ancient rocky shores. *Journal of Geological Education* 36:147-154.

Johnson, M.E., 1988. Why are ancient rocky shores so uncommon? *Journal of Geology* 96:469-480.

Johnson, M.E., 1992. Studies on ancient rocky shores: a brief history and annotated bibliography. *Journal of Coastal Research* 8:797-812.

Johnson, M.E., 2006. Uniformitarianism as a guide to rocky-shore ecosystems in the geological record. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 43:1119-1147.

Johnson, M.E. and B.G. Baarli., 1999. Diversification of rocky-shore biotas through geologic time. *Geobios* 32:257-273.

- Johnson, M.E. and L.K. Libbey., 1997. Global review of Upper Pleistocene (Substage 5e) rocky shores: tectonic segregation, substrate variation, and biological diversity. *Journal of Coastal Research* 13:297-307.
- Johnson, M.E. and McKerrow, W.S., 1995. The Sutton Stone: an Early Jurassic rocky shore deposit in South Wales. *Palaeontology* 38:529-541.
- Johnson, M.E. and Rong, J-Y., 1989. Middle to Late Ordovician rocky bottoms and rocky shores from the Manitoulin Island area, Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 26:642-653.
- Johnson, M.E., Rong, J-Y., Wang, C-Y and Ping, W., 2001. Continental island from the Upper Silurian (Ludfordian Stage) of Inner Mongolia: implications for eustasy and paleogeography. *Geology* 29:955-958.
- Johnson, M.E., Rong, J-Y. and Scott, J.H., Jr., 1995. Colonization and reef growth on a Late Pleistocene rocky shore and abrasion platform in Western Australia. *Lethaia* 28:85-98.
- Johnson, M.E., Skinner, D.F. and MacLeod, K.G., 1988. Ecological zonation during the carbonate transgression of a Late Ordovician rocky shore (northeastern Manitoba, Hudson Bay, Canada). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 65:93-114.
- Johnson, M.E., Wilson, M.A. and Redden, J.A., 2010. Borings in quartzite surf boulders from the Upper Cambrian basal Deadwood Formation, Black Hills of South Dakota. *Ichnos* 17:48-55.
- Johnson, M.W. and Miller, R.C., 1935. The seasonal settlement of shipworms, barnacles, and other wharf-pile organisms at Friday Harbor, Washington. Washington, University of Washington, Publications in Oceanography 2:1-18.
- Johnson, T., 1895. Some shell-boring algae. *Natural Science* 5:17-20.
- Johnson, T.W., 1976. The Phycomycetes: Morphology and Taxonomy, p. 193-211. In: Jones, E.B.G. (ed.), *Recent Advances in Aquatic Mycology*. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Johnson, T.W. and Anderson, W.R., 1962. A fungus in *Anomia simplex* shell. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 78:43-47.
- Johnson, T.W. and Sparrow, F.K., 1961. *Fungi in oceans and estuaries*. Cramer Publications, Weinheim, 668 pages.

- Jones, B., 1989. The role of microorganisms in phytokarst development on dolostones and limestones, Grand Cayman, British West Indies. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 26:2204-2213.
- Jones, B. and Goodbody, Q.H., 1982. The geological significance of endolithic algae in glass. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 19:671-678.
- Jones, B. and Pemberton, S.G., 1987. The role of fungi in the diagenetic alteration of spar calcite. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 24:903-914.
- Jones, B. and Pemberton, S.G., 1988. Bioerosion of corals by *Lithophaga*: example from the Pleistocene Ironshore Formation of Grand Cayman, B.W.I. *Proceedings 6th International Coral Reef Symposium* 3:437-440.
- Jones, B. and Pemberton, S.G., 1988. *Lithophaga* borings and their influence on the diagenesis of corals in the Pleistocene Ironshore Formation of Grand Cayman Island, British West Indies. *Palaios* 3:3-21.
- Jones, E.B.G., 1976. *Recent Advances in Aquatic Mycology*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, 749 pages.
- Jones, E.B.G. and Alderman, D.J., 1971. *Althornia crouchii* gen. et. sp. nov. A marine biflagellate fungus. *Tirage a part de Nova Hedwigia* 11:381-399.
- Jones, E.B.G. and Eltringham, S.K., 1971. Marine borers, fungi and fouling organisms of wood. *Proceedings OECD workshop, 27th March-3rd April 1968, Paris*, 367 p.
- Jones, M.I., 1969. Boring of shell by *Caobangia* in freshwater snails of southeast Asia. *American Zoologist* 10:829-835.
- Jones, O.T. and Pugh, W.J., 1950. An Early Ordovician shore-line in Radnorshire, near Bulith Wells. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 105:65-99. [See especially fig. 3, p. 79.]
- Joysey, K.A., 1959. Probable cirripede, phoronid, and echiuroid burrows within a Cretaceous echinoid test. *Palaeontology* 1:397-400.
- Jüch, P.J.W. and Boekschoten, G.J., 1980. Trace fossils and grazing traces produced by *Littorina* and *Lepidochitona*, Dutch Wadden Sea. *Geologie en Mijnbouw* 59:33-42.
- Jullien, J., 1880. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Bryzoaire perforant du genre *Terebripora* d'Orbigny. *Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France* 5:1-142.
- Jux, U. and Strauch, F., 1965. Angebohrte Klappenreste des *Hysterolites (Acrospirifer) primaevus* - ein Hinweis auf palökologische Zusammenhänge. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 46:89-125.

- Kabat, A.R., 1990. Predatory ecology of naticid gastropods with a review of shell boring predation. *Malacologia* 32:155-193.
- Kaehler, S., 1999. Incidence and distribution of phototrophic shell-degrading endoliths of the brown mussel *Perna perna*. *Marine Biology* 135:505-514.
- Kaehler, S. and McQuaid, C.D., 1999. Lethal and sub-lethal effects of phototrophic endoliths attacking the shell of the intertidal mussel *Perna perna*. *Marine Biology* 135:497-503.
- Kaever, M., 1969. Bohrende und ätzende Organismen in mittel-eozänen Nummulitiden. *Münstersche Forschungen zur Geologie und Paläontologie* 14:105-124.
- Kahle, C.F., 1977. Origin of subaerial Holocene calcareous crusts: role of algae, fungi and spar-micritization. *Sedimentology* 24:413-435.
- Kalnins, M.A., 1976. Characterization of the attack on wood by the marine borer *Limnoria tripunctata*. *Proceedings of the American Wood Preservers' Association* 12:250-263.
- Kampf, W.D., Becker, G. and Kohlmeyer, J., 1959. Versuche über das Auffunden und den Befall von Holz durch Larven der Bohrmuschel *Teredo pedicellata* Qutr. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Zoologie* 46:257-283.
- Kano, A., 2005. Deep-water coral reefs; their ubiquity and geological significance. *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan* 111:571-580.
- Kaplan, P. and Baumiller, T.K., 2000. Taphonomic inferences on boring habit in the Richmondian *Onniella meeki* epibole. *Palaios* 15:499-510. [See also Wilson and Palmer, 2001.]
- Kapp, U.S., 1975. Paleoecology of Middle Ordovician stromatoporoid mounds in Vermont. *Lethaia* 8:195-207.
- Kase, T., Johnston, P.A., Seilacher, A. and Boyce, J.B., 1998. Alleged mosasaur bite marks on Late Cretaceous ammonites are limpet (patellogastropod) home scars. *Geology* 26:947-950.
- Kase, T., Shigeta, Y. and Futakami, M., 1994. Limpet home depressions in Cretaceous ammonites. *Lethaia* 27:49-58.
- Kauffman, E.G., 1972. *Ptychodus* predation upon a Cretaceous *Inoceramus*. *Palaeontology* 15:439-444.
- Kauffman, E.G., 1990. Mosasaur predation on ammonites during the Cretaceous – an

- evolutionary history, p. 184-189. *In*: Boucot, A.J. (ed.), *Evolutionary Paleobiology of Behavior and Coevolution*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Kauffman, E.G. and Kesling, R.V., 1960. An Upper Cretaceous ammonite bitten by a mosasaur. *Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, University of Michigan* 15:193-248.
- Kazmierczak, J., 1989. Halysitid tabulates, sponges in corals' clothing. *Lethaia* 22:195-205. [actually microborings; see reply by Wood et al., 1990.]
- Kazmierczak, J. and Golubic, S., 1976. Oldest organic remains of boring algae from Polish Upper Silurian. *Nature* 261:404-406.
- Keeling, M. and S. Kershaw., 1994. Rocky shore environments in the Upper Silurian of Gotland, Sweden. *Geologiska Foreningens i Stockholm Forhandlingar* 116:69-74.
- Kelletat, D., 1980. Formenschatz und Prozessgefüge des "Biokarstes" an der Küste von Nordost-Mallorca (Cala Guya). *Berliner geographische Studien* 7:99-113.
- Kelletat, D., 1986. Die Bedeutung biogener Formung im Felslittoral Nord-Schottlands. *Essener Geogr. Arb.* 14:1-83.
- Kelletat, D., 1987. Das Spektrum biogener Formungsprozesse an den Küsten Neuseelands. *Berliner geographische Studien* 25:421-454.
- Kelletat, D., 1988. Quantitative investigations on coastal bioerosion in higher latitudes: an example from northern Scotland. *Geoökodynamik* 9:41-51.
- Kelley, P.H., 2008. Role of bioerosion in taphonomy: effect of predatory drillholes on preservation of mollusc shells, p. 451-470. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Kelley, P.H. and Hansen, T.A., 1993. Evolution of the naticid gastropod predator-prey system, an evaluation of the hypothesis of escalation. *Palaios* 8:358-375.
- Kelley, P.H. and Hansen, T.A., 2003. The fossil record of drilling predation on bivalves and gastropods, p. 113-139. *In*: Kelley, P.H., Kowalewski, M. and Hansen, T.A. (eds.), *Predator-prey interactions in the fossil record*. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York.
- Kelley, P.H. and Hansen, T.A., 2006. Comparisons of class- and lower taxon-level patterns in naticid gastropod predation, Cretaceous to Pleistocene of the U.S. Coastal Plain. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 236:302-320.
- Kelley, P.H. and Hansen, T.A., 2007a. Latitudinal patterns in naticid gastropod predation along the east coast of the United States: A modern baseline for interpreting

- temporal patterns in the fossil record. Special Publication - Society for Sedimentary Geology 88: 287-300.
- Kelley, P.H. and Hansen, T.A., 2007b. A case for cannibalism: confamilial and conspecific predation by naticid gastropods, Cretaceous through Pleistocene of the United States Coastal Plain, p. 151-170. In: Elewa, A.M.T. (ed.), Predation in organisms: a distinct phenomenon. Springer, Berlin.
- Kelly, S.R.A., 1980. *Hiatella* -- A Jurassic squatter? Palaeontology 23:769-781.
- Kelly, S.R.A., 1988. Cretaceous wood-boring bivalves from western Antarctica with a review of the Mesozoic Pholadidae. Palaeontology 31:341-372.
- Kelly, S.R.A., 1988. *Turnus? davidsoni* (de Loriol), the earliest British pholadid wood-boring bivalve, from the Late Jurassic of Oxfordshire. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 99:43-47.
- Kelly, S.R.A. and Bromley, R.G., 1984. Ichnological nomenclature of clavate borings. Palaeontology 27:793-807.
- Kelly, S.R.A., Ditchfield, P.W., Doubleday, P.A. and Marshall, J.D., 1995. An Upper Jurassic methane-seep limestone from the Fossil Bluff Group forearc basin of Alexander Island, Antarctica. Journal of Sedimentary Research A65:274-282.
- Kelmo, F., Attrill, M.J. and Jones, M.B., 2006. Mass mortality of coral reef ascidians following the 1997/1998 El Niño event. Hydrobiologia 555:231-240.
- Kendrick, B.W., Risk, M.J., Michaelides, J. and Bergman, K., 1982. Amphibious microborers: bioeroding fungi isolated from live corals. Bulletin of Marine Science 32:862-867.
- Kennedy, G.L., 1974. West American Cenozoic Pholadidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia). San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir 8:1-127.
- Kennedy, G.L., D'Attilio, A., Morrison, S.D. and Lajoie, K.R., 1980. Late Quaternary *Bankia* (Bivalvia: Teredinidae) from Humboldt County, California. The Veliger 23(1), 75-76.
- Kennedy, W.J., 1970. Trace fossils in the Chalk environment, p. 263-282. In: Crimes, T.P. and J.C. Harper (eds.), Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool.
- Kent, R.M.L., 1981. The effect of *Polydora ciliata* on the shell strength of *Mytilus edulis*. Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer 39:252-255.

- Kern, J.P., 1979. The ichnofossil *Helicotaphrichnus commensalis* in the Korytnica basin (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, Central Poland). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 29:239-242.
- Kern, J.P., Grimmer, J.C. and Lister, K.H., 1974. A new fossil spionid tube, Pliocene and Pleistocene of California and Baja California. *Journal of Paleontology* 48:978-982.
- Kerney, M., 1981. *Petricola lithophaga* (Retzius) in Victorian ship ballast in London. - *Conchologists' Newsletter* 79:348-349.
- Kershaw, S., 1980. Cavities and cryptic faunas beneath non-reef stromatoporoids. *Lethaia* 13:327-338.
- Kershaw, S., 2000. Quaternary reefs of northeastern Sicily: structure and growth controls in an unstable tectonic setting. *Journal of Coastal Research* 16:1037-1062.
- Kershaw, S. and Smith, R., 1986. A Bathonian hardground at Foss Cross near Cirencester. *Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists Field Club* 39:165-179.
- Kessel, E., 1937. Schalenkorrosion bei lebenden Strandschnecken (*Littorina littorina*) und ihre Ursachen. *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologische Gesellschaft* 39:69-77.
- Keupp, H., 1977. Strukturveränderung im eozänen Fischeschiefer von Monte Bolca (Oberitalien) durch rezente, endolithische Organismen. *Natur und Mensch, Jahresmitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft* 1977:33-41.
- Keupp, H., 1991. Bissmarken oder postmortale Implosionsstrukturen? *Fossilien* 3/1991:275-280.
- Key, D. and Alderman, D.J., 1974. A bibliography of diseases of commercial bivalves (supplementary to Sindermann, 1968), with annotations upon recent European work. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Fisheries Laboratory Technical Report Sheet 11:1-35.
- Khoja, T. and Witton, B., 1971. Heterotrophic growth of blue-green algae. *Archives Mikrobiologie* 79:280-282.
- Kidwell, S.M. and Gyllenhaal, E.D., 1998. Symbiosis, competition, and physical disturbance in the growth histories of Pliocene cheilostome bryoliths. *Lethaia* 31:221-239.
- Kiel, S. and Goedert, J.L., 2006. A wood-fall association from Late Eocene deep-water sediments of Washington State, USA. *Palaios* 21:548-556.

- Kiene, W.E., 1985. Biological destruction of experimental coral substrates at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Proceedings 5th International Coral Reef Symposium* 5:339-344.
- Kiene, W.E., 1988 (published in 1989). A model of bioerosion on the Great Barrier Reef. *Proceedings of the 6th International Coral Reef Symposium* 3:449-454.
- Kiene, W.E., 1997. Enriched nutrients and their impact on bioerosion: results from ENCORE. *8th International Coral Reef Symposium, Panama*, p. 897-902.
- Kiene, W.E. and Hutchings, P.A., 1994. Bioerosion experiments at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Reefs* 13:91-98.
- Kiene, W.E. and Hutchings, P.A., 1994. Long-term bioerosion of experimental coral substrates from Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. *Proceedings 7th International Coral Reef Symposium* 1:397-403.
- Kiene, W.E., Radtke, G., Gektidis, M., Golubic, S. and Vogel, K., 1995. Factors controlling the distribution of microborers in Bahamian reef environments, p. 174-188. *In: Schuhmacher, H., Kiene, W.E. and Dullo, W.-C. (eds.), Factors controlling Holocene reef growth: An interdisciplinary approach. Facies* 32.
- Kier, P.M., 1981. A bored Cretaceous echinoid. *Journal of Paleontology* 55:656-659.
- Kiessling, W., 2001. Paleoclimatic significance of Phanerozoic reefs. *Geology* 29:751-754.
- Kiessling, W., Aragón, E., Scasso, R., Aberhan, M., Kriwet, J., Medina, F. and Fracchia, D., 2005. Massive corals in Paleocene siliciclastic sediments of Chubut (Argentina). *Facies* 51:243-251.
- Kiessling, W., Flügel, E. and Golonka, J., 1999. Paleoreef maps: evaluation of a comprehensive database on Phanerozoic reefs. *AAPG Bulletin* 83:1552-1587.
- Kietzmann, D.A. and Palma, R.M., 2009. Taphofacies and biofacies of the Vaca Muerta Formation in the southern Mendoza sector of the Neuquén Basin: Paleocological, sedimentological and stratigraphic implications. *Ameghiniana* 46:321-343. [Upper Jurassic, Argentina]
- Kikuchi, Y., Nikaido, A. and Sugaya, M., 1991. Hard sub-stratum boring shells from the Pliocene Kume Formation in Ibaraki Prefecture, northern Kanto, Japan. *Annual Report of the Institute of Geoscience, the University of Tsukuba* 17:48-51.
- Kilburn, R.N., 1977. Taxonomic studies on the marine mollusca of southern Africa and Mozambique. Part 1. *Ann. Natal Mus.* 23:173-214.

- Kirby, M.X., 2000. Paleoecological differences between Tertiary and Quaternary *Crassostrea* oysters, as revealed by stable isotope sclerochronology. *Palaios* 15:132-141.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1973. *Lithophaga lithophaga* (L.) (Bivalvia) in different limestones. *Malacologia* 14:345-347.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1973. Der Gesteinsabbau durch Ätzmuscheln an Kalkküsten. *Oecologia* 13:377-395.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1974. Raumkonkurrenz bei Ätzmuscheln. *Marine Biology* 26:361-364.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1974. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Verhaltens von *Lithophaga lithophaga* (L.) (Bivalvia) im Bohrloch. *Sitzungsber. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften* 182:201-210.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1977. A new species of *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia) from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *The Veliger* 20:151-154.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1980. Korallenbohrende Muschel seit dem mittleren Lias unverändert. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie von Österreich* 7:239-249.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1980. Boring bivalves and their host corals from the Great Barrier Reef. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 46:13-54.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1981. Typusexemplare der Gattungen *Lithophaga* und *Gastrochaena* aus der Sammlung Mayer-Eymar im Naturhistorischen Museum Basel. *Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Basel* 90:51-58.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1982. Ätzmuscheln im Ghetto? *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia) aus dem Leithakalk (Mittel-Miozän: Badenian) von Müllendorf im Wiener Becken, Österreich. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie von Österreich* 9:211-231.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1983. Catalogue of recent and fossil *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, Supplement, 12, 46 pages.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1984. *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia) from dead coral from Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 50:192-230.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1984. Lebensspuren von *Upogebia operculata* (Crustacea, Decapoda) in karibischen Steinkorallen (Madreporaria, Anthozoa). *Beiträge zur Paläontologie von Österreich* 11:35-57.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1986. Das Bohren und Wachstum von *Gregariella* (Bivalvia: Mytilacea) aus der Karibik und dem Ost-Pazifik. *Senckenbergiana maritima* 18:187-209.

- Kleemann, K.H., 1990. Evolution of chemically-boring Mytilidae (Bivalvia) , p. 111-124. In: Morton, B. (ed.), The Bivalvia. Proceedings Memorial Symposium C.M. Yonge, Edinburgh, 1986, Hong Kong University Press.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1990. Coral associations, biocorrosion, and space competition in *Pedum spondyloidem* (Gmelin) (Pectinacea, Bivalvia). PSZNI Marine Ecology 11:77-94.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1990. Boring and growth of chemically boring bivalves from the Caribbean, Eastern Pacific and Australia's Great Barrier Reef. Senckenbergiana maritima 21:101-154.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1992. Coral communities and coral-bivalve associations in the northern Red Sea at Safaga, Egypt. Facies 26:1-10.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1994. Mytilid bivalve *Lithophaga* in Upper Triassic coral *Pamiroseris* from Zlambach Beds compared with Cretaceous *Lithophaga alpina*. Facies 30:151-154.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1994. Associations of coral and boring bivalves since the Late Cretaceous. Facies 31:131-140.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1995. Associations of coral and boring bivalves: Lizard Island (Great Barrier Reef, Australia) versus Safaga (N Red Sea). Beitrage zur Palaontologie 20:31-39.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1996. Coral communities at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Beitr. Paläont. 21:57-67.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1996. Biocorrosion by bivalves. Marine Ecology 17:145-158.
- Kleemann, K.H., 1998. Superfamily Gastrochaenoidea, p. 367-370. In: Beesley, P.L., Ross, G.J.B. and Wells, A. (eds.), Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis, Fauna of Australia, 5A, xvi + 563, CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.
- Kleemann, K.H., 2001. The pectinid bivalve *Pedum spondyloideum* (Gmelin 1791): amount of surface and volume occupied in host corals from the Red Sea. PSZNI Marine Ecology 22:111-133.
- Kleemann, K., 2007a. Application to conserve *Modiola cinnamomea* Lamarck, 1819 as the type species of mytilid bivalve *Botula* Mörch, 1853. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 65(3): case 3430.
- Kleemann, K., 2007b. Catalogue and bibliography of Recent and fossil *Botula* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). Zootaxa 1508:1-48.

- Kleemann, K.H., 2008a. *Parapholas quadrizonata* (Spengler, 1792), dominating dead-coral boring bivalve from the Maldives, Indian Ocean, p. 265-278. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), Current Developments in Bioerosion. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Kleemann, K., 2008b. *Lithophaga (Leiosolenus) purpurea* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae): one species becomes three. Club Conchylia Informationen 39(3/4): 32-45.
- Kleemann, K., 2009. *Botula kleemanni* Valentich-Scott, 2008 actually a member of *Lithophaga (Leiosolenus)*. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 2009 57(1) 233-235.
- Kleemann, K.H. and Hoeksema, B.W., 2002. *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), including a new species, boring into mushroom corals (Scleractinia, Fungiidae) off South Sulawesi, Indonesia. Basteria 66:11-24.
- Klein, R., Mokady, O. and Loya, Y., 1991. Bioerosion in ancient and contemporary corals of the genus *Porites*: patterns and palaeoenvironmental implications. Marine Ecology Progress Series 77:245-251.
- Klement, K.W. and Toomey, D.F., 1967. Role of the blue-green alga *Girvanella* in skeletal grain destruction and lime mud formation in the Lower Ordovician of west Texas. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 37:1045-1051.
- Klomp maker, A.A., Waljaard, N.A. and Fraaije, R.H.B., 2009. Ventral bite marks in Mesozoic ammonoids. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 280:245-257.
- Kloos, D., 1982. Destruction of tests of the foraminifer *Sorites orbiculus* by endolithic microorganisms in a lagoon on Curaçao (Netherlands Antilles). Geologie en Mijnbouw 61:201-205.
- Kluessendorf, J. and Doyle, P., 2000. *Pohlsepia mazonensis*, an early 'octopus' from the Carboniferous of Illinois, USA. Palaeontology 43:919-926.
- Knaust, D., 2008. *Balanoglossites* Magdefrau, 1932 from the Middle Triassic of Germany: part of a complex trace fossil probably produced by burrowing and boring polychaetes. Palaeontologische Zeitschrift 82:347-372.
- Knaust, D., 2010. The end-Permian mass extinction and its aftermath on an equatorial carbonate platform: insights from ichnology. Terra Nova 22:195-202.
- Knaust, D. et al., 2007. Invertebrate trace fossils and ichnodiversity in shallow-marine carbonates of the German Middle Triassic (Muschelkalk). Special Publication - Society for Sedimentary Geology 88:223-240.

- Knight-Jones, E.W. and Moyses, J., 1961. Intraspecific competition in sedentary marine animals. *Symposia of the Society for Experimental Biology* 15:72-95.
- Knoll, A.H., 1985. The distribution and evolution of microbial life in the Late Proterozoic Era. *Annual Reviews of Microbiology* 39:391-417.
- Knoll, A.H. Barghoorn, E.S. and Golubic, S., 1975. *Paleopleurocapsa wopfnerii* gen. et sp. nov.: a late-Precambrian blue-green alga and its modern counterpart. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 72:2488-2492.
- Knoll, A.H., Burkhardt, E., Swett, K., 1989. Paleoenvironmental distribution of microfossils and stromatolites in the upper Proterozoic Backlundtoppen Formation, Spitsbergen. *Journal of Paleontology* 63:129-145.
- Knoll, A.H. and Golubic, S., 1992. Proterozoic and living Cyanobacteria, p. 450-462. *In*: Schidlowski, M., Golubic, S., Kimberley, M.M., McKirdy, D.M. and Trudinger, P.A. (eds.), *Early Organic Evolution: Implications for Mineral and Energy Resources*. Springer, Berlin.
- Knoll, A.H., Golubic, S., Green, J. and Swett, K., 1986. Organically preserved microbial endoliths from the Late Proterozoic of East Greenland. *Nature* 321:856-857.
- Knudsen, J., 1961. The bathyal and abyssal *Xylophaga* (Pholadidae, Bivalvia). *Galathea Report* 5:163-209.
- Kobluk, D.R., 1977. Calcification of filaments of boring and cavity-dwelling algae, and the construction of micrite envelopes, p. 195-207. *In*: Romans, R.C. (ed.), *Geobotany*, New York, Plenum Publishing Corporation.
- Kobluk, D.R., 1980. Upper Ordovician (Richmondian) cavity-dwelling (coelobiontic) organisms from southern Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 17:1616-1627.
- Kobluk, D.R., 1981. Cavity-dwelling biota in Middle Ordovician (Chazy) bryozoan mounds from Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 18:42-54.
- Kobluk, D.R., 1981. Lower Cambrian cavity-dwelling endolithic (boring) sponges. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 18:972-980.
- Kobluk, D.R., 1981. Middle Ordovician (Chazy Group) cavity-dwelling boring sponges. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 18:1101-1108.
- Kobluk, D.R., 1983. The macroboring ichnofossil *Trypanites* in colonies of the Middle Ordovician bryozoan *Prasopora*: population behaviour and reaction to environmental influences. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 19:679-688.

- Kobluk, D.R., 1984. Coastal paleokarst near the Ordovician-Silurian boundary, Manitoulin Island, Ontario. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 32:398-407.
- Kobluk, D.R., 1985. Biota preserved within cavities in Cambrian *Epiphyton* mounds, Upper Shady Dolomite, southwestern Virginia. *Journal of Paleontology* 59:1158-1172.
- Kobluk, D.R., 1988. Pre-Cenozoic fossil record of cryptobionts and their presence in early reefs and mounds. *Palaios* 3:243-250.
- Kobluk, D.R. and James, N.P., 1979. Cavity dwelling organisms in Lower Cambrian patch reefs from southern Labrador. *Lethaia* 12:193-218.
- Kobluk, D.R., James, N.P. and Pemberton, S.G., 1978. Initial diversification of macroboring ichnofossils and exploitation of the macroboring niche in the Lower Paleozoic. *Paleobiology* 4:163-170.
- Kobluk, D.R. and Kahle, C.F., 1977. Bibliography of the endolithic (boring) algae and fungi and related geologic processes. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 25:208-223.
- Kobluk, D.R. and Kahle, C.F., 1978. Geologic significance of boring and cavity-dwelling marine algae. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 26:362-379.
- Kobluk, D.R. and Kozelj, M., 1985. Recognition of a relationship between depth and macroboring distribution in growth framework reef cavities, Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 33:462-470.
- Kobluk, D.R. and Nemcsok, S., 1982. The macroboring ichnofossil *Trypanites* in colonies of the Middle Ordovician bryozoan *Prasopora*: population behaviour and reaction to environmental influences. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 19:679-688.
- Kobluk, D.R., Pemberton, S.G., Karolyi, M. and Risk, M.J., 1977. The Silurian-Devonian disconformity in southern Ontario. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 25:1157-1186.
- Kobluk, D.R. and Risk, M.J., 1974. Devonian boring algae or fungi associated with micrite tubules. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 11:1606-1610.
- Kobluk, D.R. and Risk, M.J., 1977. Calcification of exposed filaments of endolithic algae, micrite envelope formation and sediment production. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 47:517-528.
- Kobluk, D.R. and Risk, M.J., 1977. Rate and nature of infestation of a carbonate substratum by a boring alga. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*

27:107-115.

Kobluk, D.R. and Risk, M.J., 1977. Algal borings and framboidal pyrite in Upper Ordovician brachiopods. *Lethaia* 10:135-143.

Kobluk, D.R. and Risk, M.J., 1977. Micritization and carbonate-grain binding by endolithic algae. *AAPG Bulletin* 61:1069-1082.

Kofoed, C.A., Miller, R.C., with the collaboration of, Lazier, E.L., Dore, W.H., Blum, H.F. and Van Slyke, E., 1927. Biological section, p. 188-343. In: Hill, C.L. and Kofoed, C.A. (eds.), *Marine borers and their relation to marine construction on the Pacific coast*. San Francisco (San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee).

Kohlmeyer, J., 1958. Holzzerstörende Pilze im Meerwasser. *Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff* 16:215-220.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1963. Parasitische und epiphytische Pilze und Meeresalgen. *Nova Hedwigia*, 6:127-146.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1966. Neue Meerespilze an Mangroven. *Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* 79:27-37.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1966. Ecological observations on arenicolous marine fungi. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Mikrobiologie* 6:94-105.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1967. Intertidal and phycophilous fungi from Tenerife (Canary Islands). *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 50:137-147.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1968. Marine fungi from the tropics. *Mycologia*, 60:252-270.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1969. The role of marine fungi in the penetration of calcareous substances. *American Zoologist* 9:741-746.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1969. Wood-inhabiting marine fungi from the Pacific Northwest, California. *Nova Hedwigia* 2:293-343.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1969. Deterioration of wood by marine fungi in the deep sea. *Material Performance and the Deep Sea, Special Technical Publication* 445:20-30.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1969. Marine fungi of Hawaii including the new genus *Helicascus*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 47:1469-1487.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1984. Tropical marine fungi. *PSZNI Marine Ecology* 5(4), 329-378.

Kohlmeyer, J., Bebout, B. and Volkmann-Kohlmeyer, B., 1995. Decomposition of mangrove wood by marine fungi and teredinids in Belize. *Marine Ecology* 16:27-39.

- Kohlmeyer, J. and Kohlmeyer, E., 1971. Marine fungi from tropical America and Africa. *Mycologia* 63:831-861.
- Kohlmeyer, J. and Volkman-Kohlmeyer, B., 1987. Marine fungi from Belize with a description of two new genera of Ascomycetes. *Botanica Marina* 30:195-204.
- Kojumdjiva, E., 1974. Les gasteropodes perceurs et leurs victimes du Miocene de Bulgarie du nord-ouest. Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Bulletin of the Geological Institute, Series Paleontology 23:5-24.
- Kolbasov, G.A., 2000. *Lithoglyptes cornutes*, new species (Cirripedia: Acrothoracica), a boring barnacle from the Seychelles, with some data on its ultrastructure. *Hydrobiologia* 438:185-191.
- Kölliker, A., 1859. On the frequent occurrence of vegetable parasites in the hard structures of animals. Royal Society, Proceedings 10:95-99.
- Kölliker, A., 1860. Über das ausgebreitete Vorkommen von pflanzlichen Parasiten in den Hartgebilden niederer Thiere. *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie* 10:215-232.
- Kolodziej, B., 1997. Boring Foraminifera from exotics of the Stramberk-type limestones (Tithonian-lower Berriasian, Polish Carpathians). *Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae* 67:249-256.
- Königshof, P. and Glaub, I., 2004. Traces of microboring organisms in Paleozoic conodont elements. *Geobios* 37:416-427.
- Kornmann, P., 1959. Die heterogene Gattung Gomontia. *Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters* 6:229-238.
- Kornmann, P., 1960. Die heterogene Gattung *Gomontia*. II. Der fädige Anteil, *Eugomontia sacculata* nov. gen. nov. spec. *Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters* 7:59-71.
- Kornmann, P., 1960. Von *Conchocelis* zu *Porphyra*. *Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters* 7:189-194.
- Kornmann, P., 1961. Über *Codiolum* und *Urospora*. *Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters* 8:42-57.
- Kornmann, P., 1962. Die Entwicklung von *Porphyra leucosticta* im Kulturversuch. *Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters* 8:167-175.
- Kornmann, P., 1962. Zur Kenntnis der *Porphyra*-Arten von Helgoland. *Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters* 8:176-192.

- Kornmann, P., 1962. Die Entwicklung von *Monostroma grevillei*. Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters 8:195-202.
- Kornmann, P. and Sahling, P.-H., 1980. Kalkbohrende Mikrothalli bei *Helminthocladia* und *Scinaia* (Nemaliales, Rhodophyta). Helgoländer Meeresuntersuchungen 34:31-40.
- Kornmann, P. and Sahling, P.-H., 1980. *Ostreobium quekettii* (Codiales, Chlorophyta). Helgoländer wissenschaft Meeresunters 34:115-122.
- Korringa, P., 1951. Investigations on shell-disease in the oyster, *Ostrea edulis* L. Rapports Procès-verbaux Réunion Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer 128:50-54.
- Korringa, P., 1954. The shell of *Ostrea edulis* as a habitat. Archives Neerlandaises de Zoologie 10:32-152.
- Kowalewski, M., 1993. Morphometric analysis of predatory drillholes. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 102:69-88.
- Kowalewski, M., Dulai, A. and Fürsich, F.T., 1998. A fossil record full of holes, the Phanerozoic history of drilling predation. Geology 26:1091-1094.
- Kowalewski, M., Ghilardi, R.P., Mello, L.H.C., Simoes, M.G. and Torello, F.F., 2000. Drill holes in shells of Permian benthic invertebrates. Journal of Paleontology 74:532-543.
- Koyumdzhieva, E., 1976. Midi-Probivachi v midtsena na severozapadna Bulgariya. (Boring bivalves in the Miocene of northwestern Bulgaria). Paleontologiya Stratigrafina i Litologiya 4:68-74.
- Krishnamurthy, V., 1969. The *Conchocelis*-phase of three species of *Porphyra* in culture. Journal of Phycology 5:42-47.
- Kristensen, E.S., 1979. Observations on growth and life cycle of the shipworm *Teredo navalis* L. (Bivalvia, Mollusca) in the Isefjord, Denmark. Ophelia 18(2), 235-242.
- Kríz, J. and Mikuláš, R., 2006. Bivalve wood borings of the ichnogenus *Teredolites* Leymerie from the Bohemian Cretaceous Basin (Upper Cretaceous, Czech Republic). Ichnos 13:159-174.
- Kroll, D.K., 1995. Bioerosion by grazing *Diadema* sea urchins. Facies 32:170:172-174.

- Krone, R., Treeck, P., Schuhmacher, H., Nebel, H. and Epple, M., 2006. A special palate structure of *Ctenochaetus striatus* — a hidden tool for bioerosion. *Coral Reefs* 25:645.
- Krumbach, T., 1914. Mitteilungen über die Nahrung felsbewohnender Seeigel der nördlichen Adria. Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. *Zoologische Anzeiger* 44:440-451.
- Krumbein, W.E., 1979. Cyanobakterien - Bakterien oder Algen? - I. Oldenburger Symposium über Cyanobakterien, 1977 - Taxonomische Stellung und Ökologie. Littmann-Druck, Oldenburg, 130 pages.
- Krumbein, W.E., 1979. Über die Zuordnung der Cyanobakterien, p. 33-48. *In*: Krumbein, W.E. (ed.), Cyanobakterien - Bakterien oder Algen? - I. Oldenburger Symposium über Cyanobakterien, 1977 - Taxonomische Stellung und Ökologie. Littmann-Druck, Oldenburg.
- Krumbein, W.E. and Van der Pers, J.N.C., 1974. Diving investigations on biodeterioration by sea-urchins in the rocky sublittoral of Helgoland. *Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen* 26:1-17.
- Krumm, D.K., 1999. Bivalve bioerosion in Oligocene corals from Puerto Rico and Jamaica. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:179-180.
- Krumm, D.K. and Jones, D.S., 1993. New coral-bivalve association (*Actinastrea-Lithophaga*) from the Eocene of Florida. *Journal of Paleontology* 67:945-951.
- Kuhne, H., 1971. The identification of wood-boring crustaceans (with reference to their morphology, systematics and distribution), p. 65-88. *In*: Jones, E.B.G. and S.K. Eltringham, S.K. (eds.), Marine borers, fungi and fouling. Organisation of Economic Cooperations and Development, Paris.
- Kühnelt, W., 1930. Bohrmuschelstudien I. *Paläobiologica* 3:53-91.
- Kühnelt, W., 1933. Über Anpassungen der Muscheln an ihren Aufenthaltsort. *Biologia Generalis* 9:189-201.
- Kühnelt, W., 1933. Bohrmuschelstudien II. *Paläobiologica* 5:371-407.
- Kühnelt, W., 1933. Über chemische Gesteinsbearbeitung durch Tiere. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 9:25-26.
- Kühnelt, W., 1938. Beziehungen zwischen Kalkstoffwechsel und Atmung bei Mollusken der Meeresküste. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 124:182-190.
- Kühnelt, W., 1942. Bohrmuschelstudien III. *Paläobiologica* 7:428-447.

- Kühnelt, W., 1956. Lebensformen und Entwicklungsrichtungen der Muscheln. Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 96:16-41.
- Kulkarni, K.G., Bhattacharjee, S. and Borkar, V.D., 2007. Entobian bioerosion of Miocene oysters, Kachchh, Gujarat. Journal of the Geological Society of India 69:827-833.
- Kurogi, M., 1959. Influence of light on the growth and maturation of the *Conchocelis*-thallus of *Porphyra*. I: Effect of photoperiod on the formation of monosporangia and liberation of monospores. Bulletin of Tôhoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 15:33-47.
- Kurogi, M. and Kirano, K., 1956. On the liberation of monospores from *Conchocelis*-phase of *Porphyra* (experiment in the Sea). Bulletin of Tôhoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 8:27.
- Kurogi, M. and Kirano, K., 1956. Influence of water temperature on the growth, formation of monosporangia and monospore-liberation in the *Conchocelis*-phase of *Porphyra tenera* Kjellman. Bulletin of Tôhoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 8:45.
- Kurogi, M. and Sato, S., 1962. Influence of light on the growth and maturation of the *Conchocelis*-thallus of *Porphyra*. II: Effect of different photoperiods on the growth and maturation of the *Conchocelis*-thallus of *Porphyra tenera* Kjellman. Bulletin of Tôhoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 20:127-137.
- Kuronuma, K., 1931. On the Japanese ship-worms, with descriptions of three new species. Venus 2:294-304.
- Kylin, H., 1935. Über einige kalkbohrende Chlorophyceen. Kunglige Fysiografiska Sällskapet i Lund Förhandlingar 5:186-204.
- Kylin, H., 1938. Über die Chlorophyceengattungen *Entocladia*, *Epicladia* und *Ectochaete*. Botaniska Notiser 1-3:67-76.
- Kylin, H., 1946. Über die Sporenkeimung bei *Bangia* und *Porphyra*. Kunglige Fysiografiska Sällskapet i Lund Förhandlingar 16:1-12.
- Laborel, J., 1979. Fixed marine organisms as biological indicators for the study of recent sea-level and climatic variations along the Brazilian tropical coast. Proceedings of the 1979 International Symposium on Coastal Evolution in the Quaternary, Sao Paulo, September 1978:193-211.
- Laborel, J., 1979. Utilisation des Cnidaires hermatypiques comme indicateurs de niveau marin. Séminaire sur les Indicateurs de Niveaux Marins, Paris. Oceanis 5:241-249.

- Laborel, J., 1987. Marine biogenic constructions in the Mediterranean — A review. Scientific Reports of the Port-Cros National Park 13:97-126.
- Laborel, J. and Laborel-Deguen, F., 1994. Biological indicators of relative sea-level variations and of co-seismic displacements in the Mediterranean region. Journal of Coastal Research 10:395-415.
- Laborel, J. and Laborel-Deguen, F., 1995. Biological indicators of Holocene sea-level and climatic variations on rocky coasts of tropical and subtropical regions. Quaternary International 31:53-60.
- Laborel, J. and Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1979. Infestation massive du squelette de Coraux vivants par des Rhodophycées de type *Conchocelis*. Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences 288:1575-1577.
- Laborel, J., Morhange, C., Lafont, R., Le Campion, J., Laborel-Deguen, F. and Sartoretto, S., 1994. Biological evidence of sea-level rise during the last 4500 years on the rocky coasts of continental southwestern France and Corsica. Marine Geology 120:203-223.
- Laborel, J., Morhange, C., Collina-Girard, J. and Laborel-Deguen, F., 1999. Littoral bioerosion, a tool for the study of sea level variations during the Holocene. Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark 45:164-168.
- Lagerheim, G., 1885. *Codiolum polyrhizum* n. sp. Oversigt af Kongele Vetenskaps Akademiens Forhandling 42:21-31.
- Lagerheim, G., 1886. Notes sur le *Mastigocoleus* nouveau genre des algues marines de l'ordre des Phycobryales. Notarisia 1:65-69.
- Lam, K., Shin, P.K.S. and Hodgson, P., 2007. Severe bioerosion caused by an outbreak of corallivorous *Drupella* and *Diadema* at Hoi Ha Wan Marine Park, Hong Kong. Coral Reefs 26:893.
- Lambers, P. and Boekschoten, G.J., 1986. On fossil and recent borings produced by acrothoracic cirripeds. Geologie en Mijnbouw 65:257-268.
- Lami, R., 1939. Les Algues perforantes d'Hoplanguia Durotrix Gosse Madréporaire de la Rance. Bulletin du Laboratoire Maritime de Dinard 20:32-52.
- Lamy, E., 1927. Revision des Teredinidae vivants du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie 70[(4)23](4), 201-284.
- Lamy, E., 1931. Quelques mots sur la lithophagie chez les gastéropodes. Journal de Conchyliologie 74:1-34.

- Land, L.S. and Moore, C.H., 1980. Lithification, micritization and syndepositional diagenesis of biolithites on the Jamaican island slope. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 50:357-369.
- Lane, C.E., 1955. Recent biological studies on *Teredo* -- a marine wood- boring mollusc. *Scientific Monthly* 80:286-292.
- Lane, C.E., 1959. The general histology and nutrition of *Limnoria*, p. 34-40. In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), *Marine fouling and boring organisms*. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Lane, C.E., 1961. The *Teredo*. *Scientific American* 204(2):132-140,142.
- Lane, C.E., Tierney, J.G. and Hennacy, R.E., 1954. The respiration of normal larvae of *Teredo bartschi* Clapp. *Biological Bulletin* 106:323-327.
- Lange-Badré, B. and Lafon, J.P., 2000. Découverte de pistes de dinosaures théropodes dans le Lian inférieur des environs de Figeac (Lot). *Earth and Planetary Sciences* 330:379-384.
- La Perna, R., 2005. Tube-dwelling in *Gastrochaena dubia* (Bivalvia); ecological requirements, functional morphology and structure of the crypt. *Bollettino della Societa Paleontologica Italiana* 44:145-154.
- Lauckner, G., 1983. Diseases of Mollusca: Bivalvia, p. 805-817. In: O. Kinne (ed.), *Diseases of Marine Animals. Volume II: Introduction, Bivalvia to Scaphopoda*. Biologische Anstalt Helgoland, Hamburg.
- Lawrence, D.R., 1969. The use of clionid sponges in paleoenvironmental analyses. *Journal of Paleontology* 43: 539-543.
- Lazar, B. and Loya, Y., 1991. Bioerosion of coral reefs - a chemical approach. *Limnology and Oceanography* 36:377-383.
- Lazier, E.L., 1924. Morphology of the digestive tract of *Teredo navalis*. California, University of California, *Publications in Zoology* 22:455-474.
- Lebold, J.G., 2000. Quantitative analysis of epizoans of Silurian stromatoporoids within the Brassfield Formation. *Journal of Paleontology* 74:394-403.
- Le Bris, S., Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Romano, J.C., 1998. Caractéristiques du feutrage algal des récifs coralliens de Polynésie française soumis à différentes intensités de bioérosion. *Oceanol. Acta* 21:695-708.

- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Cyanophycées lithophytes des étages supralittoral et medio-littoral (région de Marseille). *Téthys* 1:119-172.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1970. Cyanophycées marines endolithes colonisant les surfaces rocheuse dénudées (Étages supralittoral et mediolittoral de la région de Marseille). *Aquatic Sciences - Research Across Boundaries* 32:552-558.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1972. Quelques remarques sur la culture et le cycle de développement de la Cyanophycée lithophyte *Hyella caespitosa* Bornet and Flahault. *Téthys* 4:391-396.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1975. Étude expérimentale de la colonisation d'éclats de calcite par les Cyanophycées endolithes marines. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 16:177-185.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1976. Étude préliminaire sur l'écologie et l'ultrastructure d'une Cyanophycée Chroococcale endolithe. *Journal de Microscopie et de Biologie Cellulaire* 26:53-60.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1979. Les cyanophycées endolithes marines: systématique, ultrastructure, écologie et biodestruction. *Oceanologica Acta* 2:143-156.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1989. Les cyanobacteries marines endolithes, p. 99-112. *In*: Giraud, G. and Thomas, J.C. (eds.), *Biological Potential of the Cyanobacteria*. Bulletin Société Botanique de France, Paris, 136.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1991. Three *Hyella* taxa (endolithic cyanophytes) from tropical environments (Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef). *Algological Studies* 64:159-166.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Campbell, S.E. and Golubic, S., 1982. Endoliths and the depth of the photic zone. Discussion. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 52:1333-1338.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Golubic, S., 1985. Ecological and taxonomic relationships between euendolithic cyanophytes *Hormathonema* and *Solentia*, p. 115-118. *In*: Golubic, S. Komárek, J. and Lhotsky, O. (eds.), *Cyanophyta (Cyanobacteria) Morphology, Taxonomy, Ecology*. *Algological Studies*, 38/39. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Golubic, S., 1985. *Hyella caespitosa* Bornet and Flahault and *Hyella balani* Lehman (Pleurocapsales, Cyanophyta. a comparative study, p. 119-148. *In*: Golubic, S. Komárek, J. and Lhotsky, O. (eds.), *Cyanophyta (Cyanobacteria) Morphology, Taxonomy, Ecology*. *Algological Studies*, 38/39. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart.

- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Golubic, S. and Hutchings, P., 1995. Microbial endoliths in skeletons of live and dead corals: *Porites lobata* (Mooréa, French Polynesia). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 117:149-157.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T. Golubic, S. and Pantazidou, A., 1996. On the euendolithic genus *Solentia* Ercegovic (Cyanophyta/Cyanobacteria). *Algological Studies* 83:107-127.
- Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Golubic, S. and Priess, K., 1995. Fungi in corals, symbiosis or disease? Interaction between polyps and fungi causes pearl-like skeleton biomineralization. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 117:137-147.
- Ledesma-Vasquez, J. and Johnson, M.E., 1994. Late Pliocene abrasion platform from the Cantil Costero Formation of Baja California. *Ciencias Marinas* 20:139-157.
- Lee, D.E., Carter, R.M., King, R.P. and Cooper, A.F., 1983. An Oligocene rocky shore community from Mt. Luxmore, Fiordland (Note). *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics* 26:123-126.
- Lee, D.E., Scholz, J. and Gordon, D., 1997. Paleoecology of a late Eocene mobile rockground biota from North Otago, New Zealand. *Palaios* 12:568-581.
- Lee, R.E. and Fultz, S., 1970. Ultrastructure of the *Conchocelis* stage of the marine red alga *Porphyra leucosticta*. *Journal of Phycology* 6:22-28.
- Legrand-Blain, M. and Poncet, J., 1991. Encroûtements et perforations de tests de brachiopodes dans le Carbonifère du Sahara algérien. Implications pour les reconstitutions de paléoenvironnements. *Bulletin Société Géologique de France* 162(40):775-789.
- Lehmann, E., 1903. Über *Hyella balani* nov. spec. *Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskap* 41:77-87.
- Leighton, L.R., 2001. New example of Devonian predatory boreholes and the influence of brachiopod spines on predator success. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 165:53-69.
- Leighton, L.R. and Aronowsky, A. (eds.), 2003. Drilling predation in the fossil records. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 201:183-234.
- Leong, W.F., Tan, T.K. and Jones, E.B.G., 1991. Fungal colonization of submerged *Bruguiera cylindrical* and *Rhizophora apiculata* wood. *Botanica Marina* 34:69-76.
- Lescinsky, H.L., 2004. Bioerosion in the Caribbean: using coral bleaching as a natural experiment. *Proceedings of the 11th Symposium on the Geology of the Bahamas and Other Carbonate Regions*. Gerace Research Center, San Salvador, p. 25-34.

- Lescinsky, H.L., 2008. Bioerosion and encrustation on Curacao Pleistocene reefs: evaluating grazing in the fossil record, p. 197-209. In: Park, L.E. and Freile, D. (eds), Proceedings of the 13th Symposium on the Geology of the Bahamas and Other Carbonate Regions. Gerace Research Center, San Salvador, p. 197-209.
- Lescinsky, H.L. and Benninger, L., 1994. Pseudo-borings and predator traces: artifacts of pressure solution in fossiliferous shales. *Palaios* 9:599-604.
- Lescinsky, H.L., Edinger, E. and Risk, M.J., 2002. Mollusc shell encrustation and bioerosion rates in a modern epeiric sea: taphonomy experiments in the Java Sea, Indonesia. *Palaios* 17:171-191.
- Lescinsky, H.L., Hill, M. and Hoedt, B.A., 2008. Results of long-term bioerosion study: Belize patch reefs. Proceedings of the 11th International Coral Reef Symposium, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, 7-11 July 2008, Session number 1:26-30.
- Lescinsky, H.L., Ledesma-Vázquez, J. and Johnson, M.E., 1991. Dynamics of Late Cretaceous rocky shores (Rosario Formation) from Baja California, Mexico. *Palaios* 6:126-141.
- Lessertisseur, J., 1955. Traces fossiles d'activité animale et leur signification palaeobiologique. *Mémoires De La Société Géologique De France Mémoire No. 74*:6-141.
- Lessios, H.A., 1988. Population dynamics of *Diadema antillarum* (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) following mass mortality in Panama. *Marine Biology* 99:515-526.
- Letzsch, W.S. and Frey, R.W., 1980. Erosion of salt marsh tidal creek banks, Sapelo Island, Georgia. *Senckenbergiana maritima* 12:201-212.
- Lewis, D.W. and Ekdale, A.A., 1992. Composite ichnofabric of a mid-Tertiary unconformity on a pelagic limestone. *Palaios* 7:222-235.
- Lewis, J.B., 1998. Reproduction, larval development and functional relationships of the burrowing, spionid polychaete *Dipolydora armata* with the calcareous hydrozoan *Millepora complanata*. *Marine Biology* 130:651-662.
- Lewy, Z., 1985. Paleocological significance of Cretaceous bivalve borings from Israel. *Journal of Paleontology* 59:643-648.
- Lewy, Z. and Avni, Y., 1988. Omission surfaces in the Judea Group, Makhtesh Ramon Region, southern Israel, and their paleogeographic significance. *Israel Journal of Earth Science* 37:105-113.

- Lewy, Z. and Samtleben, C., 1979. Functional morphology and palaeontological significance of the conchiolin layers in corbulid pelecypods. *Lethaia* 12:341-351.
- Leymerie, A., 1842. Suite de mémoire sur le terrain Crétacé du département de l'Albe. Geological Society of France, Memoir 4:1-34.
- Libbey, L.K. and Johnson, M.E., 1997. Upper Pleistocene rocky shores and intertidal biotas at Playa La Palmita (Baja California Sur, Mexico). *Journal of Coastal Research* 13:216-225.
- Liddell, W.D. and Ohlhorst, S.L., 1988. Hard substrata community patterns, 1-120 m, north Jamaica. *Palaios* 3:413-423.
- Liljedahl, L., 1986. Endolithic micro-organisms and silicification of a bivalve fauna from the Silurian of Gotland. *Lethaia* 19:267-278.
- Lindberg, D.R. and Dwyer, K.R., 1982. The topography, formation and role of the home depression of *Collisella scabra* (Gould) (Gastropoda: Acmaeidae). *The Veliger* 25:229-234.
- Lindbom, S., 1982. Kattskallarna- en problematisk fossilgrupp. *Fauna och Flora* 77:151-158.
- Lindqvist, J.K., 1986. Teredinid-bored Araucariaceae logs preserved in shoreface sediments, Wangaloa Formation (Paleocene) Otago, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics* 29:253-261.
- Lindström, M., 1979. Probable sponge borings in Lower Ordovician limestone of Sweden. *Geology* 7:152-155.
- Littler, M.M., Littler, D. and Taylor, P.R., 1995. Selective herbivore increases biomass of its prey: chiton-coralline reef-building association. *Ecology* 76:1666-1681.
- Liu, D.L. and Townsley, P.M., 1968. Glucose metabolism in the caecum of the marine borer *Bankia setacea*. Canada, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, *Journal* 25:853-862.
- Liu, D.L. and Walden, C.C., 1970. Enzymes of glucose metabolism in the caecum of the marine borer *Bankia setacea*. Canada, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, *Journal* 27:1141-1146.
- Liu, P.J. and Hsieh, H.L., 2000. Burrow architecture of the spionid polychaete *Polydora villosa* in the corals *Montipora* and *Porites*. *Zoological Studies* 39:47-54.
- Livan, M., 1937. Über Bohr-Löcher an rezenten und fossilen Invertebraten. *Senckenbergiana* 19:138-150.

- Livingstone, D. and Whitton, B.A., 1983. Influence of phosphorus on morphology of *Calothrix parietina* (Cyanophyta) in culture. *British Phycological Journal* 18:29-38.
- Lloyd F.E., 1897. On the mechanisms in certain lamellibranch boring Mollusca. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences* 16:307-316.
- Logan, A., MacKay, A.A. and Noble, J.P.A., 1983. Sublittoral hard substrates, p. 119-139. In: Thomas, M.L.H. (ed.), *Marine and Coastal Systems of the Quoddy Region*, New Brunswick. Ottawa, Department of Fishes and Oceans.
- Londoño-Cruz, E., Cantera, J.R., Toro-Farmer, G. and Orozco, C., 2003. Internal bioerosion by macroborers in *Pocillopora* spp. in the tropical eastern Pacific. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 265:289-295.
- Lönöy, N., 1954. A comparative anatomical study on *Phoronis ovalis* Wright from Norwegian, Swedish, and Brazilian waters. *Universitetet i Bergen Arbok, Naturvitenskapelig Rekke*, 2, Bergen, 1953:1-29.
- Loope, D.B., 1994. Borings in an oomoldic rockground, Pennsylvanian of southeast Utah. *Palaios* 9:299-306.
- Loosanoff, V.L. and Davis, H.C., 1963. Rearing of bivalve mollusks. *Advances in Marine Biology* 1:1-136.
- Lopes, S.G.B.C., Narchi, W. and Domaneschi, O., 1998. Digestive tract and functional anatomy of the stomach of *Nausitora fusticula* (Jeffreys, 1860) (Bivalvia: Teredinidae). *The Veliger* 41:351-365.
- Lopez-Victoria, M., Zea, S. and Wei, E., 2006. Competition for space between encrusting excavating Caribbean sponges and other coral reef organisms. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 312:113-121.
- Lorenzo, N. and Verde, M., 2004. Estructuras de bioerosion en moluscos marinos de la Formacion Villa Soriano (Pleistoceno Tardio-Holoceno) de Uruguay. *Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia* 7:319-328.
- Lowenstam, H.A., 1962. Magnetite in denticle capping in Recent chitons (Polyplacophora). *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 73:435-438.
- Lowenstam, H.A., 1971. Opal precipitation by marine gastropods (Mollusca). *Science* 171:487-490.
- Lowenstein, T.K., Timofeeff, M.N., Brennan, S.T., Hardie, L.A. and Demicco, R.V., 2001. Oscillations in Phanerozoic seawater chemistry: evidence from fluid inclusions. *Science* 294:1086-1088.

- Lozouet, P. and Renard, P., 1998. Les Coralliophilidae, Gastropoda de l'Oligocene et du Miocene inferieur d'Aquitaine (Sud-Ouest de la France), systematique et coraux hotes. [The Coralliophilidae, Gastropoda from the Oligocene and lower Miocene of Aquitaine (southwestern France), taxonomy and host corals.] *Geobios* 31:171-185.
- Lucas, S.G., 2001. Taphotaxon. *Lethaia* 34:30.
- Lukas, K.J., 1969. An investigation of the filamentous, endolithic algae in shallow-water corals from Bermuda, p. 143-152. In: Ginsburg, R.N. and Garrett, P. (eds.), Reports of research - the 1968 seminar on organism-sediment interrelationships. Bermuda Biological Station Research Special Publication 2. University Press, St. Georges West.
- Lukas, K.J., 1974. Two species of the Chlorophyte genus *Ostreobium* from skeletons of Atlantic and Caribbean reef corals. *Journal of Phycology* 10:331-335.
- Lukas, K.J., 1979. The effects of marine microphytes on carbonate substrata. *Scanning Electron Microscopy* 11:447-456.
- Lukas, K.J. and Golubic, S., 1981. New endolithic cyanophytes from the North Atlantic Ocean: I. *Cyanosaccus piriformis* gen. et sp. nov. *Journal of Phycology* 17:224-229.
- Lukas, K.J. and Golubic, S., 1983. New endolithic cyanophytes from the North Atlantic Ocean. II. *Hyella gigas* Lukas & Golubic sp. nov. from the Florida Continental Margin. *Journal of Phycology* 19:129-136.
- Lukas, K.J. and Hoffman, E.J., 1984. New endolithic cyanophytes from the North Atlantic Ocean. III. *Hyella pyxis* Lukas & Hoffman sp. nov. *Journal of Phycology* 20:515-520.
- Lukeneder, A., 1999. Acrothoracica-Bohrspuren an einem Belemnitenrostrum (Unterkreide, Obervalanginium; Oberösterreich). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien* 101A:137-143.
- Lutze, G.F., 1967. Ein Emersions-Horizont im Bathonium von Hildesheim. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 48:535-548.
- Macarovici, N., 1969. Observations sur la présence de certains lamellibranches lithophages fossiles du Miocène dans le sud-est l'Europe et dans la Mer Noire. *American Zoologist* 9:721-724.
- Macchioni, F., 2000. Bioeroded and/or encrusted ammonite moulds and their taphonomic implications. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 106:337-352.

- MacGeachy, J.K., 1977. Factors controlling sponge boring in Barbados reef corals. Proceedings 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium Miami 2:477-483.
- MacGeachy, J.K. and Stearn, C.W., 1976. Boring by macroorganisms in the coral *Montastrea annularis* on Barbados reefs. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie 61:715-745.
- Macintyre, I.G., 1984. Preburial and shallow-subsurface alteration of modern scleractinian corals. Palaeontographica Americana 54:229-244.
- Macintyre, I.G., Prufert-Bebout, L. and Reid, R.P., 2000. The role of endolithic cyanobacteria in the formation of lithified laminae in Bahamian stromatolites. Sedimentology 47:915-921.
- Mackinnon, D.I. and Biernat, G., 1970. The probable affinities of the trace fossil *Diorygma atrypophilia*. Lethaia 3:163-172.
- Macnaughton, R.B. and Pickerill, R.K., 2003. Taphonomy and taxonomy of trace fossils: a commentary. Lethaia 36:66-70.
- Madsen, F.J. and Wolff, T., 1965. Evidence of the occurrence of Ascothoracia (Parasitic Cirripeds) in Upper Cretaceous. Dansk Geologisk Forening Meddelelser 15:556-558.
- Mägdefrau, K., 1932. Über einige Bohrgänge aus dem Unteren Muschelkalk von Jena. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 14:150-160.
- Mägdefrau, K., 1937. Lebensspuren fossiler "Bohr"-Organismen. Beiträge zur Naturkundlichen Forschung Südwestdeutschland II, 54-67.
- Malkowski, K., 1975. Attachment scars of the brachiopod *Ceonothyris vulgaris* (Schlotheim 1820) from the Muschelkalk of Upper Silesia. Acta Geologica Polonica 25:275-282.
- Malumian, N., López Cabrera, M.I., Nández, C. and Olivero, E.B., 2007. Bioerosion patterns in Cretaceous-Cenozoic benthic foraminiferal test from Patagonia and Tierra Del Fuego Island, Argentina. Special Publication - Society for Sedimentary Geology 88:301-308.
- Mamet, B., Préat, A. and Ridder, C.D., 1997. Bacterial origin of the red pigmentation in the Devonian Slivenec Limestone, Czech Republic. Facies 36:173-188.
- Mandic, O. and Piller, W.E., 2001. Pectinid coquinas and their palaeoenvironmental implications; examples from the early Miocene of northeastern Egypt. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 172:171-191.
- Mankiewicz, C., 1998. A laboratory exercise on borings with implications for

- interpretation of fossil borings. *Journal of Geoscience Education* 46:452-455.
- Manzello, D.P., Kleypas, J.A., Budd, D.A., Eakin, C.M., Glynn, P.W. and Langdon, C., 2008. Poorly cemented coral reefs of the eastern tropical Pacific: Possible insights into reef development in a high-CO₂ world. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 105:10450-10455.
- Mao-Che, L., Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Boury-Esnault, N., Payri, C., Golubic, S. and Bezac, C., 1996. Biodegradation of shells of the black pearl oyster, *Pinctada margaritifera* var. *cumingi*, by microborers and sponges of French Polynesia. *Marine Biology* 126:509-519.
- Mapstone, B.D., Andrew, N.L., Chancerelle, Y. and Salvat, B., 2007. Mediating effects of sea urchins on interactions among corals, algae and herbivorous fish in the Moorea lagoon, French Polynesia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 332:143-153.
- Marcinowski, R. and Radwański, A., 2009. A unique habitat of endolithic biota: hurricane-induced limestone rubble in an Albian sand-mass of the Cracow Upland, southern Poland. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 59:505-521.
- Marcus, E.D.B., 1949. *Phoronis ovalis* from Brazil. *Zoologia* 14:157-165.
- Margolis, S. and Rex, R.W., 1971. Endolithic algae and micrite envelope formation in Bahamian oolites as revealed by scanning electron microscopy. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 82:843-852.
- Märkel, K. and Maier, R., 1966. Über die Beweglichkeit von Seeigeln. *Naturwissenschaft* 53:535.
- Märkel, K. and Maier, R., 1967. Beobachtungen an lochbewohnenden Seeigeln. *Natur und Museum* 97:233-243.
- Markham, J.B. and Ryland, J.S., 1987. Function of the gizzard in Bryozoa. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 107:21-37.
- Martin, J.M., Braga, J.C. and Betzler, C., 2001. The Messinian Guadalhorce corridor: the last northern, Atlantic-Mediterranean gateway. *Terra Nova* 13:418-424.
- Martin, R., 2008. Foraminifers as hard substrates: an example from the Washington (USA) continental shelf of smaller foraminifers attached to larger, agglutinate foraminifers. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 38:3-10.
- Martinell, J., 1981. Actividad erosiva de *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lmk.) (Echinodermata, Echinoidea) en el litoral gerundense. *Oecologia Aquatica* 5:219-225.

- Martinell, J., 1982. Echinoid bioerosion from the Pliocene of NE Spain. *Geobios* 15:249-253.
- Martinell, J., 1982. Borings produced by presumed Pliocene brachiopods from l'Empordà (Catalunia, Spain). *Bulletí de la Institució Catalana d'Història Natural* 46:91-97.
- Martinell, J., 1989. Interacción organismos/sustrato duro: la bioerosion y sus aplicaciones, p. 205-222. In: Aguirre, E. (ed), *Paleontologia*. Colección "Nuevas Tendencias" 10.
- Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1981. Boring activity of epibionts in an early Holocene molluscan fauna of Spanish Catalunya. *Acta Geològica Hispànica* 16:145-149.
- Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1986. Actividad bioerosiva en el Plioceno marino del Empordà (Catalunya). *Paleontologia y Evolucion* 20:247-251.
- Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1995. Bioerosive structures on the Pliocene rocky shores of Catalonia (Spain). *Revista Española de Paleontología* 10:37-44.
- Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 2009. Commensalism in the fossil record: Eunicid polychaete bioerosion on Pliocene solitary corals. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 54:143-154.
- Martinell, J., Domènech, R. and Bromley, R.G., 1999. Mysterious boring hidden within the hinge plates of heterodont bivalves. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:161-163.
- Martinell, J. and Marquina, M.J., 1980. Señales de depredación en los Gastropoda procedentes de un yacimiento pliocénico de Molins de Rei (Barcelona). Implicaciones paleoecológicas. *Acta Geològica Hispànica* 13:125-128.
- Martinell, J., Marquina, M.J. and Domènech, R., 1982. Moluscos y crustáceos: una relación traumática. Evidencias en el Plioceno catalán. *Acta Geològica Hispànica* 17:11-19.
- Martinell, J. and Porta, J. de, 1980. Observaciones sobre la depredación en *Chamelea gallina* Linné procedentes de Salou (Tarragona). *Comunicaciones del Primer Congreso Nacional de Malacología*, 75-78.
- Martinell, J. and Serra, J., 1981. Relojes geológicos. Los Nummlites y sus perforadores. *Mundo Científico* 1:189-193.
- Martinez, E., 1990. The *Conchocelis*-phase of *Porphyra* (Rhodophyta) in the intertidal of San Juan Island, Washington, USA. *Phycologia* 29:391-395.

- Martire, L. and Torta, S., 2000. Pseudoborings in ammonite molds: the combined result of predation and taphonomic-reworking (Bajocian, Normandy, N. France). *Palaios* 15:356-362.
- Massin, C., 1982. Contribution to the knowledge of two boring gastropods with an annotated list of the genera *Magilus* Montfort, 1810 and *Leptoconchus* Rüppel, 1835. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 53:1-28.
- Massin, C., 1984. Note on the genus *Leptoconchus* Rüppel, 1835 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Coralliophilidae) with the description of two new species, *Leptoconchus vangoethemi* sp.n. and *Leptoconchus cyphastreae* sp.n., from Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 55:1-16.
- Massin, C., 1987. *Reliquiaecava*, a new genus of Coralliophilidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 57:79-90.
- Massin, C., 1989. Boring Coralliophilidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda): coral host relationship. *Proceedings 6th International Coral Reef Symposium Australia 1988*, 3:177-184.
- Massin, C., 1990. Biologie et écologie de *Leptoconchus peronii* (Lamarck, 1818) (Gastropoda, Coralliophilidae) récolté en Papouasie Nouvelle-Guinée, avec une redescription de l'espèce. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 60:23-33.
- Massin, C., 1992. Quelques aspects de la biologie des Coralliophilidae et plus particulièrement du genre *Leptoconchus*. *APEX (hors série)*, 19-20.
- Massin, C., 2000. Ecology of the *Leptoconchus* spp. (Gastropoda, Coralliophilidae) infesting Fungiidae (Anthozoa, Madreporaria). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 70:235-252.
- Mastaller, M., 1978. The marine molluscan assemblages of Port Sudan, Red Sea. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 53:117-144.
- Masuda, K. and Matsushima, Y., 1969. On the bivalves boring into volcanic rocks at Cape Manazuru, Kanagawa Prefecture, Japan. *Venus, The Japanese Journal of Malacology* 28:101-108. [Japanese with English abstract]
- Matsuda, S. and Iryu, Y., 2011. Rhodoliths from deep fore-reef to shelf areas around Okinawa-jima, Ryukyu Islands, Japan. *Marine Geology* 282: 215-230.
- Matsukuma, A., 1978. Fossil boreholes made by shell-boring predators or commensals 1: Boreholes of capulid gastropods. *Venus* 37:29-45.

- Matteucci, R., 1974. *Cymbaloporella tabellaeformis* (Brady), formanifero endolitico del Mar Rosso. *Geologica Romana* 13:29-43.
- Matteucci, R., 1980. Osservazioni sul foraminifero endolitico *Cymbaloporella tabellaeformis* (Brady) nell'atollo di male (north male), Isole Maldive. [Observations of the endolithic foraminifer *Cymbaloporella tabellaeformis* in the Male Atoll (North Male), Maldive Islands]. *Geologica Romana* 19:267-274.
- Matthews, S.C. and Missarzhevsky, V.V., 1975. Small shelly fossils of late Precambrian and early Cambrian age: a review of recent work. *Journal of the Geological Society of London* 131:289-304.
- Mauna, C., Casadío, S., Parras, A. and Pascual, M., 2005. Abundance and distribution of *Lithophaga* (Mytilidae) in extant and fossil oysters: taphonomic and paleobiological implications. *Ameghiniana* 42:395-405.
- Mauzey, K.P., Birkeland, C.K. and Dayton, P.K., 1968. Feeding behavior of asteroids and escape responses of their prey in the Puget Sound region. *Ecology* 49:603-619.
- Mawatair, S. and Kitamura, H., 1960. Marine borers collected along the coast of Kagoshima Prefecture, southern Japan, with description of two new species. Research Institute for Natural Resources (Tokyo) [Shigen Kagaku Kenkyusho], Miscellaneous Reports [Iho] 52-53:68-75.
- May, E., 1930. Zur Systematik und Nomenklatur der Terediniden. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 62:155-178.
- May, J.A., MacIntyre, I.G. and Perkins, R.D., 1982. Distribution of microborings within planted substrates along a barrier reef transect, Carrie Bow Cay, Belize, p. 93-107. In: Rützler, K. and MacIntyre, I.G. (eds.), *The Atlantic Barrier Reef Ecosystem at Carrie Bow Cay, Belize, 1. Structure and communities*. Smithsonian Contributions to the Marine Sciences 12.
- May, J.A. and Perkins, R.D., 1979. Endolithic infestation of carbonate substrates below the sediment-water interface. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 49:357-378.
- Mayer, G., 1952. Lebensspuren von Bohrorganismen aus dem Unteren Hauptmuschelkalk (Trochitenkalk) des Kraichgaues. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1952:450-456.
- Mayoral, E., 1987. *Stellichnus* nov. ichnogen., huellas de incrustación atribuidas a *Paravinella* nov. gen. (Bryozoa, Ctenostomata) de la formación Arenas de Huelva (Plioceno inferior) en la Cuenca del Bajo Guadalquivir (España). *Revista Española de Paleontología* 2:33-40.

- Mayoral, E., 1987. Acción bioerosiva de Mollusca (Gastropoda, Bivalvia) en el Plioceno inferior de la Cuenca del Bajo Guadalquivir. *Revista Española de Paleontología* 2:49-58.
- Mayoral, E., 1988. Microperforaciones (Tallophyta) sobre bivalvia del Plioceno del Bajo Guadalquivir. Importancia paleoecológica. *Estudios Geológicos* 44:301-316.
- Mayoral, E., 1988. *Pennatichnus* nov. icnogen.; *Pinaceocladichnus* nov. icnogen. e *Iramena*. Huellas de bioerosión debidas a Bryozoa perforantes (Ctenostomata, Plioceno inferior) en la Cuenca del Bajo Guadalquivir. *Revista Española de Paleontología* 3:13-22.
- Mayoral, E., 1990. Implicaciones etológicas y significado de la estereotipicidad en *Oichnus Bromley*, durante el Plioceno en la Cuenca del Bajo Guadalquivir S.O. España. *Estudios geológicos* 46:347-354.
- Mayoral, E., 1991. Actividad bioerosiva de briozoos ctenostomados en el Ordovícico Superior de la Zona Cantábrica del Macizo Hespérico (Cabo Vidrias, Oviedo). *Revista Española de Paleontología* 6:27-36.
- Mayoral, E., 1991. *Caulostrepsis contorta* Bromley & D'Alessandro. Nuevas aportaciones al estudio de los fenómenos bioerosivos en el Plioceno del bajo Guadalquivir. *Revista Española de Paleontología*, nº Extraordinario, 53-60. Madrid.
- Mayoral, E., 1997. Icnocenosis, bioerosión y sus aplicaciones inferenciales, p. 107-117. In: Aguirre, E., Morales, J. and Soria, D. (eds.), *Registros fósiles e Historia de la Tierra*. Cursos de Verano de El Escorial. Editorial Complutense.
- Mayoral, E., Gutiérrez Marco, J.C. and Martinell, J., 1994. Primeras evidencias de briozoos perforantes (Ctenostomata) en braquiópodos ordovícios de los Montes de Toledo (Zona Centroibérica Meridional, España). *Revista Española de Paleontología* 9:185-194.
- Mayoral, E. and Reguant, S., 1995. Palaeoecology and taphonomy of bivalves, mainly *Glycimeris insubrica* (Brocchi), and bryozoans from the Huelva Sands Fm. (lower Pliocene, SW Spain). *Revista Española de Paleontología*, No. Homenaje al Dr. Guillermo Colom, 31-47.
- Mayoral, E. and Rodríguez Vidal, J., 1990. La actividad bioerosiva como indicadora de episodios marinos en depósitos continentales (Costa de Málaga). *Acta Salmanticensia, Biblioteca de las Ciencias* 68:247-254.
- Mayoral, E. and Sequeiros, L., 1979. Significado paleoecológico de algunos epizoos y "borers" del Jurásico Inferior y medio de Belchite (Zaragoza, Cordillera Ibérica). *Caudernos de Geología* 10:121-135.

- McClanahan, T.R. and Kurtis, J.D., 1991. Population regulation of the rock-boring sea urchin *Echinometra mathaei* (de Blainville). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 147:121-146.
- McClanahan, T.R. and Shafir, S.H., 1990. Causes and consequences of sea urchin abundance and diversity in Kenyan coral reef lagoons. *Oecologia* 83:362-370.
- McGinnes, E.A., Jr., Phelps, J.E., Lieu, P.J.-Y., 1976. Anatomical and chemical analyses of untreated white pine exposed to marine borer damage, p. 967-978. *In*: Sharpley, J.M. and Kaplan, A.M. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third International Biodegradation Symposium, Session XXIII*, Applied Science Publishers Ltd., London.
- McKenna, S.A., 1997. Interactions between the boring sponge, *Cliona lampa* and two hermatypic corals from Bermuda. *Proceedings of the 8th International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:1369-1374.
- McKinney, F.K., Webb, F., Jr. and McKinney, M.J., 2001. Middle Ordovician infratidal bryozoan-dominated microreefs (Bowen Formation, southwestern Virginia, USA). *Estratto da Memorie di Scienze Geologiche* 53:125-137.
- McLaughlin, P.I, Brett, C.E., and Wilson, M.A., 2008. Hierarchy of sedimentary discontinuity surfaces and condensed beds from the Middle Paleozoic of eastern North America: Implications for cratonic sequence stratigraphy. *In*: *Dynamics of Epeiric Seas: Sedimentological, Paleontological, and Geochemical Perspectives*. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 48:175-200.
- McLean, R.F., 1967. Measurement of beachrock erosion by some tropical marine gastropods. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 17:551-561.
- McLean, R.F., 1967. Erosion of burrows in beachrock by the tropical sea urchin, *Echinometra lucunter*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 45:586-588.
- McLean, R.F., 1974. Geological significance of the bioerosion of beachrock. *Proceedings 2nd International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:401-409.
- McLoughlin, N., Furnes, H., Banerjee, N.R., Staudigel, H., Muehlenbachs, K., de Wit, M. and Van Kranendonk, M.J., 2008. Micro-bioerosion in volcanic glass: extending the ichnofossil record to Archaean basaltic crust, p. 371-396. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Menzies, R.J., 1957. The marine borer family Limnoriidae (Crustacea, Isopoda): Part I: Northern and Central America: systematics, distribution, and ecology: *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean* 7:101-200.

- Menzies, R.J., 1959. The identification and distribution of the species of *Limnoria*: In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), Marine fouling and boring organisms. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Menzies, R.J., Mohr, J. and Wakeman, C.M., 1963. The seasonal settlement of wood-borers in Los Angeles-Long Beach harbors. *Wasmann Journal of Biology* 21:97-120.
- Merkel, J.R. and Traganza, E., 1958. Possible symbiotic role of proteolytic and cellulolytic bacteria found in the digestive system of a marine isopod. *Bacteriological Proceedings*, 53-54.
- Merkel, J.R., Traganza, E.D., Mukherjee, B.B., Griffin, T.B. and Prescott, J.M., 1964. Proteolytic activity and general characteristics of a marine bacterium, *Aeromonas proteolytica* sp. n. *Journal of Bacteriology* 87:1227-1233.
- Merrill, G.K., 1979. Unusual substrate adaptation in Late Paleozoic acrothoracic barnacles. *Journal of Paleontology* 53:1433-1435.
- Meyers, S.P., 1957. Taxonomy of marine Pyrenomycetes. *Mycologia* 49:475-528.
- Meyers, S.P., 1971. Isolation and identification of filamentous marine fungi, p. 89-113. In: Jones, E.B.G. and Eltringham, S.K. (eds.), Marine borers, fungi and fouling organisms of wood. Proceedings OECD workshop, 27th March-3rd April 1968, Paris.
- Michalík, J., 1977. Systematics and ecology of *Zeilleria* Bayle and other brachiopods in the uppermost Triassic of the West Carpathians. *Geologický Zborník – Geologica Carpathica* 28:323-346.
- Michalík, J., 1980. A palaeoenvironmental and palaeoecological analysis of the West Carpathian part of the northern Tethyan nearshore region in the latest Triassic times. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia* 85:1047-1064.
- Migita, S., 1958. The perforating growth of *Conchocelis* into the substratum of coralline algae. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Nagasaki University* 8:55-58.
- Migita, S., 1974. Some observations on formation and liberation of conchospores in *Conchocelis* of *Porphyra*. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Nagasaki University* 38:77-85.
- Mikulás, R., 1992. Early Cretaceous borings from Stramberk (Czechoslovakia). *Casopis pro Mineralogii a geologii* 37:297-312.
- Mikulás, R., 1993. *Teredolites* from the Upper Cretaceous near Prague (Bohemian Cretaceous Basin, Czechoslovakia). *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 68:7-10.

- Mikulás, R., 1994. Sponge borings in stromatoporoids and tabulate corals from the Devonian of Moravia (Czech Republic). *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 69:69-73.
- Mikulás, R., 1995. Ichnofosilie vzniklé v pevných substrátech (vrtby) ze spodního devonu Barrandienu. *Zprávy o geologických výzkumech v roce 1993*:65-66.
- Mikulás, R., 1995. Mikroskulptura ichnodruhu *Entobia solaris* (stopy po činnosti vrtavých hub) ze spodnokřídových rockgroundu ve Stramberku. *Zprávy o geologických výzkumech v roce 1994*:78-79.
- Mikulás, R., 1999. Subaerial animal and plant bioerosion in castellated sandstone rocks (Pleistocene to Recent, Czech Republic). *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:177-178.
- Mikulás, R. and Cilek, V., 1998. Terrestrial insect bioerosion and the possibilities of its fossilization (Holocene to Recent, Czech Republic). *Ichnos* 5:325-333.
- Mikulás, R., Kadlecová, E., Fejfar, O. and Dvořák, Z., 2006. Three new ichnogenera of biting and gnawing traces on reptilian and mammalian bones: a case study from the Miocene of the Czech Republic. *Ichnos* 13:113-127.
- Mikulás, R., Nemecková, M. and Adamovic, J., 2002. Bioerosion and bioturbation of a weathered metavolcanic rock (Cretaceous, Czech Republic). *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 37:21-27.
- Mikulás, R. and Pek, I., 1995. Tertiary borings in Devonian limestone rockgrounds from Hranice (northern Moravia, Czech Republic). *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 70:19-26.
- Mikulás, R. and Pek, I., 1996. Borings in the oyster shells from the Badenian at Ceska Trebova and its neighbourhood (eastern Bohemia, Czech Republic). *Casopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii* 41:97-104.
- Mikulás, R., Pek, I. and Hladil, J., 1998. Bioerosive traces in the Badenian corals from Jevíčko, Eastern Bohemia, Czech Republic. *Zemní plyn a nafta* 43:443-457.
- Mikulás, R., Pek, I. and Zimák, J., 1995. *Teredolites clavatus* from the Cenomanian near Maletín (Bohemian Cretaceous Basin), Moravia, Czech Republic. *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 70:51-57.
- Miller, R.C., 1922. Variations in the shell of *Teredo navalis* in San Francisco Bay. California, University of California, Publications in Zoology 22:293-328.
- Miller, R.C., 1923. Variations in the pallets of *Teredo navalis* in San Francisco Bay. California, University of California, Publications in Zoology 22:401-414.

- Miller, R.C., 1924. The boring mechanism of *Teredo*. California, University of California, Publications in Zoology 26:41-80.
- Miller, R.C., 1924. Wood-boring mollusks from the Hawaiian, Samoan, and Philippine Islands: University of California Publications in Zoology 26:145-158.
- Miller, R.C., 1926. Ecological relations of marine wood-boring organisms in San Francisco Bay. Ecology 7:247-254.
- Miller, R.C. and Boynton, L.C., 1926. Digestion of wood by the shipworm. Science 63:524.
- Miller, R.H. and Sundberg, F.A., 1984. Boring Late Cambrian organisms. Lethaia 17:185-190.
- Miller, W. and Alvis, L.M., 1986. Temporal change as an aspect of biogenic shell utilization and damage, Pleistocene of North Carolina, U.S.A. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 56:197-215.
- Milligan, H.N., 1916. Observations on the feeding habits of the purple-tipped sea-urchin. Zoologist 20:81-99.
- Misík, M. and Aubrecht, R., 2004. Some notes concerning mineralized hardgrounds (Jurassic and Cretaceous, Western Carpathians). Were all hardgrounds always hard from the beginning? Slovak Geological Magazine 10: 183-202.
- Miura, A., 1961. A new species of *Porphyra* and its *Conchocelis*-phase in nature. Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries 47:305-311.
- Miura, A. and Ito, A., 1959. An investigation of *Conchocelis* in nature. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Phycology 7:19-26.
- Miyazaki, I., 1938. On the incubatory habits and shelled larvae of bivalves. II. Shokubutsu Oyobi Dobutsu [Botany and Zoology, Theoretical and Applied] 6:43-48.
- Moissette, P., Corneé, J. and Koskeridou, E., 2010. Pleistocene rolling stones or large bryozoan nodules in a mixed siliciclastic-carbonate environment (Rhodes, Greece). Palaios 25:24-39.
- Mokady, O., Arazi, G., Bonar, D.B. and Loya, Y., 1992. Settlement and metamorphosis specificity of *Lithophaga simplex* Iredale (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) on Red Sea corals. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 162:243-251.
- Mokady, O., Bonar, D.B., Arazi, G. and Loya, Y., 1991. Coral host specificity in settlement and metamorphosis of the date mussel *Lithophaga lessepsiana* (Vaillant,

- 1865). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 146:205-216.
- Mokady, O., Bonar, D.B., Arazi, G. and Loya, Y., 1993. Spawning and development of three coral-associated *Lithophaga* species in the Red Sea. *Marine Biology* 115:245-252.
- Mokady, O., Brickner, I., Kramarsky-Winter, E. and Loya, Y., 1997. Coral host specificity of Red Sea *Lithophaga* bivalves - an interdisciplinary approach, p. 1337-1339. In: Lessios, H.A. and Macintyre, I.G. (eds.), *Proceedings 8th International Coral Reef Symposium*, Balboa, Panama.
- Mokady, O., Lazar, B. and Loya, Y., 1996. Echinoid bioerosion as a major structuring force of Red Sea coral reefs. *The Biological Bulletin* 190:367-372.
- Mokady, O., Loya, Y. and Lazar, B., 1998. Ammonium contribution from boring bivalves to their coral host--a mutualistic symbiosis? *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 169:295-301.
- Mokady, O., Rozenblatt, S., Graur, D. and Loya, Y., 1994. Coral-host specificity of Red Sea *Lithophaga* bivalves: interspecific and intraspecific variation in 12S mitochondrial ribosomal RNA. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 3:158-164.
- Moll, F., 1952. The classification and distribution of the Teredinidae. *Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, Catalogues 8:69-145.
- Moll, F. and Roch, F., 1931. The Teredinidae of the British Museum, the natural history museums at Glasgow and Manchester, and the Jeffreys collection. *Malacological Society of London*, *Proceedings* 19:201-218.
- Montague, K.E., Walton, A.W. and Hasiotis, S.T., 2010. Euendolithic microborings In basalt glass fragments in hyaloclastites: Extending the ichnofabric index to microbioerosion. *Palaios* 25:393-399.
- Monteillet, J., Marchand, B. and Plaziat, J.C., 1982. Les "cannelures horizontales", traces de broutage fossilisables réalisées en élevage sur divers substrats par le poisson ouest-africain *Tilapia heudelotti*. *Bulletin de la Société Géologiques de France* 24:149-152.
- Moore, C.H., Graham, E.A. and Land, L.S., 1978. Sediment transport and dispersal across the deep fore-reef and island slope (-55 to -305m), Discovery Bay, Jamaica. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 46:174-187.
- Moore, C.H. and Shedd, W.W., 1977. Effective rates of sponge bioerosion as a function of carbonate production. *Proceedings 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:499-505.

- Moretsohn, F. and Tsuchiya, M., 1992. Preliminary survey of the coral-boring bivalve fauna of Okinawa, Japan. Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef symposium, Guam 1:404-412.
- Morris, J., 1849. Observations on Mr. Hancock's paper on the excavating sponges. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 4 (second series):239-242.
- Morris, J., 1851. Palaeontological Notes. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 2, 8:85-90.
- Morrison, L., Feely, M., Stengel, D.B., Blamey, N., Dockery, P., Sherlock, A. and Timmins, É., 2009. Seaweed attachment to bedrock: biophysical evidence for a new geophycology paradigm. Geobiology 7:477-487.
- Morse, D.E. Morse, A. Duncan, H. and Trench, R.K., 1981. Algal tumors in the Caribbean octocorallian *Gorgonia ventalina*. Bulletin of Marine Science 31:399-409.
- Morton, B., 1970. The functional anatomy of the organs of feeding and digestion of *Teredo navalis* Linnaeus and *Lyrodus pedicellatus* (Quatrefages). Malacological Society of London, Proceedings 39:151-167.
- Morton, B., 1978. The diurnal feeding and digestion in shipworms, p. 107-144. In: Barnes, H. (ed.), Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review, Volume 16. Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen.
- Morton, B., 1982. Pallial specialization in *Gastrochaena (Cucurbitula) cymbium* Spengler 1783 (Bivalvia: Gastrochaenacea). Proceedings 1st International Marine Biology Workshop: The Marine Flora and Fauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, 859-873.
- Morton, B., 1982. The mode of life and functional morphology of *Gregariella coralliophaga* (Gmelin 1791) (Bivalvia: Mytilacea) with a discussion on the evolution of the boring Lithophaginae and adaptive radiation in the Mytilidae. Proceedings 1st International Marine Biology Workshop: The Marine Flora and Fauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, 875-895.
- Morton, B., 1983. Coral-associated bivalves of the Indo-Pacific, p. 139-224. In: Russell-Hunter, W.D. (ed.), The Mollusca. Ecology. Vol. 6. Academic Press, London.
- Morton, B., 1983. Evolution and adaptive radiation in the Gastrochaenacea (Bivalvia). Journal of Molluscan Studies Supplement 12A:117-121.
- Morton, B., 1983. The biology and functional morphology of *Eufistulana mumia* (Bivalvia: Gastrochaenacea). Journal of the Zoological Society of London 200:381-404.

- Morton, B., 1983. A pallial boring gland in *Barnea manilensis* (Bivalvia: Pholadidae)? Proceedings 2nd International Workshop Malacofauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, Hong Kong 1983:191-197 Hong Kong University Press.
- Morton, B., 1985. Tube formation in the Bivalvia – Csövek kialakulása kagylóknl. Soosiana 13:11-26.
- Morton, B., 1985. The biology and functional morphology of *Clavagella australis* (Bivalvia: Anomalodesmata). Journal of Zoology 202:489-512.
- Morton, B., 1986. The biology and functional morphology of the coral-boring *Jouannetia cumingii* (Bivalvia: Pholadacea). Journal of the Zoological Society of London 208:339-366.
- Morton, B., 1990. Corals and their bivalve borers, the evolution of a symbiosis, p. 11-46. In: Morton, B. (ed.) The Bivalvia, Proceedings of a Memorial Symposium in Honour of Sir Charles Maurice Yonge, Hong Kong, Hong Kong University Press.
- Morton, B. and McQuiston, R. W., 1974. The daily rhythm of activity in *Teredo navalis* Linnaeus correlated with the functioning of the digestive system. Forma et Functio [International Journal of Functional Biology] for 1974, 7:59-80.
- Morton, B. and Scott, P.J.B., 1980. Morphological and functional specializations of the shell, musculature and pallial glands in the Lithophaginae (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Journal of the Zoological Society of London 192:179-203.
- Morton, B. and Scott, P.J.B., 1988. Evidence for chemical boring in *Petricola lapicida* (Gmelin, 1791) (Bivalvia: Petricolidae). Journal of Molluscan Studies 54:231-237.
- Moses, C.A., 2000. Field rock block exposure trials. Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie Supplement Band 120:33-50.
- Moura, D., Albardeiro, L., Veiga-Pires, C., Boski, T. and Tigano, E., 2006. Morphological features and processes in the central Algarve rocky coast (South Portugal). Geomorphology 81:345-360.
- Müller, A.H., 1956. Weitere beiträge zur Ichnologie, Stratinomie und Ökologie der germanischen Trias 1. Geologie 5:405-414.
- Müller, H.G., 1994. Ein ungewöhnlicher Fall von Korallenzerstörung. Beobachtungen auf Pulau Langkawi in der Andamanensee Datz 47:112-113.
- Mumby, P.J., 2009. Herbivory versus corallivory: are parrotfish good or bad for Caribbean coral reefs? Coral Reefs 28:683-690.

- Muraoka, J.S., 1964. Deep-ocean biodeterioration of materials – Part I. Four months at 5,640 feet: U.S. Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory, Technical Report R-329, Port Hueneme, California.
- Muraoka, J.S., 1965. Deep-ocean biodeterioration of materials – Part II. Six months at 2,340 feet: U.S. Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory, Technical Report R-393, Port Hueneme, California.
- Muraoka, J.S., 1966. Deep-ocean biodeterioration of materials – Part III. Three years at 5,300 feet: U.S. Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory, Technical Report R-428, Port Hueneme, California.
- Muraoka, J.S., 1966. Deep-ocean biodeterioration of materials – Part IV. One year at 6,800 feet: U.S. Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory, Technical Report R-456, Port Hueneme, California.
- Murray, J.M.H., Meadows, A. and Meadows, P.S., 2002. Biogeomorphological implications of microscale interactions between sediment geotechnics and marine benthos: a review. *Geomorphology* 47:15-30.
- Murray, J.W. and Alve, E., 1999. Natural dissolution of modern shallow water benthic foraminifera: taphonomic effects on the palaeoecological record. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 146:195-209.
- Musso, B.M., 1992. Rates of skeletal degradation following death in three species of *Acropora*. Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef symposium, Guam 1:413-418.
- Myrow, P.M., Pope, M.C., Goodge, J.W., Fischer, W. and Palmer, A.R., 2002. Depositional history of pre-Devonian strata and timing of Ross orogenic tectonism in the central Transantarctic Mountains, Antarctica. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 114:1070-1088.
- Nadson, G.A., 1902. Die perforierenden Algen und ihre Bedeutung in der Natur. *Scripta botanica Horti Universitatis Imperialis Petropolitani* 1900-1902:35-40.
- Nadson, G.A., 1910. *Mastigocoleus testarum* Lagerh. v presnoj vode - *Mastigocoleus testarum* Lagerh. im Süßwasser. *Bulletin du Jardin Botanique, St. Petersburg* 10:151-153.
- Nadson, G.A., 1927. Les algues perforantes de la mer Noire. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences* 184:896-898.
- Nadson, G.A., 1927. Les algues perforantes, leur distribution et leur rôle dans la nature. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences* 184:1015-1017.

- Nadson, G.A., 1932. Contribution à l'étude des algues perforantes. I: La dissociation du thalle et la polymorphisme chez les algues perforantes "*Hyella*" et "*Mastigocoleus*". Bulletin of the USSR Academy of Science 7:833-845.
- Nadson, G.A., 1932. Contribution à l'étude des algues perforantes. II: Sur la question de la précipitation du carbonate de calcium par les algues perforantes. Bulletin of the USSR Academy of Science 7:846-855.
- Nair, N. B. and Saraswathy, M., 1971. The biology of wood-boring teredinid molluscs. Advances in Marine Biology 9:335-509.
- Nardo, G.D., 1839. Supra un nuovo genere di Spugne, le quali perforano le pietre ed i gusci marini. Annali delle Scienze del Regno Lombardo-Veneto 9:221-226.
- Nassovov, N., 1924. Sur l'éponge perforante *Clione stationis* Nason. et le procédé du croisement des galeries dans les valves des huitres. Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences USSR 1924A, 113-115.
- Nava, H. and Carballo, J.L., 2008. Chemical and mechanical bioerosion of boring sponges from Mexican Pacific coral reefs. Journal of Experimental Biology 211:2827-2831.
- Naylor, L.A., 2005. The contributions of biogeomorphology to the emerging field of geobiology. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 219:35-51.
- Naylor, L.A. and Viles, H.A., 2002. A new technique for evaluating short-term rates of coastal bioerosion and bioprotection. Geomorphology 47:31-44.
- Naylor, L.A., Viles, H.A. and Carter, N.E.A., 2002. Biogeomorphology revisited: Looking towards the future. Geomorphology 47:3-14.
- Nebelsick, J.H., 1999. Taphonomic comparison between Recent and fossil sand dollars. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 149:349-358.
- Nebelsick, J.H. and Kowalewski, M., 1999. Drilling predation on Recent clypeasteroid echinoids from the Red Sea. Palaios 14:127-144.
- Nekvasilová, O., 1975. The etching traces produced by pedicles of Upper Cretaceous brachiopods from Bohemia (Czechoslovakia). Časopis pro mineralogii a geologii 20:69-74.
- Nekvasilová, O., 1976. The etching traces produced by pedicles of Lower Cretaceous brachiopods from Stramberk (Czechoslovakia). Časopis pro mineralogii a geologii 21:405-408.

- Nelson, S.J. and Johnson, M.E., 2002. Jens Munk Archipelago: Ordovician-Silurian islands in the Churchill Area of the Hudson Bay Lowlands, northern Manitoba. *The Journal of Geology* 110:577-589.
- Neto de Carvalho, C. and Farinha, C., 2001. Génese e significado paleoambienta da associação *Gastrochaenolites-Trypanites* no Jurássico Superior da Bacia Lusitânica (Portugal). *Los Fósiles y Paleogeografía. Publicaciones del Seminario de Paleontología de Zaragoza* 5.2:379-387.
- Neumann, A.C., 1966. Observations on coastal erosion in Bermuda and measurements of the boring rate of the sponge *Cliona lampa*. *Limnology and Oceanography* 11:92-108.
- Neumann, A.C., 1968. Biological erosion of limestone coasts, p. 75-81. *In*: Fairbridge, R.W. (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Geomorphology*. New York, Reinhold Book Corp.
- Neumann, C., 2000. Evidence of predation on Cretaceous sea stars from north-west Germany. *Lethaia* 33:65-70.
- Neumann, C. and Wisshak, M., 2006. A foraminiferal parasite on the sea urchin *Echinocorys*: ichnological evidence from the Late Cretaceous (Lower Maastrichtian, northern Germany). *Ichnos* 13:185-190.
- Neumann, C. and Wisshak, M., 2009. Gastropod parasitism on Late Cretaceous to Early Paleocene holasteroid echinoids — Evidence from *Oichnus halo* isp. n. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 284:115–119.
- Neumann, C., Wisshak, M. and Bromley, R.G., 2008. Boring a mobile domicile: an alternative to the conchicolous life habit, p. 307-328. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Newall, G., 1970. A symbiotic relationship between *Lingula* and the coral *Heliolites* in the Silurian, p. 335-344. *In*: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds.), *Trace Fossils*. Seel House Press, Liverpool. [Embedments often initiate as *Trypanites* borings]
- Newman, W.A., 1971. A deep-sea burrowing barnacle (Cirripedia: Acrothoracica) from Bermuda. *Journal of the Zoological Society of London* 165:423-429.
- Newman, W.A., 1974. Two new deep-sea Cirripedia (Ascothoracica and Acrothoracica) from the Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association, United Kingdom* 54:437-456.
- Newman, W.A. and Ladd, H.S., 1974. Origin of coral-inhabiting balanids (Cirripedia, Thoracica). *Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel* 84 381-396.

- Newman, W.A., and Ross, A., 1971. Antarctic Cirripedia. Antarctic Research Series 14:1-257.
- Newman, W.A., Zullo, V.A. and Withers, T.H., 1969. Cirripedia, p. R206-R395. In: Moore, R.C. (ed.), Treatise on Invertebrate Palaeontology, Part R, Arthropoda 4.
- Nicol D. and Jones D.S., 1986. *Litharca lithodomus* and adaptive radiation in arcacean pelecypods. Nautilus 100:105-109.
- Nield, E.W., 1984. The boring of Silurian stromatoporoids - towards an understanding of larval behavior in the *Trypanites* organisms. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 48:229-243.
- Nielsen, C., 1976. Notes on boring bivalves from Phuket, Thailand. Ophelia 15:141-148.
- Nielsen, C., 1976. An illustrated checklist of bivalves from PMBC beach with a reef-flat at Phuket, Thailand. Phuket Marine Biology Center Research Bulletin 9:1-7.
- Nielsen, C., 1986. Fauna associated with the coral *Porites* from Phuket, Thailand. (Part 1): Bivalves with description of a new species of *Gastrochaena*. Phuket Marine Biology Center Research Bulletin 42:1-24.
- Nielsen, J.K., 1999. Commensal association of *Corbula gibba* (Bivalvia) and a sub-concial boring. Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark 45:135-138.
- Nielsen, J.K., 2002. Borings formed by Late Cretaceous endobiontic foraminifers within larger benthic foraminifers. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 47:673-678.
- Nielsen, J.K., 2004. Taphonomy in the light of intrinsic shell properties and life habits: Marine bivalves from the Eemian of northern Russia. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 78:53-72.
- Nielsen, J.K. and Funder, S., 2003. Taphonomy of Eemian marine molluscs and acorn barnacles from eastern Arkhangelsk region, northern Russia. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 191:139-168.
- Nielsen, J.K. and Gormus, M., 2004. Ichnotaxonomy and ethology of borings in shallow-marine benthic foraminifers from the Maastrichtian and Eocene of northwestern and southwestern Turkey. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia 110:493-501.
- Nielsen, J.K. and Nielsen, K.S.S., 2002. Pattern versus process or informative versus uninformative ichnotaxonomy: reply to Todd and Palmer. Ichnos 9:83-84.
- Nielsen, K.S.S., 1999. Foraminiferivory revisited: a preliminary investigation of holes on foraminifera. Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark 45:139-142.

- Nielsen, K.S.S., Collen, J.D. and Ferland, M.A., 2002. *Floresina*: a genus of predators, parasites or scavengers? *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 32:93-95.
- Nielsen, K.S.S. and Nielsen, J.K., 2001. Bioerosion in Pliocene to Late Holocene tests of benthic and planktonic foraminiferans, with a revision of the ichnogenera *Oichnus* and *Tremichnus*. *Ichnos* 8:99-116.
- Nielsen, K.S.S., Nielson, J.K. and Bromley, R.G., 2003. Palaeoecological and ichnological significance of microborings in Quaternary Foraminifera. *Palaeontologia Electronica* 6(2): 13 pp.
- Nielsen, R., 1972. A study of the shell-boring marine algae around the Danish island Laeso. *Botanisk Tidsskrift* 67:445-469.
- Nielsen, R., 1973. A comparison of the blue-green algae *Gloeocapsa crepidinum* and *Hyella balani* in culture. *Botanisk Tidsskrift* 68:150-151.
- Nielsen, R., 1978. Variation in *Ochlochaete hystrix* (Chaetophorales, Chlorophyceae) studied in culture. *Journal of Phycology* 14:127-131.
- Nielsen, R., 1979. Culture studies on the type species of *Acrochaete*, *Bolbocoleon* and *Entocladia* (Chaetophoraceae, Chlorophyceae). *Botaniska Notiser* 132:441-449.
- Nielsen, R., 1980. A comparative study of five marine Chaetophoraceae. *British Phycological Journal* 15:131-138.
- Nielsen, R., 1983. Culture studies of *Acrochaete leptochaete* comb. nov. and *A. wittrockii* comb. nov. (Chaetophoraceae, Chlorophyceae). *Nordic Journal of Botany* 3:689-694.
- Nielsen, R., 1984. *Epicladia flustrae*, *E. phillipsii* stat. nov. and *Pseudendoclonium dynamenae* sp. nov. living in bryozoans and a hydroid. *British Phycological Journal* 19:371-379.
- Nielsen, R., 1987. Marine algae within calcareous shells from New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Botany* 25:425-438.
- Nielsen, R. and Correa, J., 1987. A comparative study of *Gomontia polyrhiza* and *Chlorojackia pachyclados* gen. et sp. nov. (Chlorophyta). *Canadian Journal of Botany* 65:2467-2472.
- Nielsen, R. and McLachlan, J., 1986. Investigations of the marine algae of Nova Scotia. XVI. The occurrence of small green algae. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 64:808-814.
- Nielsen, R. and McLachlan, J., 1986. *Acrochaete marchantiae* comb. nov. and *Trichothyra irregularis* gen. et sp. nov. with notes on others species of small

- filamentous green algae from St. Lucia (West Indies). *Nordic Journal of Botany* 6:515-524.
- Nielsen, R. and Pedersen, P.M., 1977. Separation of *Syncoryne reinkei* nov. gen. nov. sp. from *Pringsheimiella scutata* (Chlorophyceae, Chaetophoraceae). *Phycologia* 16:411-416.
- Nixon, M., 1979. Hole-boring in shells by *Octopus vulgaris* Cuvier in the Mediterranean. *Malacologia* 18:431-443.
- Noda, H., 1981. Consideration on some unusual epifaunal bivalves in the holes bored by *Bankia* sp. on driftwood in the Miyako-jima, Okinawa Prefecture, southwestern Japan. *Annual Report of the Institute of Geoscience, the University of Tsukuba* 7:52-55.
- Noda, H., 1991. Fossil homing scar of gastropod *Hipponix (Malluvium) lissus* from the Pliocene Shinzato Formation in Okinawa Prefecture, southwestern Japan. *Annual Report of the Institute of Geoscience, the University of Tsukuba* 17:43-47.
- Noda, H. and Lee, Y.-G., 1989. Wood-boring bivalve *Martesia striata* from the Middle Miocene Sinhyeon Formation in the Ulsan Basin, Korea. *Annual Report of the Institute of Geoscience, the University of Tsukuba* 15:61-67.
- Noffke, N., Gerdes, G., Klenke, T. and Krumbein, W.E., 2001. Microbially induced sedimentary structures—a new category within the classification of primary sedimentary structures. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 71:649-656.
- Nordlund, U., 1989. Genesis of phosphatic hardgrounds in the Lower Ordovician of northern Öland, Sweden. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar* 111:161-170.
- Nothdurft, L.D. and Webb, G.E., 2009. Earliest diagenesis in scleractinian coral skeletons: implications for palaeoclimate-sensitive geochemical archives. *Facies* 55:161-201.
- Nützel, A., Joachimski, M. and López Correa, M., 2010. Seasonal climatic fluctuations in the Late Triassic tropics—High-resolution oxygen isotope records from aragonitic bivalve shells (Cassian Formation, Northern Italy). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 285:194-204.
- Obenlünenschloss, J. and Schneider, J., 1991. Ecology and calcification patterns of *Rivularia* (Cyanobacteria). *Algological Studies* 64:498-502.
- Oekentorp, K., 1969. Kommensalismus bei Favositiden. *Münsterische Forschungen zur Geologie und Paläontologie* 12:165-217.

- Ogata, E., 1955. Perforating growth of *Conchocelis* in calcareous matrices. Botanical Magazine 68:371-372.
- Ogata, E., 1959. Studies of the growth of *Conchocelis*. I. Vertical growth of *Conchocelis* filaments. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 25:356-360.
- Ogata, E., 1959. Observations on the vertical growth of *Conchocelis*. Botanical Magazine 72:177-179.
- Ogata, E., 1960. Studies on the growth of *Conchocelis*. III: Tropism in growth direction. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 26:389-392.
- Ogata, E., 1960. Studies on the growth of *Conchocelis*. IV: Effects of some environmental factors on the vertical growth. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 26:393-396.
- Ogata, E., 1961. Studies on the growth of *Conchocelis*. Journal of the Shimonoseki College of Fisheries 10:69-146.
- Ogden, J.C., 1977. Carbonate-sediment production by parrot fish and sea urchins on Caribbean reefs, p. 281-288. In: Frost, S.H., Weiss, M.P. and Saunders, J.B. (eds.), Reefs and Related Carbonates - Ecology and Sedimentology. The American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- Ogden, J.C. and Lobel, P.S., 1978. The role of herbivorous fishes and urchins in coral reef communities. Environmental Biology of Fishes 3:49-63.
- O'Kelly, C.J. and Yarrish, C., 1981. Observations on marine Chaetophoraceae (Chlorophyta) II. On the circumscription of the genus *Entocladia* reinke. Phycologia 20:32-45.
- Old, M.C., 1941. The taxonomy and distribution of the boring sponges (Clionidae) along the Atlantic coast of North America. Chesapeake Biological Laboratory 44:1-30.
- Old, W., Jr., 1979. Bivalves that live in cones. Hawaiian Shell News 27(1):3.
- Olempska, E., 1986. Endolithic microorganisms in Ordovician ostracod valves. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 31:229-236.
- Oliver, A.C., 1962. An account of the biology of *Limnoria*. Journal of the Institute of Wood Science 2:32-91.
- Olszewska-Nejbert, D., 2004. Development of the Turonian/Coniacian hardground boundary in the Cracow Swell area (Wielkanoc quarry, southern Poland). Geological Quarterly 48:159-168.

- Ong, L. and Holland, K.N., 2010. Bioerosion of coral reefs by two Hawaiian parrotfishes: species, size differences and fishery implications. *Marine Biology* 157:1313-1323.
- Opalinski, P.R. and Harland, T.L., 1980. Macroborings of Middle Ordovician age from southern Norway. *Journal of Paleontology* 54:1352-1355.
- Orlando, E.M., 1978. Malacofauna del 'trottoir' a vermeti nella Sicilia occidentale. *Naturalista Siciliano* 2:87-96.
- Orr, V., 1962. The drilling habit of *Capulus danieli* (Crosse) (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *The Veliger* 5:63-67.
- Orton, J.H., 1914. On the breeding habits of *Echinus miliaris*, with a note on the feeding habits of *Patella vulgata*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association, United Kingdom* 10:254-257.
- Oschmann, W., 1989. Growth and environmental hazards of the Upper Jurassic colonial coral *Actinastrea matheyi* (Koby) from Portugal. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 63:193-205.
- Oschmann, W., 1990. Dropstones - rocky mini-islands in high-latitude pelagic soft substrate environments. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 21:55-75.
- Osler, E., 1826. On burrowing and boring marine animals. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* 117:342-371.
- Osorno, A., Peyrot-Clausade, M. and Hutchings, P.A., 2005. Patterns and rates of erosion in dead *Porites* across the Great Barrier Reef (Australia) after 2 and 4 years of exposure. *Coral Reefs* 24:292-303.
- Otter, G.W., 1932. Rock-burrowing echinoids. *Biological Reviews* 7:89-107.
- Otter, G.W., 1937. Rock-destroying organisms in relation to coral reefs. *Scientific Reports of the Great Barrier Reef Expedition* 1:323-352.
- Palmer, C.P., 1996. *Petricola lithophaga* in England. *Journal of Conchology* 35:377-378.
- Palmer, M., Balaguer, P., Fornos, J.J., Gomez-Pujol, L., Pons, G.X., Vidal, M. and Villanueva, G., 2001. Primeres estimates a les Balears de la taxa de bioerosio ($\text{gm}^2\text{any}^{-1}$) del litoral rocos; descripcio de l'estrategia general d'analisi de dades ("First estimates of bioerosion rates at the rocky shores of the Balearic Islands ($\text{gm}^2\text{year}^{-1}$); descriptions of the strategy for age analysis"). *Jornades del Medi Ambient de les Illes Balears, Ponencies i Resums* 3:76.
- Palmer, T.J., 1978. Burrows at certain omission surfaces in the Middle Ordovician of the upper Mississippi Valley. *Journal of Paleontology* 52:109-117.

- Palmer, T.J., 1982. Cambrian to Cretaceous changes in hardground communities. *Lethaia* 15:309-323.
- Palmer, T.J. and Fürsich, F.T., 1974. The ecology of a Middle Jurassic hardground and crevice fauna. *Palaeontology* 17:507-524.
- Palmer, T.J. and Fürsich, F.T., 1981. Ecology of sponge reefs from the Middle Jurassic of Normandy. *Palaeontology* 24:1-23.
- Palmer, T.J. and Palmer, C.D., 1977. Faunal distribution and colonization strategy in a Middle Ordovician hardground community. *Lethaia* 10:179-199.
- Palmer, T.J. and Plewes, C., 1993. Borings and bioerosion in fossils. *Geology Today*, July-August 1993:138-142.
- Palmer, T.J., Plewes, C.R. and Cole, A., 1997. The simple and long-ranging worm-boring *Trypanites*: not so simple and long-ranging after all. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs* 29:A107.
- Palmer, T.J. and Wilson, M.A., 1988. Parasitism of Ordovician bryozoans and the origin of pseudoborings. *Palaeontology* 31:939-949.
- Palmer, T.J. and Wilson, M.A., 2004. Calcite precipitation and dissolution of biogenic aragonite in shallow Ordovician calcite seas. *Lethaia* 37:417-427.
- Pandolfi, J.M. and Greenstein, B.J., 1997. Taphonomic alteration of reef corals, effects of reef environment and coral growth form. I. The Great Barrier Reef. *Palaios* 12:27-42.
- Pantazidou, A., Louvrou, I. and Economou-Amilli, A., 2006. Euendolithic shell-boring cyanobacteria and chlorophytes from the saline lagoon Ahivadolimni on Milos Island, Greece. *European Journal of Phycology* 41:189-200.
- Pante E., King, A. and Dustan, P., 2008. Short-term decline of a Bahamian patch reef coral community: Rainbow Gardens Reef 1991-2004. *Hydrobiologia* 596:121 - 132.
- Panteleev, G.S., 1974. [Stratigraphy and bivalve molluscs of Danian and Palaeocene deposits of the Zakaspien region.]. Nauka, Moscow 1974:1-152.
- Papageorgiou, S., Arnold, M., Laborel, J. and Stiros, S.C., 1993. Seismic uplift of the harbour of ancient Aigeira, central Greece. *The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology* 22:275-281.
- Pari, N., Peyrot-Clausade, M., Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Hutchings, P., Chazottes, V., Golubic, S., Le Campion, J. and Fontaine, M.F., 1998. Bioerosion of experimental

- substrates on high islands and on atoll lagoons (French Polynesia) after two years of exposure. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 166:119-130.
- Pari, N., Peyrot-Clausade, M., Hutchings, P.A., 2002. Bioerosion of experimental substrates on high islands and atoll lagoons (French Polynesia) during 5 years of exposure. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 276:109-127.
- Parke, M. and Moore, H.B., 1935. The biology of *B. balanoides*. II. Algal infection of the shell. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association, United Kingdom N.S.* 20:49-56.
- Parras, A. and Casadío, S., 2002. Oyster concentrations from the San Julian Formation, Paleogene of Patagonia, Argentina, taphonomic analysis and paleoenvironmental implications, p. 207-213. In: DeRenzi, M.V.P., Alonso, M., Belinchon, E., Penalver, P., Montoya, and Marquez-Aliaga, A. (eds.), *Current Topics on Taphonomy and Fossilization*. Valencia.
- Parras, A. and Casadío, S., 2005. Taphonomy and sequence stratigraphic significance of oyster-dominated concentrations from the San Julián formation, Oligocene of Patagonia, Argentina. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 217:47-66.
- Parras, A. and Casadío, S., 2006. The oyster *Crassostrea? hatcheri* (Ortmann, 1897), a physical ecosystem engineer from the Upper Oligocene - Lower Miocene of Patagonia, southern Argentina. *Palaios* 21:168-186.
- Parrish, K.K., Barger, W.R. and Bultman, J.D., 1983. Exposure of creosote- naive and creosote- conditioned *Limnoria tripunctata* (Menzies) to untreated and creosote-treated wood. Naval Research Laboratory Report, Washington, D.C.
- Parsch, K.O.A., 1956. Die Serpuliden-Fauna des Suedwestdeutschen jura. *Palaeontographica Abt. A* 107:211-240.
- Parsons, K.M., Powell, E.N., Brett, C.E., Walker, S.E., Callender, W.R., 1997. Shelf and slope experimental taphonomy initiative (SSETI), Bahamas and Gulf of Mexico. *Proceedings of the 8th International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:1807-1812.
- Parsons-Hubbard, K.M., Callender, W.R., Powell, E.N., Brett, C.E., Walker, S.E., Raymond, A.L. and Staff, G.M., 1999. Rates of burial and disturbance of experimentally-deployed molluscs, implications for preservation potential. *Palaios* 14:337-351.
- Patel, S.J. and Shringarpure, D.M., 1998. The intensely bored rocks in Vinjhan (Kutch) indicate *Glossifungites* Ichnofacies. *Journal of the Geological Society of India* 51:87-92.

- Patton, W.K., 1976. Animal associates of living reef corals, p. 1-36. In: Jones, O.A. and Endean, R. (eds.), *Biology and Geology of Coral Reefs* 3, Biology 2. Academic Press, NY.
- Patton, W.K. and Robertson, D.R., 1980. Pair formation in a coral inhabiting hermit crab. *Oecologia* (Berlin) 47:267-269.
- Paull, C.K., Ussler, W. III, Greene, H.G., Barry, J. and Keaten, R., 2005. Bioerosion by chemosynthetic biological communities on Holocene submarine slide scars. *Geo-Marine Letters* 25:11-19.
- Pawłowska, A.M., Palińska, K.A. and Piekarek-Jankowska, H., 2008. Colonisation and bioerosion of marine bivalve shells from the Baltic Sea by euendolithic cyanobacteria: an experimental study, p. 109-122. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Peebles, M. and Lewis, R., 1988. Differential infestation of shallow water benthic foraminifera by microboring organisms: possible biases in preservation potential. *Palaios* 3:345-351.
- Peel, J.S., 1984. Attempted predation and shell repair on *Euomphalopterus* (Gastropoda) from the Silurian of Gotland. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 32:163-168.
- Pek, I. and Mikuláš, R., 1995. A pathological anomaly of a conch of *Pirenella picta mitralis* (Eichwald, 1830) from the Badenian at Česká Třebová (Czech Republic). *Journal of the Czech Geological Society* 40/4:89-91.
- Pek, I. and Mikuláš, R., 1996. Traces of boring activity of organisms on marlite cobbles at Ceska Trebova (Miocene, lower Badenian, Czech Republic). *Bulletin of the Czech Geological Survey* 71:285-290.
- Pek, I. and Mikuláš, R., 1996. The ichnogenus *Oichnus* Bromley, 1981 - predation traces in gastropod shells from the Badenian in the vicinity of česká Třebová (Czech Republic). *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 71:107-120.
- Pek, I. and Mikuláš, R., 1999. Traces of boring activity of the Badenian organisms from Mikulov (Moravia, Czech Republic). *Zemny plyn a nafta* 43:599-623.
- Pek, I., Mikuláš, R. and Lysáková, G., 1997. Boring ichnofossils on mollusc shells from the Late Badenian at Rohozník (Malé Karpaty Mts., Slovakia). - *Zemní plyn a nafta* 42:47-55.
- Pemberton, S.G. and Frey, R.W., 1985. The *Glossifungites* ichnofacies: Modern examples from the Georgia Coast, USA, p. 237-259. In: Curran, H.A. (ed.), *Biogenic*

Structures: Their Use in Interpreting Depositional Environments. Society for Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, SEPM Special Publication 35.

- Pemberton, S.G. and Frey, R.W., 1990. Darwin on worms: the advent of experimental neoichnology. *Ichnos* 1:65-71.
- Pemberton, S.G., Jones, B. and Edgecombe, G., 1988. The influence of *Trypanites* in the diagenesis of Devonian stromatoporoids. *Journal of Paleontology* 62:22-31.
- Pemberton, S.G., Kobluk, D.R., Ross, K.Y. and Risk, M.J., 1980. The boring *Trypanites* at the Silurian-Devonian disconformity in southern Ontario. *Journal of Paleontology* 54:1258-1266.
- Pemberton, S.G., Spila, M. Pulham, A.J., Saunders, T., MacEachern, J.A., Robbins, D. and Sinclair, I.K., 2002. Ichnology and Sedimentology of Shallow to Marginal Marine Systems: Ben Nevis and Avalon Reservoirs, Jeanne D'Arc Basin. *Geological Association of Canada Short Course* 15:1-353.
- Pemberton, S.G., Van Waggoner, J.C. and Wach, G.D., 1992. Ichnofacies of a wave-dominated shoreline, p. 339-382. *In*: Pemberton, S.G. (ed.), *Applications of Ichnology to Petroleum Exploration: a Core Workshop No. 17*, SEPM.
- Pepe, P.J., 1985. Littoral endolithic fauna of the Central American Isthmus. *Revista de Biologia Tropical* 33:191-194.
- Perkins, B.F., 1971. Traces of rock-boring organisms in the Comanche Cretaceous of Texas, p. 137-148. *In*: Perkins, B.F. (ed.), *Trace Fossils: A field guide to selected localities in the Pennsylvanian, Permian, Cretaceous, and Tertiary rocks of Texas and related papers*, Miscellaneous Publication 71-1, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- Perkins, R.D. and Halsey, S.D., 1971. Geologic significance of microboring fungi and algae in Carolina shelf sediments. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 41:843-853.
- Perkins, R.D. and Tsentas, C.I., 1976. Microbial infestation of carbonate substrates planted on the St. Croix Shelf, West Indies. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 87:1615-1628.
- Perry, C.T., 1996. Distribution and abundance of macroborers in an Upper Miocene reef system, Mallorca, Spain, implications for reef development and framework destruction. *Palaios* 11:40-56.
- Perry, C.T., 1998. Grain susceptibility to the effects of microboring, implications for the preservation of skeletal carbonates. *Sedimentology* 45:39-51.

- Perry, C.T., 1998. Macroborers within coral framework at Discovery Bay, north Jamaica: species distribution and abundance, and effects on coral preservation. *Coral Reefs* 17:277-287.
- Perry, C.T., 2000. Factors controlling sediment preservation on a North Jamaican fringing reef, a process-based approach to microfacies analysis. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 70:633-648.
- Perry, C.T., 2000. Macroborring of Pleistocene coral communities, Falmouth Formation, Jamaica. *Palaios* 15:483-491.
- Perry, C.T., 2005. Structure and development of detrital reef deposits in turbid nearshore environments, Inhaca Island, Mozambique. *Marine Geology* 214:143-161.
- Perry, C.T. and Bertling, M., 2000. Spatial and temporal patterns of macroborring within Mesozoic and Cenozoic coral reef systems, p. 33-50. *In*: Insalaco, E., Skelton, P.W. and Palmer, T.J. (eds). *Carbonate platform systems: components and interactions*. Geological Society Special Publications 178.
- Perry, C.T. and Hepburn, L.J., 2008. Syn-depositional alteration of coral reef framework through bioerosion, encrustation and cementation: Taphonomic signatures of reef accretion and reef depositional events. *Earth-Science Reviews* 86:106-144.
- Perry, C.T. and Macdonald, I.A., 2002. Impacts of light penetration on the bathymetry of reef microborring communities, implications for the development of microendolithic trace assemblages. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 186:101-113.
- Perry, C.T. and Smithers, G., 2006. Taphonomic signatures of turbid-zone reef development: Examples from Paluma Shoals and Lugger Shoal, inshore central Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 242:1-20.
- Peterhaensel, A. and Pratt, B.R., 2001. Nutrient-triggered bioerosion on a giant carbonate platform masking the postextinction Famennian benthic community. *Geology* 29:1079-1082.
- Peters, S.E. and Bork, K.B., 1998. Secondary tiering on crinoids from the Waldron Shale (Silurian: Wenlockian) of Indiana. *Journal of Paleontology* 72:887-894.
- Pether, J., 1995. *Belichnus* new ichnogenus, a ballistic trace on mollusc shells from the Holocene of the Benguela region, South Africa. *Journal of Paleontology* 69:171-181.
- Petriconi, V., 1969. Zur Funktionsmorphologie der Mundwerkzeuge der Cirripeia. *Verhandl Deut. Zool. Ges.* 33:539-547.

- Petriconi, V., 1969. Vergleichend anatomische Untersuchungen an Rankenfüßern (Crustacea; Cirripedia) . I. Die Mundwerkzeuge von *Lepas anatifera* (L.). Zool. Anz., Supplement 33:539-547.
- Petriconi, V., 1971. Zur Schwimmrichtung der Belemniten und Ökologie bohrender Cirripedier. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 9:133-147.
- Petriconi, V., 1977. Wege zum Parasitismus – aufgezeigt an der Gruppe der Rankenfußkrebse. *Natur. Mus.* 107:353-361.
- Petrisor, A.I. and Decho, A.W., 2004. Using geographical information techniques to quantify the spatial structure of endolithic boring processes within sediment grains of marine stromatolites. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 56:173-180.
- Peyer, B., 1945. Über Algen und Pilze in tierischen Hartsubstanzen. *Zoologisches Museum der Universität Zürich* 80:497-546.
- Peyrot-Clausade, M., 1974. Ecological study of coral reef cryptobiotic communities: an analysis of the polychaete cryptofauna. *Proceedings 2nd International Coral Reef Symposium* 1:269-283.
- Peyrot-Clausade, M. and Brunel, J.F., 1990. Distribution patterns of macroboring organisms on Tuléar reef flats (SW Madagascar). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 61:133-144.
- Peyrot-Clausade, M., Chabanet, P., Conand, C., Fontaine, M.-F., Letourneur, Y. and Harmelin-Vivien, M., 2000. Sea urchin and fish bioerosion on La Réunion and Moorea reefs. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 66:477-485.
- Peyrot-Clausade M. and Chazottes V., 2000. La bioérosion récifale et son rôle dans la sédimentogénèse: Moorea (Polynésie française) et Trou d'Eau (île de La Réunion), p. 275-309. In: *Les récifs coralliens. Seconde partie. Le phénomène récifal: aspects biologiques. Océanis* 26.
- Peyrot-Clausade, M., Chazottes, V. and Pari, N., 1999. Bioerosion in the carbonate budget of two Indo-Pacific reefs: La Réunion (Indian Ocean) and Mooréa (Pacific Ocean). *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:151-155.
- Peyrot-Clausade, M., Hutchings, P.A. and Richard, G., 1992. The distribution and successional patterns of macroborers in marine *Porites* at different stages of degradation on the barrier reef, Tiahura, Moorea, French Polynesia. *Coral Reefs* 11:161-166.
- Peyrot-Clausade, M., Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Harmelin-Vivien, M., Romano, J.-C., Chazottes, V., Pari, N. and Le Campion, J., 1995. La bioérosion dans le cycle des

- carbonates: essais de quantification des processus en Polynésie française. Bulletin Société Géologique de France 166:85-94.
- Peyrot-Clausade, M., Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Hutchings, P.A., Le Campion, J., Payri, C. and Fontaine, M.-F., 1995. Initial bioerosion and bioaccretion on experimental substrates in high island and atoll lagoons (French Polynesia). *Oceanologica Acta* 18:531-541.
- Pia, J. von, 1937. Die kalklösenden Thallophyten. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 31:264-398.
- Pianovskaya, I.A. and Hecker, R.F., 1966. Rocky shores and hardgrounds of the Cretaceous and Palaeogene seas in central Kyzyl Kum and their inhabitants, p. 222-245. In: *Organisms and environment in the geological past -- A symposium*. Nauka (Moscow). [In Russian.]
- Pickerill, R.K., 1976. *Vermiforichnus* borings from the Ordovician of central Wales. *Geological Magazine* 113:159-164.
- Pickerill, R.K., Donovan, S.K., 1998. Ichnology of the Pliocene Bowden shell bed, southeast Jamaica. *Contributions to Tertiary and Quaternary Geology* 35:161-175.
- Pickerill, R.K., Donovan, S.K., 1999. Ichnology of the Late Cenozoic of southeast Jamaica: additional ichnotaxa and synthesis. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 35:123-131.
- Pickerill, R.K., Donovan, S.K., Mitchell, S.F., 1998. Ichnology of Late Pleistocene Port Morant Formation of southeastern Jamaica. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 34:12-32.
- Pickerill, R.K., Donovan, S.K., Portell, R.W., 2001. The bioerosional ichnofossil *Petroxestes pera* Wilson and Palmer from the Middle Miocene of Carriacou, Lesser Antilles. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 37:130-131.
- Pickerill, R.K., Donovan, S.K. and Portell, R.W., 2002. Bioerosional trace fossils from the Miocene of Carriacou, Lesser Antilles. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 38:106-117.
- Pickerill, R.K., Fillion, D. and Harland, T.L., 1984. Middle Ordovician trace fossils in carbonates of the Trenton Group between Montreal and Quebec City, St. Lawrence Lowland, Eastern Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 58:416-439.
- Pickerill, R.K. and Harland, T.L., 1984. Middle Ordovician micro-borings of probable sponge origin from eastern Canada and southern Norway. *Journal of Paleontology* 58:885-891.

- Piecha, M., 2002. A considerable hiatus at the Frasnian/Famennian boundary in the Rhenish shelf region of northwest Germany. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 181:195-211.
- Pietzsch, K., 1962. *Geologie von Sachsen*. Veb Deutscher Verlag Der Wissenschaften, 870 p. [See especially p. 386-391 for a description of a Turonian-Campanian rocky shore fauna.]
- Pike, J., Bernhard, J.M., Moreton, S. and Butler, I.B., 2001. Microbioirrigation of marine sediments in dysoxic environments: Implication for early sediment fabric formation and diagenetic processes. *Geology* 29:923-926.
- Piller, W.E. and Kleemann, K., 1991. Middle Miocene reefs and related facies in eastern Austria. I. Vienna Basin. 6th International Symposium Fossil Cnidaria include. Archaeocyatha and Porifera, Münster, Germany 1991. Excursion B4 Guidebook, 1-28.
- Pirazzoli, P.A., 2007. Sea level studies: geomorphological indicators, p. 2974-2983. In: Elias, S.A. (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Quaternary Science* 4; Amsterdam, Elsevier.
- Pirazzoli, P.A., Laborel, J. and S.C. Stiros., 1996. Coastal indicators of rapid uplift and subsidence: examples from Crete and other eastern Mediterranean sites. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, N.F., Supplement-Bd.* 102:21-35.
- Pirazzoli, P.A., Stiros, S.C., Laborel, J., Laborel-Deguen, F., Arnold, M., Papageorgiou, S. and Morhange, C., 1994. Late-Holocene shoreline changes related to palaeoseismic events in the Ionian Islands, Greece. *The Holocene* 4:397-405.
- Pirrie, D., Marshall, J.D. and Crame, J.A., 1998. Marine high Mg calcite cements in *Teredolites*-bored fossil wood: Evidence for cool paleoclimates in the Eocene La Meseta Formation, Seymour Island, Antarctica. *Palaios* 13:276-286.
- Pisera, A., 1987. Boring and nestling organisms from Upper Jurassic coral colonies from northern Poland. *Palaeontologica* 32:83-104.
- Pitman, A, Cragg, S. and Daniel, G., 1997. The attack of naturally durable and creosote treated timbers by *Limnoria tripunctata* Menzies. *Material und Organismen* 31:281-293.
- Plewes, C.R., 1994. Jurassic boring phoronids – non-boring insights into fossil record of some soft bodied worms. *Palaeontology Newsletter* 24:24.
- Plewes, C.R., 1996. Ichnotaxonomic studies of Jurassic endoliths. Ph.D. Thesis, Institute of Earth Studies, University of Wales, Aberystwyth.

- Plewes, C.R., Palmer, T.J. and Haynes, J.R., 1993. A boring foraminiferan from the Upper Jurassic of England and northern France. *Journal of Micropalaeontology* 12:83-89.
- Pleydell, S.M. and Jones, B., 1988. Boring of various faunal elements in the Oligocene-Miocene Bluff Formation of Grand Cayman, British West Indies. *Journal of Paleontology* 62:348-367.
- Plusquellec, Y., 1968. Commensaux des Tabulés et Stromatoporoïdes du Dévonien armoricain. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 88:47-56.
- Poag, C.W., 1969. Dissolution of molluscan calcite by the attached foraminifer *Vasiglobulina*, new genus (Vasiglobulinidae, new family). *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology* 7:45-89.
- Podhalanska, T., 1984. Microboring assemblage in Lower/Middle Ordovician limestones from northern Poland. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1984:497-511.
- Podhalanska, T. and Nõlvak, J., 1995. Endolithic trace-fossil assemblage in Lower Ordovician limestones from northern Estonia. *GFF* 117:225-231.
- Pohl, W. and Schneider, J., 2002. Impact of endolithic biofilms on carbonate rock surfaces. *Geological Society of London, Special Publication* 205:177-194.
- Pohowsky, R.A., 1974. Notes on the study and nomenclature of boring Bryozoa. *Journal of Paleontology* 48:556-564.
- Pohowsky, R.A., 1978. The boring ctenostomate Bryozoa: taxonomy and paleobiology based on cavities in calcareous substrata. *Bulletin of American Paleontology* 73:1-192.
- Pojeta, J., Jr. and Palmer, T.J., 1976. The origin of rock boring in mytilacean pelecypods. *Alcheringa* 1:167-179.
- Pomoni-Papaioannou, F., 1994. Palaeoenvironmental reconstruction of a condensed hardground-type depositional sequence at the Cretaceous-Tertiary contact in the Parnassus-Ghiona Zone, central Greece. *Sedimentary Geology* 93:7-24.
- Pomoni-Papaioannou, F. and Solakius, N., 1991. Phosphatic hardgrounds and stromatolites from the limestone/shale boundary section at Prossilon (Maastrichtian-Paleocene) in the Parnassus-Ghiona Zone, central Greece. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 86:243-254.
- Pomponi, S.A., 1976. An ultrastructural study of boring sponge cells and excavated substrates. *Scanning Electron microscopy III*, 569-574.

- Pomponi, S.A., 1977. Etching cells of boring sponges: an ultrastructural analysis. *Proceedings 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:485-490.
- Pomponi, S.A., 1979. Ultrastructure and cytochemistry of the etching area of boring sponges, p. 317-323. *In*: Levi, C. and Boury-Esnault, N. (eds.), *Biologie des Spongiaires - Coll. International, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique* 291.
- Pomponi, S.A., 1979. Cytochemical studies of acid phosphatase in etching cells of boring sponges. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.* 59:785-789.
- Pomponi, S.A., 1980. Cytological mechanisms of calcium carbonate excavation by boring sponges. *International Review of Cytology* 65:301-319.
- Popham, J.D., 1974. Comparative morphometrics of the acrosomes of the sperms of "externally" and "internally" fertilizing sperms of the shipworms (Teredinidae, Bivalvia, Mollusca). *Cell and Tissue Research* 150:291-297.
- Popham, J.D., 1983. The occurrence of the shipworm, *Lyrodus* sp. in Ladysmith Harbour, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 61:2021-2022.
- Popham, J.D., Dickson, M.R. and Goddard, C.K., 1974. Ultrastructural study of the mature gametes of two species of *Bankia* (Mollusca: Teredinidae). *Australian Journal of Zoology* 22:1-12.
- Porter, C.L. and Zebrowski, G., 1937. Lime-loving molds from Australian sands. *Mycologia* 29:253-257.
- Porter, D. and Lingle, W.L., 1992. Endolithic thraustochytrid marine fungi from planted shell fragments. *Mycologia* 84:289-299.
- Potts, F.A., 1923. The structure and function of the liver of *Teredo*, the shipworm. *Cambridge Philosophical Society, Proceedings (Biological Sciences)* 1:1-17.
- Potts, M., 1980. Blue-green algae (Cyanophyta) in marine coastal environments of the Sinai Peninsula; distribution, zonation, stratification and taxonomic diversity. *Phycologia* 19:60-73.
- Poulicek, M., 1983. Patterns of mollusk shell biodegradation in bathyal and abyssal sediments. *Journal of Molluscan Studies, Supplement* 12:136-141.
- Poulicek, M. and Jaspard-Versali, M.F., 1984. Biodégradation de la trame organique des coquilles de mollusques en milieu marine: Action des Microorganismes endolithes. *Bulletin de la Societe Royale des Sciences de Liege* 53:114-126.

- Poulicek, M., Jaspard-Versali, M.F. and Goffinet, G., 1981. Etude expérimentale de la dégradation des coquilles de mollusques au niveau des sédiments marins. Bulletin de la Société Royale des Sciences de Liège 50:513-518.
- Pratje, O., 1922. Fossile kalkbohrende Algen (*Chaetophorites gomontoides*) in Liaskalken. Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie 229-301.
- Pratt, B.R., 1998. Probable predation on Upper Cambrian trilobites and its relevance for the extinction of soft-bodied Burgess Shale-type animals. *Lethaia* 31:73-88.
- Préat, A., Mamet, B., De Ridder, C., Boulvain, F. and Gillan, D., 2000. Iron bacterial and fungal mats, Bajocian stratotype (Mid-Jurassic, northern Normandy, France). *Sedimentary Geology* 137:107-126.
- Pregenzer, C., 1983. Survey of metazoan symbionts of *Mytilus edulis* (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) in Southern Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 34:387-396.
- Priess, K., Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Golubic, S., Gadel, F. and Thomassin, B.A., 2000. Fungi in corals: black bands and density-banding of *Porites lutea* and *P. lobata* skeleton. *Marine Biology* 136:19-27.
- Prokopovich, N., 1955. The nature of corrosion zones in the Middle Ordovician of Minnesota. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 25:207-215.
- Puce, S., Tazioli, S. and Bavestrello, G., 2009. First evidence of a specific association between a stylasterid coral (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Stylasteridae) and a boring cyanobacterium. *Coral Reefs* 28:177.
- Pugaczewska, H., 1965. Les organismes sédentaires sur les rostrés des bélemnites du Crétacé Supérieur. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 10:73-95.
- Pugaczewska, H., 1970. Trace of the activity of bottom organisms on the shells of Jurassic ostreiform pelecypods of Poland. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 15:425-440.
- Purchon, R.D., 1955. The structure and function of the British Pholadidae (rock-boring Lamellibranchia). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 124: 859-887.
- Purdy, E.G., 1964. Sediments as substrates, p. 238-271. *In*: Imbrie, J. and Newell, N.D. (eds.), *Approaches to Paleoecology*. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Purdy, E.G. and Kornicker, L.S., 1958. Algal disintegration of Bahamian limestone coasts. *Journal of Geology* 66:96-99.

- Prud'Homme Van Reine, W.F. and Van Den Hoek, C., 1966. Cultural evidence for the morphologic plasticity of *Entophysalis deusta* (Meneghini) Drouet and Daily (Chroococcales, Cyanophyceae). *Blumea* 14:277-283.
- Prud'Homme Van Reine, W.F. and Van Den Hoek, C., 1966. Isolation of living algae growing in the shells of molluscs and barnacles with EDTA (Ethylene-diamine-tetra-acetic-acid). *Blumea* 14:331-332.
- Purser, B.H., 1969. Syn-sedimentary marine lithification of Middle Jurassic limestones in the Paris Basin. *Sedimentology* 12:205-230.
- Pyko, I. et al., 2009. Who is boring? An experimental study of bioerosion in the eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Terra Nostra* 2009: 89.
- Qi, S., 2006. Bioconstruction and bioerosion during biogeomorphologic process of coral reef. *Marine Geology Letters* 22:1-5.
- Qian, K.X. and Chu, H.J., 1982. The lime-boring algae collected from Lian-Yung Harbour, Jiangsu Province. *Journal of the Nanjing University* 6:53-57.
- Quayle, D.B., 1953. The larva of *Bankia setacea* Tryon. British Columbia, Department of Fisheries, Report for 1951: M88-91.
- Quayle, D.B., 1956. Growth of the British Columbia shipworm. Canada, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Pacific Coast Stations, Progress Reports 105:3-5.
- Quayle, D.B., 1956. The British Columbia shipworm. British Columbia, Department of Fisheries, Report for 1955:K92-104
- Quayle, D.B., 1959. The early development of *Bankia setacea* Tryon, p. 157-174. In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), *Marine fouling and boring organisms*. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Quayle, D.B., 1959. The growth rate of *Bankia setacea* Tryon, p. 175-183. In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), *Marine fouling and boring organisms*. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Quayle, D.B., 1965. Dispersal of introduced marine wood borers in British Columbia waters. *Congress International de la Corrosion Marine et des Salissures, Comptes Rendus*, 407- 412.
- Quine, M. and Bosence, D., 1991. Stratal geometries, facies and sea-floor erosion in Upper Cretaceous chalk, Normandy, France. *Sedimentology* 38:1113-1152.
- Quoy, J.C.R. and Gaimard, J.P., 1835. Voyage de découvertes de l'*Astrolabe* exécuté par ordre du Roi pendant les années 1826-1829, *Zoologie*, Paris, 3(2), 369-954.

- Radley, J.D., 2003. Early Jurassic bioerosion: Severn Basin and adjacent areas. *Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club* 42:183-184.
- Radley, J.D., 2006. Grazing bioerosion on oyster concentrations (Lower and Middle Jurassic, England). *Ichnos* 13:47-50.
- Radley, J.D., 2010. Grazing bioerosion in Jurassic seas: a neglected factor in the Mesozoic marine revolution? *Historical Biology* (DOI: 10.1080/08912961003673079)
- Radley, J.D. and Twitchett, R.J., 2004. Bioerosion, preparation and curation. *Geological Curator* 8:29-31.
- Radtke, G., 1991. Die mikroendolithischen Spurenfossilien im Alt-Tertiär West-Europas und ihre palökologische Bedeutung. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 138:1-185.
- Radtke, G., 1992. Microendolithic trace fossils of Paris Basin as facies indicators. *Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef symposium, Guam* 1: 419-426.
- Radtke, G., 1993. The distribution of microborings in molluscan shells from Recent reef environments at Lee Stocking Island, Bahamas. *Facies* 29:81-92.
- Radtke, G., 1998. Mikroendolithische Bohrspuren in Gastropoden-Schalen von Sieblos/Rhön (Unter-Oligozän). In: Martini, E. and Rothe, P. (eds.), *Die alttertiäre Fossilagerstätte Sieblos an der Wasserkuppe/Rhön. Geologische Abhandlungen Hessen* 104:143-155.
- Radtke, G., Gektidis, M., Golubic, S., Hofmann, K., Kiene, W.E. and Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1997. The identity of an endolithic alga, *Ostreobium brabantium* Weber-van Bosse is recognized as carbonate-penetrating rhizoids of *Acetabularia* (Chlorophyta, Dasycladales). *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 201:341-347.
- Radtke, G., Glaub, I., Vogel, K. and Golubic, S., 2010. A new dichotomous microboring: *Abeliella bellafurca* isp. nov., distribution, variability and biological origin. *Ichnos* 17: 25-33.
- Radtke, G. and Golubic, S., 2005. Microborings in mollusk shells, Bay of Safaga, Egypt: Morphometry and ichnology. *Facies* 51:118-134.
- Radtke, G., Hofmann, K. and Golubic, S., 1997. A bibliographic overview of micro- and macroscopic bioerosion. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 201:307-340.
- Radtke, G., Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Golubic, S., 1996. Microbial assemblages of the bioerosional notch along tropical limestone coasts. *Algological Studies* 83:469-482.

- Radtke, G., Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Golubic, S., 1997. Microbial assemblages involved in tropical coastal bioerosion: an Atlantic-Pacific comparison. Proceedings 8th International Coral Reef Symposium 2:1825-1830.
- Radwanski, A., 1959. Littoral structures (cliff, clastic dikes and veins, and borings of *Potamilla*) in the high-tatric Lias. Acta Geologica Polonica 9:270-280.
- Radwanski, A., 1964. Boring animals in Miocene littoral environments of southern Poland. Bulletin de l'Academie Polonaise des Sciences Série des Sciences Géologiques et Géographique 12:57-62.
- Radwanski, A., 1965. Additional notes on Miocene littoral structures of southern Poland. Bulletin de l'Academie Polonaise des Sciences Série des Sciences Géologiques et Géographique 13:167-173.
- Radwanski, A., 1967. Problems of Miocene littoral structures on the southern slopes of the Holy Cross Mountains, central Poland. Journal of the Geological Society of Poland (Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego) 37:169-175.
- Radwanski, A., 1968. Lower Tortonian transgression onto the Miechów and Cracow uplands. Acta Geologica Polonica 18:387-445. [Polish with English summary]
- Radwanski, A., 1968. Tortonian cliff deposits at Zahorska Bystrica near Bratislava (southern Slovakia). Bulletin de l'académie polonaise des sciences, Série des sciences geology et geography 16:97-102.
- Radwanski, A., 1969. Lower Tortonian transgression onto the southern slopes of the Holy Cross Mountains. Acta Geologica Polonica 19:1-164.
- Radwanski, A., 1970. Dependence of rock-borers and burrowers on the environmental conditions within the Tortonian littoral zone of southern Poland, p. 371-390. In: Crimes, T.P. and J.C. Harper (eds.), Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool.
- Radwanski, A., 1977. Present-day types of trace in the Neogene sequence; their problems of nomenclature and preservation, p. 227-264. In: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds.), Trace Fossils 2. Geological Journal Special Issue 9. Seel House Press, Liverpool.
- Raghukumar, C. and Chandramohan, D., 1988. Biodegradation of calcareous shells of the windowpane oysters by the shell-boring cyanobacteria, p. 693-702. In: Thompson, M.F. Sarojini, R. and Nagbhushanam, R. (eds.), Marine Biodeterioration. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- Raghukumar, C. and Raghukumar, S., 1991. Fungal invasion of massive corals. Marine Ecology 12:251-260.

- Raghukumar, C., Raghukumar, S., Sharma, S. and Chandramohan, D., 1993. Endolithic fungi from deep sea calcareous substrata: isolation and laboratory studies, p. 3-9. *In*: Desai, B.N. (ed.), *Oceanography of the Indian Ocean*. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- Raghukumar, C., Rao, V.P.C. and Iyer, S.D., 1989. Precipitation of iron in windowpane oyster shells by marine shell-boring Cyanobacteria. *Geomicrobiology Journal* 7:235-244.
- Raghukumar, C., Sharma, S. and Lande, V., 1991. Distribution and biomass estimation of shell-boring algae in the intertidal at Goa, India. *Phycologia* 30:303-309.
- Raghukumar, S., 1987. Occurrence of the thraustochytrid, *Corallochytrium limacisporum* gen. et sp. nov. in the coral reef lagoons of the Lakshadweep Islands in the Arabian Sea. *Botanica Marina* 30:83-89.
- Raghukumar, S. and Balasubramanian, R., 1991. Occurrence of thraustochytrid fungi in corals and coral mucus. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences* 20:176-181.
- Ramos-Flores, T., 1983. Lower marine fungus associated with black line disease in star corals. *The Biological Bulletin* 165:429-435.
- Rancurel, P., 1971. Les Teredinidae (mollusques lamellibranches) dans les lagunes de Côte d'Ivoire. *Memoires Offices de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer*, Paris 47:1-235.
- Ranson, G., 1959. Erosion biologique des calcaires côtiers et autres calcaires d'origine animale. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, Paris 249:438-440.
- Rasmussen, K.A. and Frankenburg, E.W., 1990. Intertidal bioerosion by the chiton *Acanthopleura granulata*; San Salvador, Bahamas. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 47:680-695.
- Rasmussen, K.A. and Neumann, A.C., 1988. Holocene overprints of Pleistocene paleokarsts: Bight of Abaco, Bahamas, p. 132-148. *In*: James, N.P. and Choquette, P.W. (eds.), *Paleokarst*. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Rawson, P.F. and Mutterlose, J., 1983. Stratigraphy of the Lower B and basal Cement Beds (Barremian) of the Speeton Clay, Yorkshire, England. *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 94:133-146.
- Ray, D.L., 1957. Recent research on the biology of marine wood borers. *Proceedings of the American Wood Preservers' Association* 54:12-22.

- Ray, D.L., 1959. Some properties of cellulase from *Limnoria*, p. 372-396. In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), Marine fouling and boring organisms. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Ray, D.L., 1959. Marine fungi and wood borer attack. Proceedings American Wood Preservers Association 55:147-153.
- Ray, D.L., 1959. Nutritional physiology of *Limnoria*, p. 46-59. In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), Marine fouling and boring organisms. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Ray, D.L. (ed), 1959. Marine boring and fouling organisms. University of Washington Press, Seattle, 536 pp.
- Ray, D.L. and Julian, J.R., 1952. Occurrence of cellulase in *Limnoria*. Nature 169:32-33.
- Ray, D.L. and Stuntz, D.E., 1959. Possible relation between marine fungi and *Limnoria* attack on submerged wood. Science 129:93-94.
- Reaka-Kudla, M.L., Feingold, J.S. and Glynn, P.W., 1996. Experimental studies of rapid bioerosion of coral reefs in the Galápagos Islands. Coral Reefs 15:101-107.
- Reed, J.K. and Mikkelsen, P.M., 1987. The molluscan community associated with the scleractinian *Oculina varicosa*. Bulletin of Marine Science 40:99-131.
- Rees, W.J., 1967. A brief survey of the symbiotic associations of Cnidaria with Mollusca. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 37:213-231.
- Reich, M. and Frenzel, P., 2002. Die Fauna und Flora der Rügener Schreibkreide (Maastrichtium, Ostsee). Archiv für Geschiebekunde 3:73-284.
- Reid, C.M., James, N.P., Beauchamp, B. and Kyser, T.K., 2007. Faunal turnover and changing oceanography: Late Palaeozoic warm-to-cool water carbonates, Sverdrup Basin, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 249:128-159.
- Reid, R.E.H., 1962. Sponges and the Chalk Rock. Geological Magazine 99:273-278.
- Reid, R.P. and Macintyre, I.G., 2000. Current ripples, microboring versus recrystallization, further insight into the micritization process Journal of Sedimentary Research, Section A: Sedimentary Petrology and Processes 70:24-28.
- Reinke, J., 1879. Zwei parasitische Algen. Botanische Zeitung 37:473-478.
- Reinke, J., 1889. Algenflora des westlichen Ostsee deutschen Antheils. Bericht der Kommission zur Untersuchung der deutschen Meere in Kiel 6:1-101.

- Reitner, J. and Keupp, H., 1991. The fossil record of the haplosclerid excavating sponge *Aka de Laubenfels*, p. 102-120. In: Reitner, J. and Keupp, H. (eds.), Fossil and Recent sponges; Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Relini, G., 1976. Fouling of different materials immersed at a depth of 200 m in the Ligurian Sea, p. 431-443. In: 4th International Congress on Marine Corrosion and Fouling, Antibes Juan-Les-Pin (France).
- Reolid, M. and Molina, J.M., 2010. Serpulid-*Frutexitis* assemblage from shadow-cryptic environments in Jurassic marine caves, Betic Cordillera, southern Spain. *Palaios* 25:468-474.
- Reolid, M., Nieto, L.M., Rey, J., 2010. Taphonomy of cephalopod assemblages from Middle Jurassic hardgrounds of pelagic swells (South-Iberian Palaeomargin, Western Tethys). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 292:257–271.
- Reyes-Bonilla, H. and Calderon-Aguilera, L.E., 1999. Population density, distribution and consumption rates of three corallivores at Cabo Pulmo Reef, Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Ecology* 20:347-357.
- Reyment, R.A., Retment, E.R. and Honigstein, A., 1987. Predation by boring gastropods on Late Cretaceous and Early Palaeocene ostracods. *Cretaceous Research* 8:189-209.
- Riabchikov, P. I., 1957. Rasprostranenie drevotochtsev v moriakh SSSR. [Distribution of wood-borers in the seas of the USSR]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Institut Okeanologii, 231 pp.
- Rice, M.E., 1969. Possible boring structures of sipunculids. *American Zoologist* 9:803-812.
- Rice, M.E., 1972. Survey of the Sipuncula of the coral and beachrock communities of the Caribbean Sea. *Proceedings International Symposium Biol. Sipuncula and Echiura I, Kotor (June 18-25:1970)*, 35-49.
- Rice, M.E., 1985. Description of a wood dwelling sipunculan, *Phascolosoma turnerae*, new species. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 98:54-60.
- Rice, M.E. and Macintyre, I.G., 1972. A preliminary study of sipunculan burrows in rock thin sections. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 12:41-44.
- Rice, M.E. and Macintyre, I.G., 1982. Distribution of *Sipuncula* in the coral reef community, Carrie Bow Cay, Belize. *Smithsonian Contributions to the Marine Sciences* 12:311-320.
- Richards, R.P., 1974. A Devonian *Immergentia* (Ectoprocta, Ctenostomata) from Ohio. *Journal of Paleontology* 48:941-946.

- Richards, R.P. and Dyson-Cobb, M., 1976. A *Lingula-Heliolites* association from the Silurian of Gotland, Sweden. *Journal of Paleontology* 50:858-864.
- Richards, R.P. and Shabica, C.W., 1969. Cylindrical living burrows in Ordovician dalmanellid brachiopod beds. *Journal of Paleontology* 43:838-841. [*Trypanites* borings in hardgrounds. See Bucher, 1938; Wilson and Palmer, 2001.]
- Richter, W. and Rumohr, H., 1976 Untersuchungen an *Barnea candida* (L.), ihr Beitrag zur submarinen Geschiebemergelabrasion in der Kieler Bucht. *Kieler Meeresforschungen, Sonderheft* 3:82-86.
- Richter, W. and Sarnthein, M., 1977 Molluscan colonization of different sediments on submerged platforms in the western Baltic Sea. *Biology of Benthic Organisms* 1977:531-539.
- Riegl, B., 2001. Inhibition of reef framework by frequent disturbance; examples from the Arabian Gulf, South Africa, and the Cayman Islands. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 175:79-101.
- Riegraf, W., 1973. Bißspuren auf jurassischen Belemnitenrostren. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1973:494-500.
- Riout, M. and Dangeard, L., 1967. Importance des cryptogames perforantes marines en géologie. *Botaniste* 50:389-413.
- Risk, M.J., 1999. Paradise lost: how marine science failed the world's coral reefs. *Marine Freshwater Research* 50:831-837.
- Risk, M.J. and McGeachy, J.K., 1978. Aspects of bioerosion of modern Caribbean reefs. *Revista de Biologia Tropical* 26:85-105.
- Risk, M.J., Pagani, S.E. and Elias, R.J., 1987. Another internal clock: preliminary estimates of growth rates based on cycles of algal boring activity. *Palaios* 2:323-331.
- Risk, M.J. and Sammarco, P.W., 1982. Bioerosion of corals and the influence of damselfish territoriality, a preliminary study. *Oecologia* 52:376-380.
- Risk, M.J., Sammarco, P.W. and Edinger, E.N., 1995. Bioerosion in *Acropora* across the continental shelf of the Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Reefs* 14:79-86.
- Robba, E. and Ostinelli, F., 1975. Studi paleoecologici sul Pliocene ligure. 1. Testimonianze di predazione sui molluschi pliocenici di Albenga. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 81:309-372.

- Robba, E. and Ostinelli, F., 1976. Studi paleoecologici sul Pliocene ligure. 2. Le tracce degli organismi epibionti sui Molluschi pliocenici di Albenga. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 82:501-578.
- Robertson, R., 1970. Review of the predators and parasites of stony corals, with special reference to symbiotic prosobranch gastropods. *Pacific Science* 24:43-54.
- Roch F., 1927. Die Holz- und Steinschädlinge der Meeresküsten und ihre Bekämpfung. *Veröff Medizinalverw* 24:1-78.
- Roch, F., 1931. Die Terediniden der Skandinavischen Museums-sammlungen (Stockholm, Gothenburg, Kopenhagen, Oslo, Nidaros und Tromso). *Arkiv för Zoologi* 22A(13):1-29.
- Roch, F. (as Feliks Rokh), 1934. Teredinidae Morei SSSR. [Teredinidae of the seas of the USSR]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 13:437-452.
- Roch, F. and Moll, F., 1929. Die Terediniden der Zoologischen Museen zu Berlin und Hamburg. *Zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum in Hamburg, Mitteilungen* 44:1-22.
- Rodda, O.U. and Fisher, W.L., 1962. Upper Paleozoic acrothoracican barnacles from Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 14:460-479.
- Röder, H., 1977. Zur Beziehung zwischen Konstruktion und Substrat bei mechanisch bohrenden Bohrmuscheln (Pholadidae, Teredinidae). *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 9:105-213.
- Rodgers, K.A., Howett, N.M. and Gregory, M.R., 1990. A simplified procedure for casting microorganic endolithic borings and other microstructures in limestones. *Scanning* 12:339-342.
- Rodrigues, S.C., 2007. Biotic interactions recorded in shells of recent rhynchonelliform brachiopods from San Juan Island, USA. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 26:241-252.
- Rodrigues S.C., Simoes M.G., Kowalewski M., Petti M.A.V., Nonato E.F., Martinez S. and del Rio, C.J., 2008. Biotic interaction between spionid polychaetes and bouchardiid brachiopods: Paleoecological, taphonomic and evolutionary implications. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 53:657-668.
- Rodrigues S.C., Simoes M.G., Domingues, P. and Angelim, R., 2009. Vies analitico em estudos tafonomicos com macroinvertebrados; implicacoes (paleo)ambientais e (paleo)ecologicas. *Geologia USP: Serie Cientifica* 9:101-114.

- Rodriguez, J. and Gutschick, R.C., 1970. Late Devonian – Early Mississippian ichnofossils from western Montana and northern Utah, p. 407-438. In: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds) Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue 3.
- Rodriguez, J. and Gutschick, R.C., 1975. Epibiontic relationships on a Late Devonian algal bank. *Journal of Paleontology* 49:1112-1120.
- Rodriguez, J. and Gutschick, R.C., 1977. Barnacle borings in live and dead hosts from the Louisiana Limestone (Famennian) of Missouri. *Journal of Paleontology* 51:718-724.
- Rodriguez, J. and Gutschick, R.C., 2000. Late Famennian *Wetherdella* in oncoids from Montana and Utah, U.S.A. *Brigham Young University Geology Studies* 45:69-86.
- Rohr, D.M., 1991. Borings in the shell of an Ordovician (Whiterockian) gastropod. *Journal of Paleontology* 65:687-688.
- Rong, J-Y., Johnson, M.E., Baarli, B.G., Li, W., Su, W. and Wang, J., 2001. Continental island from the Upper Silurian (Ludlow) Sino-Korean plate. *Chinese Science Bulletin* 46:238-241.
- Roniewicz, E. and Roniewicz, P., 1968. Hardground in the coraliferous Kimmeridgian deposits of the Holy Cross Mts. (Central Poland). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 18:375-385.
- Roniewicz, P., 1970. Borings and burrows in the Eocene littoral deposits of the Tatra Mountains, Poland, p. 439-446. In: Crimes, T.P. and J.C. Harper (eds.), Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool.
- Roodie, A.L., 1923. Parasitism among fossil animals. *Palaeopathology*, 283-288.
- Rooney, W.S. and Perkins, R.D., 1972. Distribution and geologic significance of microboring organisms within sediments of the Arlington Reef Complex, Australia. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 83:1139-1150.
- Rose, C.B., 1855. On the discovery of parasitic borings in fossil fish scales. *Transactions of the Microscopical Society of London N.S.* 3:7-12.
- Rose, C.S. and Risk, M.J., 1985. Increase in *Cliona delitrix* infestation of *Montastrea cavernosa* heads on an organically polluted portion of the Grand Cayman fringing reef. *Marine Ecology* 6:345-363.
- Rose, P.R., 1970. Stratigraphic interpretation of submarine versus subaerial discontinuity surfaces: an example from the Cretaceous of Texas. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 81:2787-2798.

- Rosell, D., 1994. Morphological and ecological relationships of two clionid sponges. *Ophelia* 40:37-50.
- Rosell D. and Uriz M.J., 1992 Do associated zooxanthellae and the nature of the substratum affect survival, attachment and growth of *Cliona viridis* (Porifera: Hadromerida)? An experimental approach. *Marine Biology* 114:503-507.
- Rosell, D. and Uriz, M.-J., 1997. Phylogenetic relationships within the excavating Hadromerida (Porifera), with a systematic revision. *Cladistics* 13:349-366.
- Rosell, D. and Uriz, M.-J., 2002. Excavating and endolithic sponge species (Porifera) from the Mediterranean: species descriptions and identification key. *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 2:55-86.
- Rosewater, J., 1975. An annotated list of the marine mollusks of Ascension Island, South Atlantic Ocean. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 189:1-41.
- Ross, A. and Newman, W.A., 1999. A new coral-inhabiting barnacle from Taiwan (Cirripedia: Pyrgomatidae). *Zoological Studies* 38:387-390.
- Ross, K.A. and Fisher, R.V., 1986. Biogenic grooving on glass shards. *Geology* 14:571-573. [See also Comment and Reply in *Geology* 15:470.]
- Rosso, A. and Sanfilippo, R., 2005. Bryozoans and serpuloides in skeletobiont communities from the Pleistocene of Sicily: spatial utilisation and competitive interactions. *Annali dell'Università di Ferrara, Museologia Scientifica e Naturalistica, Volume Speciale (2005): 115-130.*
- Roth, F. Orpurt, P. and Ahearn, D., 1964. Occurrence and distribution of fungi in a subtropical marine environment. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 42:375-383.
- Rotjan, R.D. and Lewis, S.M., 2005. Selective predation by parrotfishes on the reef coral *Porites astreoides*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 305:193-201.
- Roux, W., 1887. Über eine im Knochen lebende Gruppe von Fadenpilzen (*Mycelites ossifragus*). *Zeitschrift der wissenschaftlichen Zoologie* 45:227-254.
- Rozhnov, S.V., 1994. Changes in the hardground at the Cambrian-Ordovician boundary. *Paleontological Journal* 28:84-91. [Note similarities to Wilson *et al.*, 1991]
- Rozhnov, S.V., 2000. Evolution of the hardground community, p. 238-253. In: Zhuravlev, A.Yu and Riding, R. (eds), *The ecology of the Cambrian radiation*. Columbia University, New York.

- Rozhnov, S.V. and Palmer, T.D., 1996. The origin of the ecosystem of hardgrounds and the Ordovician benthic radiation. *Paleontological Journal* 30:688-692. ["Palmer, T.D." is, of course, Palmer, T.J.]
- Runham, N.W., 1961. The histochemistry of the radula of *Patella vulgata*. *Quarterly Journal of the Microscopical Society* 102:371-380.
- Runnegar, B., 1974. Evolutionary history of the bivalve subclass Anomalodesmata. *Journal of Paleontology* 48(5), 904-939.
- Runnegar, B., 1985. Early Cambrian endolithic algae. *Alcheringa* 9:179-182.
- Runnegar, B., Pojeta, J., Taylor, M.E. and Collins, D., 1979. New species of the Cambrian and Ordovician chitons *Matthevia* and *Chelodes* from Wisconsin and Queensland: evidence for the early history of polyplacophoran molluscs. *Journal of Paleontology* 53:1374-1394.
- Russell, R.J., 1963. Recent recession of tropical cliffy coasts. *Science* 139(3549), 9-15.
- Russo, G.F. and Cicogna, F., 1991. The date mussel (*Lithophaga lithophaga*), a "case" in the Gulf of Naples, p. 141-150. In: Boudouresque, C.F., Avon, M. and Gravez, V. (eds.), Coll. International "Les Especies Marine a Proteger en Mediterranee". GIS Posidonie, Marseille, 1991.
- Russo, G.F. and Cicogna, F., 1992. Il dattero di mare, *Lithophaga lithophaga* e gli effetti distruttivi della sua pesca sull'ambiente marino costiero: problemi e prospettive. *Bollettino Dei Musei E Degli Istituti Biologici Dell'universita Di Genova* 56-57:165-194.
- Rützler, K., 1971. Bredin-Archbold-Smithsonian Biological Survey of Dominica: Burrowing sponges, genus *Siphonodictyon* Bergquist, from the Caribbean. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 77:1-37.
- Rützler, K., 1974. The burrowing sponges of Bermuda. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 165:32 p.
- Rützler, K., 1975. The role of burrowing sponges in bioerosion. *Oecologia* 19:203-216.
- Rützler, K., 2002. Impact of crustose clionid sponges on Caribbean reef corals. *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 37:61-72.
- Rützler, K. and Bromley, R.G., 1981. *Cliona rhodensis*, new species (Porifera: Hadromerida) from the Mediterranean. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 94:1219-1225.

- Rützler, K. and Rieger, G., 1973. Sponge burrowing: fine structure of *Cliona lampa* penetrating calcareous substrata. *Marine Biology* 21:144-162.
- Rützler, K. and Stone, S., 1986. Discovery and significance of Albany Hancock's microscope preparations of excavating sponges (Porifera: Hadromerida: Clionidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 99:658-675.
- Ryder, J., 1879. On the destructive nature of the boring sponge, with observations on its gemmules or eggs. *American Naturalist* 13:279-283.
- Sacarrao, G.F., 1978. Nota sobre a composicao do substrato de *Petricola lithophaga* Retzius (Bivalvia, Petricolidae). *Arquivos Do Museu Bocage* No. 33:1-4.
- Saint-Seine, R. de, 1951. Un Cirripède acrothoracique du Crétacé: *Rogerella lecointrei* nov. gen., nov. sp. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances. Academie des Sciences, Paris* 233:1051-1053.
- Saint-Seine, R. de, 1955. Existence de Cirripedes acrothoraciques des le Lias: *Zapfella pattei* nov. gen. sp. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 6:447-450.
- Saint-Seine, R. de, 1955. Presence de cirripedes acrothoraciques dans le jurassique superieur de l'ouest. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Société Géologique de France* 7-8:131-132.
- Saint-Seine, R. de, 1956. Les Cirripedes acrothoraciques echinicoles. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 5:299-303:16-17.
- Saint-Seine, R. de, 1956. Existence d'une fente pedonculaire chez l'acrothoracique *Rogerella mathieui* Saint-Seine. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Société Géologique de France* 5-6:78.
- Salibaev, G.K., 1984. [New species of bivalve molluscs from Palaeogene deposits of eastern Central Asia.], p. 100-111. *In: Dzhililov, M.R. (ed.), [New species of fossil fauna and flora of Tadzhikistan.]* Donish, Dushanbe.
- Sammarco, P.W., 1980. *Diadema* and its relationship to coral spat mortality: grazing, competition, and biological disturbance. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 45:245-272.
- Sammarco, P.W., 1982. Echinoid grazing as a structuring force in coral communities: whole reef manipulations. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 61:31-55.
- Sammarco, P.W., 1996. Comments on coral reef regeneration, bioerosion, biogeography, and chemical ecology: future directions. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 200:135-168.

- Sammarco, P.W. and Carleton, J.H., 1982. Damselfish territoriality and coral community structure: reduced grazing, coral recruitment, and effects on coral spat. Proceedings 4th International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila 2:525-535.
- Sammarco, P.W., Carleton, J.H. and Risk, M.J., 1986. Effects of grazing and damselfish territoriality on bioerosion of dead corals: direct effects. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 98:1-19.
- Sammarco, P.W. and Risk, M.J., 1990. Large-scale patterns in internal bioerosion of *Porites*: cross continental shelf trends on the Great Barrier Reef. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 59:145-156.
- Sammarco, P.W., Risk, M.J. and Rose, C., 1987. Effects of grazing and damselfish territoriality on internal bioerosion of dead corals: indirect effects. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 112:185-199.
- Sammarco, P.W. and Williams, A.H., 1982. Damselfish territoriality: influence on *Diadema* distribution and implications for coral community structure. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 8:53-59.
- Sanders, D., 1997. Upper Cretaceous transgressive shore zone deposits ('Untersberger Marmor' Auct.) in the eastern part of the Tyrol (Austria): an overview. *Geologisch-Palaontologische Mitteilungen Innsbruck* 22:101-121.
- Sanders, D. and Baron-Szabo, R.C., 2005. Scleractinian assemblages under sediment input; their characteristics and relation to the nutrient input concept. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 216:139-181.
- Sanders, D., Lukesch, M., Rasser, M. and Skelton, P., 2007. Shell beds of diceratid rudists ahead of a low-energy gravelly beach (Tithonian, Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria); palaeoecology and taphonomy. *Mitteilungen der Oesterreichischen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 100:186-199.
- Sando, W.J., 1984. Significance of epibionts on horn corals from the Chainman Shale (Upper Mississippian) of Utah. *Journal of Paleontology* 58:185-196.
- Sanfilippo, R., Rosso, A., Basso, D., Violanti, D., Di Geronimo, I., Di Geronimo, R., Benzoni, F. and Robba, E., 2011. Cobbles colonization pattern from a tsunami-affected coastal area (SW Thailand, Andaman Sea). *Facies* 57:1-13.
- Santos, A., Adriaenssens, O., Bajo, I., Mayoral, E. and Muniz, F., 2003. Bioerosion en erizos irregulares (Clypeasteroidea) del Mioceno superior en el sector suroccidental de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Provincia de Sevilla). *Revista Espanola de Paleontologia* 18:131-141.

- Santos, A. and Mayoral, E., 2006. Bioerosive structures of sclerozoan foraminifera from the Lower Pliocene of southern Spain: a contribution to the palaeoecology of marine hard substrate communities. *Palaeontology* 49:719-732.
- Santos, A. and Mayoral, E., 2008. Bioerosion versus colonisation on Bivalvia: A case study from the Upper Miocene of Cacela (southeast Portugal). *Geobios* 41:43-59.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, E. and Bromley, R., 2011. Bioerosive structures from Miocene marine mobile-substrate communities in southern Spain, and description of a new sponge boring. *Palaeontology* 54: 535-545.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, E., da Silva, C.M., Cachão, M., Domènech, R. and Martinell, J., 2008. Trace fossil assemblages on Miocene rocky shores of southern Iberia, p. 431-450. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, E., da Silva, C.M., Cachão, M., Kullberg, J.C., 2010. *Trypanites* ichnofacies: palaeoenvironmental and tectonic implications. A case study from the Miocene disconformity at Foz da Fonte (Lower Tagus Basin, Portugal). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 292:35–43.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, M. and Muñiz, F., 2003. New trace fossils produced by etching molluscs from the Upper Neogene of the southwestern Iberian Peninsula. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 53:181-188.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, M. and Muñiz, F., 2004. Additional note to new trace fossils produced by etching molluscs from the Upper Neogene of the southwestern Iberian Peninsula. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 54:53-54.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 2005. Bioerosion scars of acorn barnacles from the southwestern Iberian Peninsula, upper Neogene. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 111:181-189.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, M., Muñiz, F., Bajo, I. and Adriaenses, O., 2003. Bioerosión en erizos irregulares (Clypeasteroidea) del Mioceno superior en el sector suroccidental de la cuenca del Guadalquivir (Provincia de Sevilla). *Revista Española de Paleontología* 18:131-141.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, E., Muñiz, F., Boski, T. and Cachão, M., 2003. Variantes morfológicas de *Maeandropolydora sulcans* Voigt, 1965: del Neógeno superior marino del extremo suroccidental de la península Ibérica. *Asociación Paleontológica Argentina, Publicación especial* 9:177-184.
- Santos, A., Mayoral, M., Muñiz, F., Vera-Peláez, J.L. and Lozano Francisco, M^a.C., 2003. Estructuras bioerosivas de anélidos poliquetos (Serpulidae) en el Neógeno superior del sur de la Península Ibérica. *Geogaceta* 33:27-30.

- Sardeson, F.W., 1914. Characteristics of a corrosion conglomerate. Geological Society of America Bulletin 25:265-276.
- Sardeson, F.W., 1908. Discoid crinoidal roots and *Camarocrinus*. The Journal of Geology 16:239-254.
- Sartoretto, S., 1998. Bioérosion des concrétions coralligènes de Méditerranée par les organismes perforants: essai de quantification des processus. [Bioerosion of Mediterranean coral-like concretions by boring organisms, quantitative analysis.] Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Serie II. Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes 327:839-844.
- Sato-Okoshi, W. and Okoshi, K., 1997. Survey of the genera *Polydora*, *Boccardiella* and *Boccardia* (Polychaeta, Spionidae) in Barkley Sound (Vancouver Island, Canada), with special reference to boring activity. Bulletin of Marine Science 60:482-493.
- Sato-Okoshi, W. and Okoshi, K., 2000. Structural characteristics of self-excavated burrows by boring polydorid species (Polychaeta, Spionidae). Bulletin of Marine Science 67:235-248.
- Sato-Okoshi, W., Sugawara, Y. and Nomura, T., 1990. Reproduction of the boring polychaete *Polydora variegata* inhabiting scallops in Abashiri Bay, North Japan. Marine Biology 104:61-66.
- Savazzi, E., 1982. Commensalism between a boring mytilid bivalve and a soft bottom coral in the Upper Eocene of northern Italy. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 56:165-175.
- Savazzi, E., 1982. Adaptations to tube dwelling in the Bivalvia. Lethaia 15:275-297.
- Savazzi, E., 1994. Functional morphology of boring and burrowing invertebrates, p. 43-82. In: Donovan, S.K. (ed.), Palaeobiology of Trace Fossils. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.
- Savazzi, E., 1996. Adaptations of vermetid and siliquariid gastropods. Palaeontology 39:157-177.
- Savazzi, E., 1998. Constructional Morphology of the Bivalve *Pedum*, p. 413-421. In: Johnston, P.A. and Haggart, J.W. (eds.), Bivalves: an Eon of Evolution. Paleobiological Studies Honoring Norman D. Newell. University of Calgary Press, Alberta, Canada.
- Savazzi, E., 1999. Boring, nestling and tube-dwelling bivalves, p. 205-237. In: Savazzi, E. (Ed.), Functional Morphology of the Invertebrate Skeleton. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

- Savazzi, E., 1999. A few case histories of cirripeds, p. 529-535. In: *Functional Morphology of the Invertebrate Skeleton*. John Wiley and Sons.
- Savazzi, E., 2000. Morphodynamics of *Bryopa* and the evolution of clavagellids. *Geological Society Special Publications* 177:313-327.
- Savazzi, E., 2001. Morphodynamics of an endolithic vermetid gastropod. *Paleontological Research* 5:3-11.
- Savrda, C.E., 1991. *Teredolites*, wood substrates, and sea-level dynamics. *Geology* 19:905-908.
- Savrda, C.E., 1995. Ichnologic applications in paleoceanographic, paleoclimatic, and sea-level studies. *Palaios* 10:565-577.
- Savrda, C.E., Counts, J., McCormick, O., Urash, R. and Williams, J., 2005. Log-grounds and *Teredolites* in transgressive deposits, Eocene Tallahatta Formation (southern Alabama, USA). *Ichnos* 12:47-57.
- Savrda, C.E. and King, D.T., Jr., 1993. Log-ground and *Teredolites* lagerstätte in a transgressive sequence, Upper Cretaceous (Lower Campanian) Mooreville Chalk, central Alabama. *Ichnos* 3:69-77.
- Savrda, C.E., Ozalas, K., Demko, T.H., Huchison, R.A. and Scheiwe, T.D., 1993. Log-grounds and the ichnofossil *Teredolites* in transgressive deposits of the Clayton Formation (Lower Paleocene), western Alabama. *Palaios* 8:311-324.
- Savrda, C.E. and Smith, M.W., 1996. Behavioral implications of branching and tubelining in *Teredolites*. *Ichnos* 4:191-198.
- Schafer, P., 1979. Fazielle Entwicklung und oekologische Zonierung zweier obertriadischer riffstrukturen in den Noerdlichen Kalkalpen ("Oberrhaet" –Riff-Kalke, Salzburg). *Facies* 1:3-245.
- Schafer, R.D. and Lane, C.E., 1957. Some preliminary observations bearing on the nutrition of *Limnoria*. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean* 7:289-296.
- Schaumann, K., 1975. Ökologische Untersuchungen über höhere Pilze im Meer- und Brackwasser der Deutschen Bucht unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der holzbesiedelnden Arten. *Veröff Inst Meeresforsch Bremerhaven* 15:79-182.
- Scheltema, R.S., 1971. Dispersal of phytoplanktotrophic shipworm larvae (Bivalvia: Teredinidae) over long distances by ocean currents. *Marine Biology* 11:5- 11.

- Scherer, M., 1974. The influence of two endolithic microorganisms on the diagenesis of recent coral skeletons. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 9:557-566.
- Schiaparelli, S., Franci, G., Albertelli, G. and Cattaneo-Vietti, R., 2005. A nondestructive method to evaluate population structure and bioerosion activity of the boring bivalve *Gastrochaena dubia*. *Journal of Coastal Research* 21:383-386.
- Schiffbauer, J.D., Yanes, Y., Tyler, C.L., Kowalewski, M. and Leighton, L.R., 2008. The microstructural record of predation: a new approach for identifying predatory drill holes. *Palaios* 23:810-820.
- Schindewolf, O.H., 1959. Würmer und Korallen als Synöken. *Akad. Wiss. Lit. Mainz Abh. math-natwiss. Kl* 6:259-327.
- Schindewolf, O.H., 1962. Parasitäre Thallophyten in Ammoniten-Schalen. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift, Sonderausg. H. Schmidt-Festband*, 206-215.
- Schindewolf, O.H., 1963. Pilze in oberjurassischen Ammoniten-Schalen. *Neues Jahrbuch Geologie Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 118:177-181.
- Schlagintweit, F., 2008. Bioerosional structures and pseudoborings from Late Jurassic and Late Cretaceous-Paleocene shallow-water carbonates (Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria and SE France) with special reference to cryptobiotic foraminifera. *Facies* 54:377-402.
- Schlagintweit, F., Bover-Arnal, T. and Salas, R., 2010. New insights into *Lithocodium aggregatum* Elliott 1956 and *Bacinella irregularis* Radoičić 1959 (Late Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous): two ulvophycean green algae (?Order Ulotrichales) with a heteromorphic life cycle (epilithic/euendolithic). *Facies* 56:509-547; *erratum* 635-673.
- Schlaudt, C.M. and Young, K., 1960. Acrothoracic barnacles from the Texas Permian and Cretaceous. *Journal of Paleontology* 34:903-907.
- Schlee, S., 1972. The prosecution of the oyster shell burglaries case. *Smithsonian*, November, 74-81.
- Schlichter, D., Kampmann, H. and Conrady, S., 1997. Trophic potential and photoecology of endolithic algae living within coral skeletons. *Marine Ecology* 18(4), 299-317.
- Schlirf, M., 2000. Upper Jurassic trace fossils from the Boulonnais (northern France). *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 34:145-213.

- Schmid, D.U. and Leinfelder, R.R., 1996. The Jurassic *Lithocodium aggregatum* – *Troglotella incrustans* foraminiferal consortium. *Palaeontology* 39:21-52.
- Schmidt, H., 1990. Mikrobohrspuren in Fossilien der triassischen Hallstätter Kalke und ihre bathymetrische Bedeutung. *Facies* 23:109-120.
- Schmidt, H., 1992. Mikrobohrspuren ausgewählter Faziesbereiche der tethyalen und germanischen Trias (Beschreibung, Vergleich, bathymetrische Interpretation). *Frankfurter geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten, Serie A*, 12:1-228.
- Schmidt, H., 1993. Mikrobohrspuren in Makrobenthonten des Oberen Muschelkalks von SW-Deutschland, p. 271-278. In: Hagdorn, H., Seilacher, A. (eds.), *Muschelkalk. Schöntaler Symposium 1991, Sonderbände der Gesellschaft für Naturkunde in Württemberg*, Stuttgart.
- Schmidt, H. and Freiwald, A., 1993. Rezente gesteinsbohrende Kleinorganismen des norwegischen Schelfs. *Natur und Museum* 123:149-155.
- Schmidt, I., 1974. Höhere Meeresspilze der Ostsee. *Biol. Rdsch.* 12:96-112.
- Schmidt, W. and Teichmüller, M., 1958. Neue Funde von *Sphenothallus* [Vermes?] auf dem westeuropäischen Festland, insbesondere in Belgien, und ergänzende Beobachtungen zur Gattung *Sphenothallus*. *Association pour l'Étude de la Paléontologie et de la Stratigraphie Houillères* 33:1-34.
- Schmidt, W.J., 1955. Bohrkanäle pflanzlichen Ursprungs im Zahnbein lebender Fische. *Natur und Volk* 85:58-61.
- Schmidt, W.J., 1962. *Mycelites* befall an Stacheln von lebenden Seeigeln. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 169:245-252.
- Schmitz-Münker, M. and Franzen, J.L., 1988. Die Rolle von Bakterien im Verdauungstrakt mitteleozaner Vertebraten aus der Grube Messel bei Darmstadt und ihr Beitrag zur Fossildiagenese und Evolution. *Courier Forschungs-Institut Senckenberg* 107:129-146.
- Schneider, J., 1976. Biological and inorganic factors in the destruction of limestone coasts. *Contributions to Sedimentology* 6, Stuttgart, 112 pp.
- Schneider, J., 1977. Carbonate construction and decomposition by epilithic and endolithic micro-organisms in salt- and freshwater, p. 248-260. In: Flügel, E. (ed.), *Fossil Algae*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Schneider, J. and Le Campion-Alsumard, T., 1999. Construction and destruction of carbonates by marine and freshwater cyanobacteria. *European Journal of Phycology* 34:417-426.

- Schneider, J. and Schröder, H.G., 1980. Calcification des cyanophycées et leur contribution à la genèse des sédiments calcaires, p. 421-428. In: Humbert, L. (ed.), Cristallisation - déformation - dissolution des carbonates. Réunion 1980, Inst. Géodynamique Univ. Bordeaux, Bordeaux.
- Schneider, J. and Torunski, H., 1976. Distribution of epilithic and endolithic fauna and flora: a comparison of heavily and non polluted limestone coasts (preliminary results). IIIes Journées d'étude des pollutions, 169-170.
- Schneider, J. and H. Torunski., 1983. Biokarst on limestone coasts, morphogenesis and sediment production. *Marine Ecology* 4:45-63.
- Schnick, V.H., 1992. Zum vorkommen der Bohrspur *Hyellomorpha microdendritica* Vogel, Golubic and Brett im oberen Obermaastricht Millelpolens. *Zeitschrift geologische Wissenschaft* 20:109-124.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., 2000. Bioeroding sponges common to the Central Great Barrier Reef: descriptions of three new species, two new records, and additions to two previously described species. *Senckenbergiana maritima* 30:161-221.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., 2001. Estimating the extent of endolithic tissue of a clionid Great Barrier Reef sponge. *Senckenbergiana maritima* 31:29-39.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., 2002. Substrate effects on the bioeroding demosponge *Cliona orientalis*. 1. Bioerosion rates. *Marine Ecology* 23:313-326.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., 2002. *Piona lampa*, a bioeroding sponge in a worm reef. *Hydrobiologia* 482:49-68.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., 2002. Sponges of the 'Cliona viridis complex' – a key for species identification. Proc. 9th International Coral Reef Symposium Bali 2000 1:295-299.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., 2003. Substrate effects on the bioeroding Demosponge *Cliona orientalis*. 2. Substrate colonisation and tissue growth. *Marine Ecology* 24:59-74.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., 2003. Errata. *Marine Ecology* 24:75-78.
- Schönberg C.H.L., 2006. Growth and erosion of the zooxanthellate Australian bioeroding sponge *Cliona orientalis* Thiele, 1900. Proc. 10th International Coral Reef Symposium Okinawa, Japan, 168-174.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., 2008. A history of sponge erosion: from past myths and hypotheses to recent approaches, p. 165-202. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), Current Developments in Bioerosion. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

- Schönberg, C.H.L., Grass, S. and Heiermann, A.T., 2006. *Cliona minuscula* sp. nov., a small addition to the list of Australian bioeroding sponges. *Zootaxa* 1312:1-24.
- Schönberg, C.H.L. and Ortiz, J.-C., 2008. Is sponge bioerosion increasing? Proceedings of the 11th International Coral Reef Symposium, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, 7-11 July 2008, Session number 16:520-523.
- Schönberg, C.H.L. and Shields, G., 2008. Micro-computed tomography for studies on *Entobia*: transparent substrate versus modern technology, p. 147-164. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Schönberg, C.H.L. and Tapanila, L., 2006. Bioerosion research before and after 1996 – a discussion of what has changed since the First International Bioerosion Workshop. *Ichnos* 13:99-102.
- Schönberg, C.H.L. and Tapanila, L., 2006. The bioeroding sponge *Aka paratypica*, a modern tracemaking analogue for the Paleozoic ichnogenus *Entobia devonica*. *Ichnos* 13:147-157.
- Schönberg, C.H.L. and Wilkinson, C.R., 2001. Induced colonization of corals by a clionid bioeroding sponge. *Coral Reefs* 20:69-76.
- Schönberg, C.H.L., Wilkinson, C.R., Hoppe, K.N., 1997. Coral skeletal destruction - boring sponges on the Great Barrier Reef, p. 67-71. In: *The Great Barrier Reef, science, use and management, a national conference, Proceedings 2*.
- Schopf, J.W., 1996. Cyanobacteria: Pioneers of the early Earth. *Nova Hedwigia* 112:13-32.
- Schroeder, J.H., 1972. Calcified algal filaments of an endolithic alga in Recent Bermuda reefs. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1:16-33.
- Schroeder, W.W., Dardeau, M.R., Dindo, J.J., Fleischer, P., Heck, K.L., Jr. and Shultz, A.W., 1988. Geological and biological aspects of hardbottom environments on the L'MAFLA shelf, northern Gulf of Mexico. *Proceedings of the Oceans '88 Conference, Baltimore*, p. 17-21.
- Schuhmacher, H., 1977. A hermit crab, sessile on corals, exclusively feeds by feathered antennae. *Oecologia* 27:371-374.
- Schuhmacher, H., 1987. The dwelling cavity of the coral crab *Latopilumnus tubicolus* (Crustacea, Pilumnidae) in *Tubastraea micranthus* (Scleractinia, Dendrophylliidae). *Symbiosis* 4:289-302.
- Schuhmacher, H., 1993. Impact of some coralivorous snails on stony Corals in the Red

- Sea. Proceedings 7th International Coral Reef Symposium, Guam, 1992:2:840-846.
- Schuhmacher, H., Loch, K., Loch, W. and See, W.R., 2005. The aftermath of coral bleaching on a Maldivian reef—a quantitative study. *Facies* 51: 80-92.
- Scoffin, T., 1992. Taphonomy of coral reefs, a review. *Coral Reefs* 11:57-77.
- Scoffin, T.P. and Bradshaw, C., 2000. The taphonomic significance of endoliths in dead—versus live— coral skeletons. *Palaios* 15:248-254.
- Scoffin, T.P., Stearn, C.W., Boucher, D., Frydl, P., Hawkins, C.M., Hunter, I.G. and MacGeachy, J.K., 1980. Calcium carbonate budget of a fringing reef on the West coast of Barbados. Part II -- erosion, sediments and internal structure. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 30:475-508.
- Scott, P.J.B., 1980. Associations between scleractinians and coral-boring molluscs in Hong Kong; p. 121-138. In: Morton, B. (ed.), *The Malacofauna of Hong Kong and Southern China*. Hong Kong University Press.
- Scott, P.J.B., 1985. Aspects of living coral associates in Jamaica. *Proceedings 5th International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti*, 5. 345-350.
- Scott, P.J.B., 1986. A new species of *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia: Lithophaginae) boring corals in the Caribbean. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 52:55-61.
- Scott, P.J.B., 1987. Associations between corals and macro-infaunal invertebrates in Jamaica, with a list of Caribbean and Atlantic coral associates. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 40:271-286.
- Scott, P.J.B., 1988. Initial settlement behaviour and survivorship of *Lithophaga bisulcata* (d'Origny) (Mytilidae: Lithophaginae). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 54:97-108.
- Scott, P.J.B., 1988. Factors influencing the susceptibility of submarine calcareous substrates to attack by bioeroders, p. 681-691. In: Thompson, M.F., Sarojini, R. and Nagabhushanam, R. (eds.), *Marine Biodeterioration: Advances - Techniques, Applicable to Indian Ocean*; Oxford, IBH Publications, New Delhi.
- Scott, P.J.B., 1988. Distribution, habitat and morphology of the Caribbean coral- and rock-boring bivalve, *Lithophaga bisulcata* (d'Orbigny) (Mytilidae: Lithophaginae). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 54:83-95.
- Scott, P.J.B., Moser, K.A., Risk, M.J., 1988. Bioerosion of concrete and limestone by marine organisms: a 13 year experiment from Jamaica. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 19:219-222.

- Scott, P.J.B., Reisweg, H.M., Marcotte, B.M., 1988. Ecology, functional morphology, behaviour, and feeding in coral- and sponge-boring species of *Upogebia* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Thalassinidea). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 66:483-495.
- Scott, P.J.B. and Risk, M.J., 1988. The effect of *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) boreholes on the strength of the coral *Porites lobata*. *Coral Reefs* 7:145-151.
- Scott, P.J.B., Risk, M.J., Carriquiry, J.D., 1989. El Nino, bioerosion and the survival of East Pacific reefs. *Proceedings 6th International Coral Reef Symposium, Australia* 2:517-520.
- Seeler, J-S. and Golubic, S., 1991. *Iyengariella endolithica* sp. nova, a carbonate boring stigonematalean cyanobacterium from a warm spring-fed lake: nature to culture. *Algological Studies* 64:399-410.
- Seeling, J., 2004. Bioerosion of Late Cretaceous molluscs from Sergipe, Brazil. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 2004:413-426.
- Seesman, P.A., Colwell, R.R. and Zachary, A., 1977. Biodegradation of creosote/naphthalene-treated wood in the marine environment. *Proceedings of the American Wood Preservers' Association* 73:54-60.
- Segars, M.T. and Liddell, W.D., 1988. Microhabitat analyses of Silurian stromatoporoids as substrata for epibionts. *Palaios* 3:391-403.
- Seilacher, A., 1968. Swimming habits of belemnites - recorded by boring barnacles. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 4:279-285.
- Seilacher, A., 1969. Palaeoecology of boring barnacles. *American Zoologist* 9:705-719.
- Seilacher, A., 1984. Constructional morphology of bivalves: evolutionary pathways in primary versus secondary soft-bottom dwellers. *Palaeontology* 27:207-237.
- Seilacher, A., 1995. *Fossile Kunst: Albumblätter der Erdeschichte* (first edition). Goldschneckverlag. 48 pp.
- Seilacher, A., 1998. Mosasaur, limpets or diagenesis: how *Placenticerus* shells got punctured. *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde in Berlin, Geowissenschaftliche Reihe* 1 (1998): 93-102.
- Sellius, G., 1733. *Historia naturalis teredinis seu xylophagi marini, tubulo-conchoidis speciatim Belgici cum tabulis ad vivum delineatis*. Hermann Bessling, Utrecht, 353 pp.
- Sengupta, S., 1999. Acrothoracican cirripeds (Crustacea) from Lower Oligocene, south-western Kutch, Gujarat, India. *Indian Journal of Earth Sciences* 26:70-72.

- Sengupta, S. and Nielsen, J.K., 2009. Bioerosion in middle Eocene larger Foraminifera *Nummulites obtusus* (Sowerby) from Lakhpat, northwest Kutch, Gujarat, India. *Indian Journal of Geosciences* 63: 81-86.
- Sequeiros, L. and Mayoral, E., 1980. Epizooos y perforantes sobre *Plagiostoma gigantea* (Sow.), *Bivalvia* (Jurásico inferior); un modelo de relaciones entre paleoecología y diagénesis. *Revista del Instituto de Investigaciones Geológicas Diputación Provincial, Universidad de Barcelona* 34:149-159.
- Seymour Sewell, R.B., 1926. A study of *Lithotrya nicobarica* Reinhardt. *Records of the Indian Museum, Calcutta* 28:269-330.
- Shafir, A. and Loya, Y., 1983. Consumption and assimilation of coral mucus by the burrowing mussel *Lithophaga lessepsiana*. *Bulletin of the Institute for Oceanography and Fisheries* 9:135-140.
- Shanks, A.L. and Wright, W.G., 1986. Adding teeth to wave action: the destructive effects of wave-borne rocks on intertidal organisms. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 69:420-428.
- Sharman, M., 1956. Note on *Capulus ungaricus* (L.). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association, United Kingdom* 35:445-450.
- Shoup, J.B., 1968. Shell opening by crabs of the genus *Calappa*. *Science* 160:887-888.
- Shashar, N. and Stambler, N., 1992. Endolithic algae within corals - life in an extreme environment. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 163:277-286.
- Sheath, R.G. Hellebust, J.A. and Sawa, T., 1977. Changes in plastid structure, pigmentation and photosynthesis of the *Conchocelis* stage of *Porphyra leucosticta* (Rhodophyta, Bangiophyceae) in response to low light and darkness. *Phycologia* 16:265-276.
- Sheppard, C.R., Spalding, M., Bradshaw, C., Wilson, S., 2002. Erosion vs. recovery of coral reefs after 1998 El Niño: Chagos Reefs, Indian Ocean. *AMBIO: A Journal of the Human Environment* 31:40-48.
- Sheppard, T.H., 2007. Life's a beach: lessons from the Earth's rarest sedimentary rocks. *Geology Today* 23:108-113.
- Shibata, K. and Haxo, F.T., 1969. Light transmission and spectral distribution through epi- and endozoic algal layers in the brain coral, *Favia*. *The Biological Bulletin* 136:461-468.
- Shimada, K. and Hooks, G.E., III, 2004. Shark-bitten protostegid turtles from the Upper Cretaceous Mooreville Chalk, Alabama. *Journal of Paleontology* 78:205-210.

- Sieg, J. and Zibrowius, H., 1988. Association of a tube inhabiting Tanaidacean, *Bifidia scleractinicola* gen. nov., sp. nov., with bathyal scleractinians off New Caledonia (Crustacea Tanaidacea – Cnidaria Scleractinia). *Mésogée* 48:189-199.
- Sigerfoos, C.P., 1896. The Pholadidae, II. Note on the organization of the larva, and the post-larval development of ship-worms. Johns Hopkins University, Circulars 15:87-89.
- Sigerfoos, C.P., 1908. Natural history, organization, and late development of the Teredinidae, or ship-worms. United States, Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of Fisheries, Bulletin 27:191-231.
- Siggerud, E.I.H., Steel, R.J. and Pollard, J.E., 2000. Bored pebbles and ravinement surface clusters in a transgressive systems tract, Sant Llorenç del Munt fan-delta complex, SE Ebro Basin, Spain. *Sedimentary Geology* 138:161-177.
- Signor, P.W. and Brett, C.E., 1984. The mid-Paleozoic precursor to the Mesozoic marine revolution. *Paleobiology* 10:229-245.
- Silén, L., 1946. On two new groups of Bryozoa living in shells of molluscs. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 38B, 1-7.
- Silén, L., 1947. On the anatomy and biology of Penetrantiidae and Immergentiidae (Bryozoa). *Arkiv för Zoologi* 40A:1-48.
- Silén, L., 1951. Researches in Phoronidea of the Gullmar Fiord area (West coast of Sweden). *Arkiv för Zoologi* 4:95-140.
- Silén, L., 1956. On shell-burrowing Bryozoa and *Phoronis* from New Zealand. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 84:83.
- Silina, A.V., 2003. Long-term variation of polychaete bioerosion of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* from the northwest part of the Sea of Japan. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 29:390-394.
- Silva, C.M. da, Cachao, M., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1995. Estruturas Bioerosivas como indicadores de Paleolitorais rochosos. O exemplo do Miocénico da Foz da Fonte (Sesimbra, Portugal). Dados preliminares. *Memórias do Museu e Laboratório Mineralógico e Geológico da FCUP* 4:133-137.
- Silva, C.M. da, Cachao, M., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1999. Bioerosional evidence of rocky palaeoshores in the Neogene of Portugal: environmental and stratigraphical significance. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:156-160.
- Simms, M.J., 1990. Phytokarst and photokarren in Ireland. *Cave Science* 17:131-133.

- Simoes, M.G., Rodrigues, S.C. and Kowalewski, M., 2007. Comparative analysis of drilling frequencies in Recent brachiopod-mollusk associations from the southern Brazilian shelf. *Palaios* 22:143-154.
- Simonsen, A.H. and Cuffey, R.J., 1980. Fenestrate, pinnate and ctenostome bryozoans and associated barnacle borings in the Wreford Megacyclothem (Lower Permian) of Kansas, Oklahoma and Nebraska. University of Kansas Paleont. Contrib. Paper 101:11-38.
- Simunovic, A. and Grubelic, I., 1992. Biological and ecological studies of the dateshell (*Lithophaga lithophaga* L.) from the eastern Adriatic Sea. *Periodicum Biologorum* 94:187-192.
- Simunovic, A., Grubelic, I., Tudor, M. and Hrs Brenko, M., 1990. Sexual cycle and biometry of date shell *Lithophaga lithophaga* Linnaeus (Mytilidae). *Acta Adriatica* 31:139-151.
- Singh, H. and Rana, R.S., 2011. Ichnospecies *Teredolites longissimus* and teredinid body fossils from the Early Eocene of India -- taphonomic and palaeoenvironmental implications. *Ichnos* 18: 57-71.
- Singh, H.R. and Sasekumar, A., 1996. Wooden panel deterioration by tropical marine wood borers. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 42:755-769.
- Sipe, A.R., Wilbur, A.E. and Cary, S.C., 2000. Bacterial symbiont transmission in the wood-boring shipworm *Bankia setacea* (Bivalvia: Teredinidae). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 66:1685-1691.
- Skupin, K., 1970. Feinstratigraphische un mikrofazielle untersuchungen im Unteren Hauptmuschelkalk (Trochitenkalk) des Nekar-Jagst-Kocher-Gebietes. *Neue Folge* 63:34-39.
- Sleeter, T.D., Boyle, P.J., Cundell, A.M. and Mitchell, R., 1978. Relationships between marine microorganisms and the wood boring isopod *Limnoria tripunctata*. *Marine Biology* 43:329-336.
- Smith, A.M., 1993 Bioerosion of bivalve shells in Hauraki Gulf, North Island, New Zealand, p. 175-181. In: Battershill, C.N., Schiel, D.R., Jones, G.P., Creese, R.G. and MacDiarmid, A.B. (eds), *Proceedings of 2nd International Temperate Reef Symposium, 7-10 January 1992; Auckland, New Zealand*. NIWA Marine, Wellington.
- Smith, A.M. and Nelson, C.S., 2003. Effects of early sea-floor processes on the taphonomy of temperate shelf skeletal carbonate deposits. *Earth-Science Reviews* 63:1-31.

- Smith, E.H., 1969. Functional morphology of *Penitella conradi*, relative to shell-penetration. *American Zoologist* 10:869-880.
- Smith, S.A., Thayer, C.W. and Brett, C.E., 1985. Predation in the Paleozoic: gastropod-like drillholes in Devonian brachiopods. *Science* 230:1033-1035.
- Smith, S.V. and Haderlie, E.C., 1969. Growth and longevity of some calcareous fouling organisms, Monterey Bay, California. *Pacific Science* 24:447-451.
- Smyth, M.J., 1986. *Cryptophialus coronophorus*, new species (Cirripedia: Acrothoracica), a boring barnacle from Guam, Mariana Islands, with new insights into cryptophialid ultrastructure. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 6:143-157.
- Smyth, M.J., 1988. *Penetrantia clionoides*, sp. Nov. (Bryozoa), a boring bryozoan in gastropod shells from Guam. *Biological Bulletin* 174:276-286.
- Smyth, M.J., 1988. The foraminifer *Cymbaloporella tabellaeformis* (Brady) bores into gastropod shells. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 18:277-285.
- Smyth, M.J., 1989. Bioerosion of gastropod shells: with emphasis on effects of coralline algal cover and shell microstructure. *Coral Reefs* 8:119-125.
- Smyth, M.J., 1990. Incidence of boring organisms in gastropod shells on reefs around Guam. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 46:432-449.
- Snow, R.K., 1988. Attack by *Lithophaga* and *Cliona* on marine concrete structures: some prevention and control measures, p. 703-713. In: Thompson, M.-F., Sarojini, R. and Nagabhushanam, R. (eds.), *Marine biodeterioration. Advanced techniques applicable to the Indian Ocean*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Sohl, N.F., 1969. The fossil record of shell boring by snails. *American Zoologist* 9:725-734.
- Soliman, G.N., 1969. Ecological aspects of some coral-boring gastropods and bivalves of the northwestern Red Sea. *American Zoologist* 9:887-894.
- Solle, G., 1938. Die ersten Bohr-Spongien im europäischen Devon und einige andere Spuren. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 20:154-178.
- Somme, O.M., 1940. A study of the life history of the gribble *Limnoria lignorum* (Rathke) in Norway. *NYTT Magasin for Naturvidenskapene* 21:145-205.
- Sørensen, A.M. and Surlyk, F., 2008. A brachiopod boring (*Podichnus*) in a Late Cretaceous oyster from a mangrove-like environment, Skåne, Sweden. *Lethaia* 41:295-298.

- Sorauf, J.E. and Harries, P.J., 2009. Rotatory colonies of the corals *Siderastrea radians* and *Solenastrea* ssp. (Cnidaria, Scleractinia), from the Pleistocene Bermont Formation, south Florida, USA. *Palaeontology* 52:111-126.
- Soule, J.D. and Soule, D.F., 1969. Systematics and biogeography of burrowing bryozoans. *American Zoologist* 9:791-802.
- Southgate, P.N., 1986. Middle Cambrian phosphatic hardgrounds, phoscrete profiles and stromatolites and their implications for phosphogenesis, p. 327-351. In: Cook, P.J. and Shergold, J.H. (eds.), *Phosphate Deposits of the World*, vol. 1, Proterozoic and Cambrian Phosphorites. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Southwell, C.R. and Bultman, J.D., 1971. Marine borer resistance of untreated woods over long periods of immersion in tropical waters: *Biotropica* 3:81-107.
- Sowerby, G.B., II., 1875-1876. Monograph of the genus *Teredo*. In: Reeve, L.A. (ed.), *Conchologia iconica* 20 or illustrations of the shells of molluscos animals. London.
- Sowerby, G.B. II., 1876. Monograph of the genus *Gastrochaena*. In: Reeve, L.A. (ed.), *Conchologia iconica* 20 or illustrations of the shells of molluscos animals. London.
- Sowerby, G.B., II., 1884. Monograph of the genera *Teredo* and *Kuphus*, p. 121-125. In: Sowerby, G.B. II (ed.), *Thesaurus conchyliorum or monographs of genera of shells* 5.
- Sparrow, F.K., 1960. *Aquatic phycomycetes*. 2nd ed., Univ. Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, 1187 pages.
- Sparrow, F.K., 1968. On the occurrence of the Thraustochytriaceae. *Veroffentlichungen des Instituts für Meeresforschung in Bremerhaven* 11:89-92.
- Spears, T., Abele, L.G. and Applegate, M.A., 1994. Phylogenic study of cirripedes and selected relatives (Thecostraca) based on 18S rDNA sequence analysis. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 14:641-656.
- Spencer, T., 1985. Marine erosion rates and coastal morphology of reef limestones on Grand Cayman Island, West Indies. *Coral Reefs* 4:59-70.
- Spencer, T., 1988. Limestone coastal morphology: the biological contribution. *Progress in Physical Geography* 12:66-101.
- Spencer, T. and Viles, H.A., 2002. Bioconstruction, bioerosion and disturbance on tropical coasts; coral reefs and rocky limestone shores. *Geomorphology* 48:23-50.

- Spengler, L., 1783. Beskrivelse over en nye Slaegt af toskallede Muskeler, som kan kaldes *Gastrochaena*, i tre foranderlige Arter, hvoraf hver boer i et forskielligt Ormehuus. *Nova Acta Danica* 2:174-183.
- Spengler, L., 1792. Betragtninger og anmaerkninger ved den Linneiske slaegt *Pholas* blant de mangeskallede muskeler, med dens hidindtil bekiendte gamle og nye arter, samt den dermed i forbindelse staaende slaegt *Teredo* Linn. Kiobenhavn, Naturhistorie-Selskabet, *Skrivter* 2:72-106.
- Spicer J.I. and Strömberg, J-O., 2003. Metabolic responses to low salinity of the shipworm *Teredo navalis* (L.). *Sarsia: North Atlantic Marine Science* 88:302-305.
- Spivey, H.R., 1979. First records of *Trypetesa* and *Megalasma* (Crustacea: Cirripedia) in the Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 29:497-508.
- Sprechmann, P., Verde, M., Martínez, S.Y. and Gaucher, C., 1998. Paleoeología y ambientes de sedimentación de bioestromos y “patch reefs” de ostreidos, sus endolitos y epibiontes (Formación Camacho, Mioceno Medio-Superior; Uruguay). *Actas del II Congreso Uruguayo de Geología*, 205-209.
- Stachowitsch, M., 1980. The epibiotic and endolithic species associated with the gastropod shells inhabited by the hermit crabs. *Paguristes oculatus* and *Pagurus cuanensis*. *P.S.Z.N. I: Marine Ecology* 1:73-101.
- Stanier, R.Y. and Cohen-Bazire, G., 1977. Phototrophic prokaryotes: the cyanobacteria. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 31:225-274.
- Staudigel, H., Furnes, H., McLoughlin, N., Banerjee, N.R., Connell, L.B. and Templeton, A., 2008. 3.5 billion years of glass bioalteration: Volcanic rocks as a basis for microbial life? *Earth-Science Reviews* 89:156-176.
- Stearley, R.F., 1987. Intertidal bioerosion by macroinvertebrates near Puerto Penasco, northern Gulf of California, p. 113-127. In: Flessa, K.W. (ed.), *Paleoecology and taphonomy of Recent to Pleistocene intertidal deposits, Gulf of California*. The Paleontological Society Special Publication number 2.
- Stearley, R.F. and Ekdale, A.A., 1989. Modern marine bioerosion by macroinvertebrates, northern Gulf of California. *Palaios* 4:453-467.
- Stel, J.H., 1976. The Paleozoic hard substrate trace fossils *Helicosalpinx*, *Chaetosalpinx* and *Torquaysalpinx*. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1976:726-744.
- Stel, J.H. and Stoep, E., 1982. Interspecificke relaties en boringen im emige Silurische stromatoporen. *Grondboor en Hamer* 1:11-23.

- Steneck, R.S., 1983. Escalating herbivory and resulting adaptive trends in calcareous algal crusts. *Paleobiology* 9:44-61.
- Steneck, R.S., Hacker, S.D. and Dethier, M.N., 1991. Mechanisms of competitive dominance between crustose coralline algae: an herbivore-mediated competitive reversal. *Ecology* 72:938-950.
- Stevenson, L.W., 1952. Larger invertebrate fossils of the Woodbine Formation of Texas. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 242:50-55.
- Stiller, F., 2005. An Early Jurassic *Talpina*-dominated assemblage of borings in bivalve shells from southern Hunan, China, with remarks on the ichnogenus *Talpina* Hagenow, 1840. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 44:396-411.
- Stinchcomb, B.L. and Darrough, G., 1995. Some molluscan Problematica from the Upper Cambrian – Lower Ordovician of the Ozark Uplift. *Journal of Paleontology* 69:52-65.
- Stirrup, M., 1872. Fungous growth in shells. *American Naturalist* 6:776-777.
- Streelman, J.T., Alfaro, M., Westneat, M.W., Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A., 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. *Evolution* 56:961–971.
- Stromberg, H., 2000. Studies of bioerosion on coral reefs of Tanzania, p. 176-179. In: Linden, O. and Obura, D. (eds.), *Coral reef degradation in the Indian Ocean*. CORDIO 2000, Stockholm.
- Strunk, S.W., 1959. The formation of intracellular crystals in the midgut diverticula of *Limnoria lignorum*, p. 108-119. In: Ray, D.L. (ed.), *Marine fouling and boring organisms*. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Stubblefield, S.P. and Taylor, T.N., 1988. Tansley Review No. 12: Recent advances in palaeomycology. *New Phytol.* 108:3-25.
- Suchy, D.R., West, R.R., 1988. A Pennsylvanian cryptic community associated with laminar chaetetid colonies. *Palaios* 3:404-412.
- Sundberg, F.A., 1981. Cretaceous *Lithophaga* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the west coast of North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 55:901-902.
- Suric, M., 2005. Submerged karst; dead or alive? Examples from the eastern Adriatic Coast (Croatia). *Geoadria* 10:5-19.
- Surlyk, F. and Christensen, W.K., 1974. Epifaunal zonation on an Upper Cretaceous rocky coast. *Geology* 2:529-534.

- Sutherland, J.I., 2003. Miocene petrified wood and associated borings and termite faecal pellets from Hukatere Peninsula, Kaipara Harbour, north Auckland, New Zealand. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 33:395-414.
- Suto, S. Maruyama, T. and Umebayashi, O., 1954. On the shedding of spores from “*Conchocelis*-phase” of *Porphyra tenera* cultured in shells of bivalves. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 20:490.
- Suzuki, A. and Hikida, Y., 2005. Boring organisms and hard substrate ichnofacies: examples of rock-boring trace fossils in Hokkaido. *Journal of Fossil Research* 38:8-11.
- Suzuki, A. and Hiranaka, N., 2008. Bioerosive structures formed by Miocene rock-boring bivalves in Hokkaido, Japan. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Japan* 59:385-395.
- Suzuki, R., 2005. Sediment production by *Echinometra mathaei* in the shallow littoral zone of coral reefs, Ishigaki Island, Ryukyus, Japan. *Chigaku Zasshi = Journal of Geography* 114:41-57.
- Suzuki, R. and Kan, H., 2004. Zonal trend of reef topography and bioerosion process by sea urchins in a fringing reef, Ishigaki Island, the Ryukyus, Japan. *Chikei = Transactions - Japanese Geomorphological Union* 25:115-137.
- Swinchatt, J.P., 1969. Algal boring: a possible depth indicator in carbonate rocks and sediments. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 80:1391-1396.
- Szabó, J., 1992. Parasite traces on a Bajocian gastropod. *Fragmenta Mineralogica et Palaeontologica* 15:105-114.
- Szulc, J., 1990. Diagenesis, p. 26-35. In: Szulc, J. et al. (eds), *International Workshop – Field Seminar: the Muschelkalk – Sedimentary Environments, Facies and Diagenesis; Cracow-Opole 9-12 May, 1990*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Institute of Geological Sciences, Jagiellonian University.
- Taddei Ruggiero, E., 1989. Evidenze di predazione e parassitismo su gusci di brachiopodi. *Atti III Simposio Ecologia e Paleoecologia delle Comunità Bentoniche. Tipografia dell'Università di Catania*, 615-631.
- Taddei Ruggiero, E., 1991. A study of damage evidence in brachiopod shells, p. 203-210. In: MacKinnon, D.I., Lee, D.E. and Campbell, J.D. (eds.), *Brachiopods through time*. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Taddei Ruggiero, E., 1999. Bioerosive processes affecting a population of brachiopods (Upper Pliocene, Apulia). *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 45:169-172.

- Taddei Ruggiero E., 2001. Bioerosive processes in the Isca Marine Cave (Sorrento Peninsula). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 8:287-289.
- Taddei Ruggiero, E. and Annunziata, G., 2007. Bioerosion on brachiopod shells – a Cenozoic perspective. *Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 98:1-10.
- Taddei Ruggiero, E. and Bitner, M.A., 2002. Bioerosion on a *Terebratula scillae* population from the Lower Pleistocene of Lecce area (southern Italy). *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 37:43-51.
- Taddei Ruggiero, E., Buono, G. and Raia, P., 2006. Bioerosion on brachiopod shells of a thanatocoenosis of Alboràn Sea (Spain). *Ichnos* 13:175-184.
- Taddei Ruggiero, E. and Raia, P., 2010. Bioerosion structures and their distribution on shells of the Lower Pleistocene terebratulid brachiopod *Gryphus minor*. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 293:157-166.
- Tan, T.K., Leong, W.F. and Jones, E.B.G., 1989. Succession of fungi on wood of *Avicennia alba* and *A. lanata* in Singapore. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 67:2686-2691.
- Tapanila, L., 2002. A new endosymbiont in Late Ordovician tabulate corals from Anticosti Island, Eastern Canada. *Ichnos* 9:109-116.
- Tapanila, L., 2006. Devonian *Entobia* borings from Nevada, with a revision of *Topsentopsis*. *Journal of Paleontology* 80:760-767.
- Tapanila, L., 2006. Macroborings and bioclastrations in a Late Devonian reef above the Alamo Impact Breccia, Nevada, USA. *Ichnos* 13:129-134.
- Tapanila, L., 2008. The endolithic guild: an ecological framework for residential cavities in hard substrates, p. 3-20. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Tapanila, L., 2008. The medium is the message: imaging a complex microboring (*Pyrodendrina cupra* igen. n., isp. n.) from the early Paleozoic of Anticosti Island, Canada, p. 123-146. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Tapanila, L. and Copper, P., 2002. Endolithic trace fossils in Ordovician-Silurian corals and stromatoporoids, Anticosti Island, eastern Canada. *Acta Geologica Hispanica* 37:15-20.

- Tapanila, L., Copper, P. and Edinger, E., 2004. Environmental and substrate controls on Paleozoic bioerosion in corals and stromatoporoids, Anticosti Island, eastern Canada. *Palaios* 19:292-306.
- Tapanila, L. and Holmer, L.E., 2006. Endosymbiosis in Ordovician-Silurian corals and stromatoporoids: A new lingulid and its trace from eastern Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 80:750-759.
- Tapanila, L., Roberts, E.M., Bouaré, M.L., Sissoko, F. and O'Leary, M.A., 2004. Bivalve borings in phosphatic coprolites and bone, Cretaceous-Paleogene, northeastern Mali. *Palaios* 19:565-573.
- Tapanila, L., Bouare, M.L., O'Leary, M.A., Roberts, E. M. and Sissoko, F., 2008. Phosphate taphonomy of bone and coprolite conglomerates: A case study from the Eocene of Mali, NW Africa. *Palaios* 23:139-152.
- Taton, A. and Hoffmann, L., 1999. Distribution patterns of blue-green algal endoliths in the intertidal and supratidal zones of Papua New Guinea. *Algological Studies* 94:353-363.
- Tavernier, A., Campbell, S.E. and Golubic, S., 1992. A complex marine shallow-water boring trace: *Dendrorete balani* n. ichnogen. et ichnospec. *Lethaia* 25:303-310.
- Tavernier, A. and Golubic, S., 1993. Pliocene microboring assemblages in shells of the Purisima Formation (Capitola, California), p. 405-414. In: Bartolo, F., De Castro, P. and Parente, M. (eds.), *Studies on Fossil Benthic Algae*. Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital. Spec. 1.
- Taylor, B.J., 1965. Aptian cirripedes from Alexander Island. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin*, 37-42.
- Taylor, B.J., 1971. Thallophyte borings in phosphatic fossils from the Lower Cretaceous of southeast Alexander Island, Antarctica. *Palaeontology* 14:294-302.
- Taylor, D.L., 1983. The black band disease of Atlantic reef corals. II. Isolation, cultivation and growth of *Phormidium corollyticum*. *Marine Ecology* 4:321-328.
- Taylor, J.D., 1971. Reef associated molluscan assemblages in the western Indian Ocean. *Symp. Zoological Society of London* 28:501-534.
- Taylor, J.D., Cleavelly, R.J. and Morris, N.J., 1983. Predatory gastropods and their activities in the Blackdown Greensand (Albian) of England. *Palaeontology* 26:521-553.
- Taylor, J.D. and Way, K., 1976. Erosive activities of chitons at Aldabra Atoll. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 46:974-977.

- Taylor, P.D., 1993. Bryozoa, p. 465-489. In: Benton, M.J. (ed), The Fossil Record 2. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Taylor, P.D. and Palmer, T.J., 1994. Submarine caves in a Jurassic reef (La Rochelle, France) and the evolution of cave biotas. *Naturwissenschaften* 81:357-360.
- Taylor, P.D. and Wilson, M.A., 2002. A new terminology for marine organisms inhabiting hard substrates. *Palaios* 17:522-525.
- Taylor, P.D. and Wilson, M.A., 2003. Palaeoecology and evolution of marine hard substrate communities. *Earth-Science Reviews* 62:1-103.
- Taylor, P.D., Wilson, M.A. and Bromley, R.G., 1999. *Leptichnus*, a new ichnogenus for etchings made by cheilostome bryozoans into calcareous substrates. *Palaeontology* 42:595-604.
- Tazaki, K. et al., 2009. Life inhabits rocks; clues to rock erosion from electron microscopy of pisolite at a UNESCO heritage site in Brazil. *Geologische Rundschau = International Journal of Earth Sciences* 98:227-238.
- Teichert, C., 1945. Parasitic worms in Permian brachiopod and pelecypod shells in western Australia. *American Journal of Science* 243:197-209.
- Terquem, O.S., 1855., Paléontologie de l'étage inférieur de la Formation Liassique de la Province de Luxembourg, Grand-Duché (Hollande), et de Hettange, du Département de la Moselle. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, series 2, 9:1-175.
- Terquem, O.S. and Piette, E., 1865. Le Lias inférieur de l'Est de la France. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, series 2, 18:1-167.
- Thies, D., 1985. Bißspuren an Seeigel-Gehäusen der Gattung *Echinocorys* Leske, 1778 aus dem Maastrichtium von Hemmoor (NW-Deutschland). *Mitteilungen der Geologisch-Paläontologisches Institut der Universität Hamburg* 59:71-82.
- Thiry, F., 1945. A perforating species of *Ectochaete* (Huber) Wille from the Galapagos Islands. *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci.* 30:149-156.
- Thomas, A.O., 1911. A fossil burrowing sponge from the Iowa Devonian. *Bulletin of the Laboratory of Natural History, State University of Iowa* 6:165-166.
- Thomas, M.L.H., 1996. Origin and community structure of the Harrington Sound notch, Bermuda. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 58:753-763.
- Thomas, M. and Day, R.W., 1995. Site selection by a small drilling predator: Why does the gastropod *Houstrum baileyannum* drill over muscle tissue of the abalone *Haliotis*

rubra? Marine Freshwater Research 46:647-655.

- Thomas, P.A., 1972. Boring sponges of the reefs of Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay. Proceedings, Symposium on Corals and Coral Reefs. Marine Biological Association of India, 333-362.
- Thomas, P.A., Appukuttan, K.K., Ramadoss, K. and Vincent, S.G., 1983. Calcibioncavitological investigations. Marine Fisheries Information Service - Technical and Extension Series 49:1-13.
- Thomas, R.D.K., 1976. Gastropod predation on sympatric Neogene species of *Glycymeris* (Bivalvia) from the eastern United States. Journal of Paleontology 50:488-499.
- Tiffney, B.H. and Barghoorn, E.S., 1974. The fossil record of the fungi. Occasional Papers of the Farlow Herbarium of Cryptogamic Botany 7:1-42.
- Titschack, J., Bromley, R.G. and Freiwald, A., 2005. Plio-Pleistocene cliff-bound, wedge-shaped, warm-temperate carbonate deposits from Rhodes (Greece): Sedimentology and facies. Sedimentary Geology 180:29-56.
- Titschack, J. and Freiwald, A., 2005. Growth, deposition, and facies of Pleistocene bathyal coral communities from Rhodes, Greece, p. 41-59. In: Freiwald A. and Roberts J.M. (eds.), Cold-Water Corals and Ecosystems. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Todd, J.A., 2000. The central role of ctenostomes in bryozoan phylogeny. Proceedings of the 11th International Bryozoology Association Conference, 104-135.
- Todd, J.A. and Palmer, T.J., 2002. The Jurassic bivalve genus *Placunopsis*: new evidence on anatomy and affinities. Palaeontology 45:487-510.
- Todd, J.A. and Palmer, T.J., 2002. Pattern versus process or informative versus uninformative ichnotaxonomy: Comments on Nielsen and Nielsen, 2001. Ichnos 9:81-82.
- Todd, R., 1965. A new *Rosalina* (Foraminifera) parasitic on a bivalve. Deep-Sea Research 12:831-837.
- Tomašových, A., 2004. Effect of extrinsic factors on biofabric and brachiopod alteration in a shallow intraplatform carbonate setting (Upper Triassic, west Carpathians). Palaios 19:349-371.
- Tomašových, A., 2004. Microfacies and depositional environment of an Upper Triassic intra-platform carbonate basin: the Fatric Unit of the West Carpathians (Slovakia). Facies 50:77-105.

- Tomašových, A. and Rothfus, T.A., 2005. Differential taphonomy of modern brachiopods (San Juan Islands, Washington State): effect of intrinsic factors on damage and community-level abundance. *Lethaia* 38:271-292.
- Tomašových, A. and Zuschin, M., 2009. Variation in brachiopod preservation along a carbonate shelf-basin transect (Red Sea and Gulf of Aden): Environmental sensitivity of taphofacies. *Palaios* 24:697-716.
- Tomlinson, J.T., 1953. A burrowing barnacle of the genus *Trypetesa* (Order Acrothoracica). *Journal of the Washington Academy of Science* 43:373-381.
- Tomlinson, J.T., 1955. The morphology of an acrothoracican barnacle, *Trypetesa lateralis*. *Journal of Morphology* 96:97-122.
- Tomlinson, J.T., 1963. *Lithoglyptes hirsutus* (Cirripedia: Acrothoracica), a new burrowing barnacle from Hawaii. *Pacific Science* 17:299-301.
- Tomlinson, J.T., 1963. Acrothoracican barnacles in Paleozoic myalinids. *Journal of Paleontology* 37:164-166.
- Tomlinson, J.T., 1969. The burrowing barnacles (Cirripedia: Order Acrothoracica). *Bulletin of the US National Museum* 296:1-162.
- Tomlinson, J.T., 1969. Shell-burrowing barnacles. *American Zoologist* 9:837-840.
- Tomlinson, J.T., 1973. Distribution and structure of some burrowing barnacles, with four new species (Cirripedia: Acrothoracica). *Wasmann Journal of Biology* 31:263-288.
- Tomlinson, J.T., 1987. The burrowing barnacles, p. 63-71. In: Southward, A.J. (ed.), *Crustacean Issues 5: Barnacle Biology*. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Toomey, D.F., Mitchell, R.W. and Lowenstein, T.K., 1988. "Algal biscuits" from the Lower Permian Herington/Krider limestones of southern Kansas-northern Oklahoma; paleoecology and paleodepositional setting. *Palaios* 3:285-297.
- Topsent, E., 1887. Notes on the boring marine thallophytes. *Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie* 10:292-297.
- Topsent, E., 1888. Contribution à l'étude des Clionides. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale* 5:1-166.
- Topsent, E., 1891. Deuxième contribution à l'étude des Clionides. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale* 9:555-592.
- Topsent, E., 1932. Notes sur les Clionides. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale* 74:549-579.

- Torunski, H., 1979. Biological erosion and its significance for the morphogenesis of limestone coasts and for nearshore sedimentation (northern Adriatic). *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 11:193-265.
- Toscano, F. and Raspini, A., 2005. Epilithozoan fauna associated with ferromanganese crustgrounds on the continental slope segment between Capri and Li Galli Islands (Bay of Salerno, Northern Tyrrhenian Sea, Italy). *Facies* 50: 427-441.
- Townsley, P.M. and Richey, R.A., 1965. Marine borer aldehyde oxidase. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 43:1011-1019.
- Townsley, P.M., Richey, R.A. and Trussell, P.C., 1966. The laboratory rearing of the shipworm, *Bankia setacea* (Tryon). National Shellfisheries Association, Proceedings 56:49-52.
- Tracey, S., 1992. A review of the Early Eocene molluscs of Bognor Regis (Hampshire Basin), England. *Tertiary Research* 13:155-175.
- Tracey, S., Todd, J.A. and Erwin, D.H., 1993. Mollusca: Gastropoda, p. 131-167. In: Benton, M.J. (ed), *The Fossil Record 2*. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Travis, D.F. and Gonsalves, M., 1969. Comparative ultrastructure and organization of the prismatic region of two bivalves and its possible relation to the chemical mechanism of boring. *American Zoologist* 9:635-661.
- Trecek, P., van, Schuhmacher, H. and Paster, M., 1996. Grazing and bioerosion by herbivorous fishes - key process structuring coral reef communities, p. 133-137. In: Reitner, J., Neuweiler, F. and Gunkel, F. (eds.), *Global and regional controls on biogenic sedimentation. I. Reef evolution*. Research reports. Göttinger Arbeiten für Geologie und Paläontologie, Research Reports, Sb2.
- Tribollet A., 2008a. The endolithic micro-organisms on dead corals - high carbonate dissolution rates in Great Barrier Reef oligotrophic waters. *Microbial Ecology*. [doi: 10.1007/s00248-007-9302-6]
- Tribollet A., 2008b. Dissolution of dead corals by euendolithic microorganisms across the northern Great Barrier Reef (Australia). *Microbial Ecology* 55:569-580.
- Tribollet, A., 2008c. The boring microflora in modern coral reef ecosystems: a review of its roles, p. 67-94. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Tribollet A., Atkinson M. and Langdon C., 2006. Effects of elevated pCO₂ on epilithic and endolithic metabolism of reef carbonates. *Global Change Biology* 12:1-9.

- Tribollet, A., Decherf, G., Hutchings, P.A. and Peyrot-Clausade, M., 2002. Large-scale spatial variability in bioerosion of experimental coral substrates on the Great Barrier Reef (Australia): importance of microborers. *Coral Reefs* 21:424-432.
- Tribollet, A., Godinot, C., Atkinson, M. and Langdon, C., 2009. Effects of elevated pCO₂ on dissolution of coral carbonates by microbial euendoliths. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 23, GB3008, doi:10.1029/2008GB003286.
- Tribollet, A. and Golubic, S., 2005. Cross-shelf differences in the pattern and pace of bioerosion of experimental carbonate substrates exposed for 3 years on the northern Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Coral Reefs* 24:422-434.
- Tribollet, A. and Golubic, S., 2011. Reef bioerosion: agents and processes, p. 435-449. In: Dubinsky Z. and Stambler N. (eds.), *Coral Reefs: An Ecosystem in Transition*. Springer, Berlin.
- Tribollet, A., Langdon, C., Golubic, S. and Atkinson, M., 2006. Endolithic microflora are major primary producers in dead carbonate substrates of Hawaiian coral reefs. *Journal of Phycology* 42:292-303.
- Tribollet, A. and Payri, C., 2001. Bioerosion of the coralline alga *Hydrolithon onkodes* by microborers in the coral reefs of Moorea, French Polynesia. *Oceanologica Acta* 24:329-342.
- Trudgill, S.T., 1976. The marine erosion of limestones on Aldabara Atoll, Indian Ocean. *Z. Geomorphol. Supp.* 26:164-200.
- Trudgill, S.T., 1983. Measurements of rates of erosion of reefs and reef limestones, p. 256-262. In: Barnes, D.J. (ed.), *Perspectives on Coral Reefs*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Contribution 20, Townsville, Australia.
- Trudgill, S.T., 1987. Bioerosion of intertidal limestone, Co. Clare, Eire -3: Zonation, process and form. *Marine Geology* 74:111-121.
- Trudgill, S.T. and Crabtree, R.W., 1987. Bioerosion of intertidal limestone, Co. Clare, Eire -2: *Hiatella arctica*. *Marine Geology* 74:99-109.
- Trudgill, S.T., P.L. Smart, H. Friederich and R.W. Crabtree., 1987. Bioerosion of intertidal limestone, Co. Clare, Eire -1: *Paracentrotus lividus*. *Marine Geology* 74:99-109.
- Trueman, C.N. and Martill, D.M., 2002. The long-term survival of bone: the role of bioerosion. *Archaeometry* 44:371-382.
- Tryon, G.W., Jr., 1863. Monograph of the family Teredidae. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings 14 [for 1862]:453-480.

- Tsizhon-Likanina, E.A. and Lukasheva, T.A., 1975. Pitanie korabel'nogo chervia *Teredo navalis*. [Nutrition of the shipworm *Teredo navalis*], p. 140-142. In: Likharev, I.M. (ed.), Molliuski, ikh sistema, eroprirode, Avtoreferaty dolkadov [Mollusks, their classification and significance in nature, Abstracts of communications]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Zoologicheskii Institut, Piatoe Vsesoiuznoe Soveshchanie po Izucheniiu Molliuskov [Fifth Soviet Conference on Molluscan Studies]. 242 p.
- Tsujita, C.J. and Westermann, G.E.G., 2001. Were limpets or mosasaurs responsible for the perforations in the ammonite *Placenticerus*? Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 169:245-270.
- Tudhope, A.W. and Risk, M.J., 1985. Rate of dissolution of carbonate sediments of microboring organisms, Davies Reef, Australia. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 55:440-447.
- Tudor, M., 1987. Biochemical composition of date shell, *Lithophaga lithophaga* L. Institut Za Oceanografiju i Ribarstvo Split Biljeske 66:1-5.
- Tuente U., Piepenburg D. and Spindler, M., 2002. Occurrence and settlement of the common shipworm *Teredo navalis* (Bivalvia: Teredinidae) in Bremerhaven harbours, northern Germany. Helgoland Marine Research 56:87-94.
- Tull, D.S. and Böhning-Gaese, K., 1993. Patterns of drilling predation on gastropods of the family Turritellidae in the Gulf of California. Paleobiology 19:476-486.
- Tunncliffe, V., 1979. The role of boring sponges in coral fracture. In: Lévi, C. and Boury-Esnault, N. (eds.), Biologie des spongiaires. Colloq. Int. C. N. R. S., Paris, 291:309-315.
- Turner, H.J. and Hanks, J.E., 1959. Infestation of *Pecten irradians* by *Polydora*. The Nautilus 72:109-111.
- Turner, R.D., 1964. Anatomical relationships in the Teredinidae. American Malacological Union, Annual Reports for 1964:16-17.
- Turner, R.D., 1966. A survey and illustrated catalogue of the Teredinidae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, 265 p.
- Turner, R.D., 1966. Implications of recent research in the Teredinidae: Holz und Organismen, Internationales symposium Berlin-Dahlem 1965, Dunker and Humbolt, Berlin, p. 437-446.
- Turner, R.D., 1969. Superfamily Pholadacea Lamarck, 1809, p. N702-N742. In: Moore R.C. (ed.), Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part N2, Mollusca 6, Bivalvia.

- Turner, R.D., 1971. Identification of marine wood-boring mollusks, p. 17-64. In: Jones, E.B.G., Eltringham, S.K. (eds), Marine borers, fungi and fouling organisms of wood. Proceedings OECD workshop, 27th March-3rd April 1968, Paris.
- Turner, R.D., 1973. Wood-boring bivalves: opportunistic species in the deep sea. *Science* 180:1377-1379.
- Turner, R.D., 1976. Some factors involved in the settlement and metamorphosis of marine bivalve larvae, p. 409-416. In: Sharpley, J.M. and Kaplan, A.M. (eds.), Proceedings of the Third International Biodegradation Symposium. London (Applied Science Publishers). xiv + 1138 pp.
- Turner, R.D., 1978. Wood, mollusks, and deep-sea food chains. *American Malacological Union, Bulletin* 1977:13-18.
- Turner, R.D. and Boss, K.J., 1962. The genus *Lithophaga* in the western Atlantic. *Johnsonia* 4:81-116.
- Turner, R.D. and Boyle, P.J., 1974. Studies of bivalve larvae using scanning electron microscope and critical point drying. *American Malacological Union, Bulletin* 1974:59-65.
- Turner, R.D. and Brown, D.J., 1953. The genus *Bankia* in the western Atlantic. *Johnsonia* 2(32):357-359.
- Turner, R.D. and Culliney, J.L., 1971. Some anatomical and life history studies of wood-boring bivalve systematics. *American Malacological Union, Annual Reports for* 1970:65-66.
- Turner, R.D. and Johnson, A.C., 1968. Biological studies in marine wood borers. *American Malacological Union, Annual Reports for* 1968[35]:14-16.
- Turner, R.D. and Johnson, A.C., 1971. Identification of marine wood-boring molluscs, p. 17-64. In: Jones, E.B.G. and Eltringham, S.K. (eds.), *Marine Borers, Fungi, and Fouling Organisms of Wood: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development*, Paris.
- Turner, R.D. and Santhakumaran L.N., 1989 The Genera *Martesia* and *Lignopholas* in the Indo-Pacific (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pholadidae). *Ophelia* 30:155-186.
- Turner, R.D. and Yakovlev, Y.M., 1983. Dwarf males in the Teredinidae (Bivalvia, Pholadacea). *Science* 119:1077-1078.
- Turquier, Y., 1968. Recherches sur la biologie des cirripèdes acrothoraciques. 1. Anhydrase carbonique et la mécanisme de perforation du substrat par *Trypetesa nassaroides*. *Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale* 109:113-122.

- Turquier, Y. and Carton, Y., 1976. Étude de quelques cirripèdes acrothoraciques de Madagascar. I. *Alcippoides asymetrica* nov. gen., nov. sp, et la famille des Trypetesidae. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale 117:383-393.
- Uchman, A., Demircan, H., Derman, A.S., Sevim, S., Szulc, J. and Toker, V., 2002. Relative sea-level changes recorded in borings from a Miocene rocky shore of the Mut Basin, southern Turkey. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 72:263-270.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1879. Descriptions of new genera and species of fossils from the Lower Silurian about Cincinnati. Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History 2:8-30.
- Underwood, C.J., Mitchell, S.F. and Veltkamp, C.J., 1999. Microborings in Mid-Cretaceous fish teeth. Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society 52:269-274.
- Utinomi, H., 1843. The larval stages of *Creusia*, the barnacle inhabiting reef corals. Annotated Zoology Japan 22:15-22.
- Utinomi, H., 1950. A new remarkable coral-boring acrothoracian cirriped. Memoirs of the College of Science (University of Kyoto) Series B 19:83-89.
- Utinomi, H., 1950. On another form of Acrothoracica, newly found from Formosa. Memoirs of the College of Science (University of Kyoto) Series B 19:95-100.
- Utinomi, H., 1953. Coral dwelling organisms as destructive agents of corals. Proceedings 7th Pacific Science Congress 4:533-536.
- Utinomi, H., 1957. Studies on the Cirripedia Acrothoracica. I. Biology and external morphology of the female of *Berndtia purpurea* Utinomi. Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 6:1-26.
- Utinomi, H., 1959. A new gall-forming barnacle imbedded in the bark of a gorgonacean colony (*Acasta gregaria* n.sp.). Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 4:313-318.
- Utinomi, H., 1960. Studies on the Cirripedia Acrothoracica. II. Internal anatomy of the female of *Berndtia purpurea* Utinomi. Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 8:223-279.
- Utinomi, H., 1961. Studies on the Cirripedia Acrothoracica. III. Development of the female and male of *Berndtia purpurea* Utinomi. Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 9:413-447.
- Utinomi, H., 1962. *Gorgonolaureus*, a new genus of ascothoracid barnacle endoparasitic in Octocorallia. Proceedings U.S. Nat. Mus. 113:457-464.

- Utinomi, H., 1963. Studies on the Cirripedia Acrothoracica. IV. Morphology of the female of *Balanodytes taiwanus* Utinomi. Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 11:57-73.
- Utinomi, H., 1964. Studies on the Cirripedia Acrothoracica. V. Morphology of *Trypetesa habei* Utinomi. Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 12:117-132.
- Utinomi, H., 1967. Re-examination of *Lithoglyptes indicus* sensu Broch (Cirripedia, Acrothoracica). Crustaceana 12:320.
- Utseumy, F., 1942. Lime-boring algae. South Sea Science (Kagaku Nanyo) 5:123-128.
- Uy, F.A., Bongalo, J.N.C. and Dy, D.T., 2001. Bioerosion potential of three species of sea urchins commonly found in the reef flats of eastern Mactan Island, Cebu, Philippines. The Philippine Scientist 38:26-38.
- Vahldiek, B.W. and Schweigert, G., 2007. Oldest record of wood-boring bivalves. Neues Jahrbuch Geologie Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 244: 261-271.
- Valenzuela, M., García-Ramos, J.C. and Suárez de Centil, C., 1992. Hardgrounds a techo de ciclos de somerización y ralentización en una rampa carbonatada del Lías de Asturias, [Translated Title: Hardgrounds at the height of cycles of shallowing and thinning in a carbonate ramp of the Liassic of Asturias.] Geogaceta 11:70-73.
- Van Der Pers, J.N.C., 1978. Bioerosion by *Polydora* (Polychaeta, Sedentaria, Vermes) off Helgoland, Germany. Geologie En Mijnbouw 57:465-478.
- Van Soest, R.W.M. and Stentoft, N., 1988. Barbados deep-water sponges. Uitgaven Natuurwetenschappelijke Studiekring Voor Suriname En De Nederlandse Antillen 122:1-175.
- Varma, A.K. and Mitra, A.K., 1966. *Hyella intermedia* n. sp. A new species from India. Rev. Algol. N.S. 8:196-203.
- Velayudhan, T.S., 1983. On the occurrence of shell boring polychaetes and sponges on pearl oyster *Pinctada fucata* and control of boring organisms. Proceedings of the Symposium on Coastal Aquaculture, Marine Biological Association of India 2:614-618.
- Vérec-Peyré, M.-T., 1985. Le rôle de certains Foraminifères dans la bioérosion et la sédimentogénèse. Comptes-Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2: Mecanique-Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre 300:83-88.

- Véneç-Peyré, M.-T., 1987. Boring Foraminifera in French Polynesian coral reefs. *Coral Reefs* 5:205-212.
- Véneç-Peyré, M.-T., 1996. Bioeroding foraminifera: a review. *Marine Micropaleontology* 28:19-30.
- Verde, M., 2001. Trazas de predación en una comunidad de sustrato duro de la Formación Camacho (Mioceno Tardío) de Uruguay. Publicación Especial de la Sociedad Zoológica del Uruguay, Actas de las VI Jornadas de Zoología del Uruguay, 67-68.
- Verde, M., 2001. Registro indirecto de taxa con bajo potencial de fosilización a través del análisis de icnotaxa, Formación Camacho, Mioceno Tardío de Uruguay. Publicación Especial de la Sociedad Zoológica del Uruguay, Actas de las VI Jornadas de Zoología del Uruguay, 68.
- Verde, M., 2001. Sedimentological significance of a densely bored surface at the top of the Camacho Formation (Late Miocene) of Uruguay. Resúmenes de la IV Reunión Argentina de Icnología y II Reunión de Icnología del Mercosur, 77.
- Verde, M., 2001. New ichnospecies of *Gastrochaenolites* and *Rosselia* from the Late Miocene Camacho Formation of Uruguay. Resúmenes de la IV Reunión Argentina de Icnología y II Reunión de Icnología del Mercosur, 78.
- Verde, M., 2001. The significance of a densely bored surface at the top of the Camacho Formation (Late Miocene) of Uruguay, Actas del XI Congreso Latinoamericano de Geología y III Congreso Uruguayo de Geología, CD-ROM: contribución N° 201.
- Verde, M. and Lorenzo, N., 1999. Preliminary report of bioerosion structures on Quaternary marine molluscs from Villa Soriano Formation (Pleistocene-Holocene), Uruguay. *Boletín de la Sociedad Zoológica del Uruguay* 11:2da. Epoca, 50.
- Verde, M. and Pineiro, G., 1994. Endolitos en *Ostrea patagonica* de la Formación Camacho (Mioceno Medio-Superior) del Uruguay. Resúmenes del 1er. Encuentro Nacional sobre Fauna Acuática, 6. Montevideo, 14 de octubre.
- Vermeij, G.J., 1977. The Mesozoic marine revolution: evidence from snails, predators and grazers. *Paleobiology* 3:245-258.
- Vermeij, G.J., 1980. Drilling predation of bivalves in Guam: some paleoecological implications. *Malacologia* 19:329-334.
- Vermeij, G.J., 1982. Gastropod shell form, breakage, and repair in relation to predation by the crab *Calappa*. *Malacologia* 23:1-12.

- Vermeij, G.J., 1983. Shell-breaking predation through time, p. 649-669. *In*: Tevesz, M.J.S. and McCall, P.L. (eds) *Biotic Interactions in recent and fossil benthic communities*. Plenum Press, New York and London.
- Vermeij, G.J., 1983. Traces and trends of predation, with special reference to bivalved animals. *Palaeontology* 26:455-465.
- Vermeij, G.J., 1987. *Evolution and Escalation*. Princeton University Press, New Jersey.
- Vermeij, G.J., 1998. *Sabia* on shells: a specialized Pacific-type commensalism in the Caribbean Neogene. *Journal of Paleontology* 72:465-472.
- Vermeij, G.J., 1982. Gastropod shell form, breakage, and repair in relation to predation by the crab *Calappa*. *Malacologia* 23:1-12.
- Vermeij, G.J., Zipser, E. and Dudley, E.C., 1980. Predation in time and space: peeling and drilling in terebrid gastropods. *Paleobiology* 6:352-364.
- Vermeij, G.J., Zipser, E. and Zardini, R., 1982. Breakage-induced shell repair in some gastropods from the Upper Triassic of Italy. *Journal of Paleontology* 56:233-235.
- Véronique, C., Cabioc, G., Golubic, S. and Radtke, G., 2009. Bathymetric zonation of modern microborers in dead coral substrates from New Caledonia—Implications for paleodepth reconstructions in Holocene corals. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 280:456-468.
- Vidal, M., Fornos, J.J., Palmer, M., Moya, G. and Pons, G.X., 2001. Relació entre les variacions en biomassa de les comunitats epi- i endolítiques rocoses supralitorals i la distribució dels gasteropodes herbívors costaners del Mallorca. *Jornades del Medi Ambient de les Illes Balears, Ponències i Resums* 3:77.
- Vidal, M., Fornos, J.J., Palmer, M. and Pons, G.X., 2001. Quantificació de la capacitat erosiva de *Melaraphe neritoides* (Linnaeus, 1758). *Jornades del Medi Ambient de les Illes Balears, Ponències i Resums* 3:78.
- Vidal, M., Fornos, J.J., Palmer, M. and Pons, G.X., 2001. Quantificació de la capacitat erosiva i determinació del patró erosiu en un període d'alimentació de 24 hores de *Monodonta turbinata* (Born, 1780) i *Monodonta articulata* (Lamarck, 1822). *Jornades del Medi Ambient de les Illes Balears, Ponències i Resums* 3:79-80.
- Viles, H.A. and Spencer, T., 1986. "Phytokarst", blue-green algae and limestone weathering, p. 115-140. *In*: Paterson, K. and Sweeting, M.M. (eds.), *New Directions in Karst*; Geobooks, Norwich, England.

- Villamil, T., Kauffman, E.G. and Leanza, H.A., 1998. Epibiont habitation patterns and their implications for life habits and orientation among trioniid bivalves. *Lethaia* 31:43-56.
- Villanueva, G., Balaguer, P., Fornos, J.J., Gomez-Pujol, L. and Pons, G.X., 2001. Anàlisi de l'activitat bioerosiva de *Patella rustica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Monodonta turbinata* (Born, 1780) i *Malaraphe neritoides* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Mollusca, Gastropoda) del litoral rocos de Mallorca (Mediterrània occidental). *Jornades del Medi Ambient de les Illes Balears, Ponències i Resums* 3:81-83.
- Villier, L., 2009. Linking evolution of fossil communities with evolution of carbonate sedimentary systems. *Palaios* 24:551-552.
- Vind, H., Hochman, H., Muraoka, J. and Casey, J., 1956. Relationship between *Limnoria* species and service life of creosoted piling, p. 35-50. In: Symposium on Wood for Marine Use and its Protection from Marine Organisms. Philadelphia: American Society for Testing Materials.
- Vinn, O., 2004. The earliest known *Trypanites* borings in the shells of articulate brachiopods from the Arenig (Ordovician) of Baltica. *Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences, Geology* 53:257-266.
- Vinn, O. and Wilson, M.A., 2010a. Microconchid-dominated hardground association from the late Pridoli (Silurian) of Saaremaa, Estonia. *Palaeontologia Electronica* 13(2):9A, 12 p. (http://palaeo-electronica.org/2010_2/212/index.html)
- Vinn, O. and Wilson, M.A., 2010b. Occurrence of giant borings of *Osprioneides kampto* in the Lower Silurian (Sheinwoodian) stromatoporoids of Saaremaa, Estonia. *Ichnos* 17:166-171.
- Virnstein, R.W., 1979. Predation on estuarine infauna: response patterns of component species. *Estuaries* 2:69-86.
- Vita-Finzi, C. and Cornelius, P.F.S., 1973. Cliff sapping by molluscs in Oman. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 43:31-32.
- Vodrázka, R., 2006. *Entobia exogyrarum* (Fric, 1883) from the Upper Cretaceous of the Bohemian Cretaceous Basin. *Ichnos* 13:199-201.
- Vogel, K., 1987. Bohrorganismen und Fazies im Mitteldevon des Staates New York, USA. *Natur und Museum* 117:207-216.
- Vogel, K., 1993. Bioeroders in fossil reefs. *Facies* 28:109-114.
- Vogel, K., 1997. Bioerosion in rezenten Riffbereichen: Experimente vor Inseln der Bahamas und des Großen Barriereriffs. *Natur und Museum* 127:198-208.

- Vogel, K., Balog, S.-J., Bundschuh, M., Gektidis, M., Glaub, I., Krutschinna, J. and Radtke, G., 1999. Bathymetrical studies in fossil reefs, with microendoliths as paleoecological indicators. *Profil* 16:181-191.
- Vogel, K. and Brett, C.E., 2009. Record of microendoliths in different facies of the Upper Ordovician in the Cincinnati Arch region USA: The early history of light-related microendolithic zonation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 281:1-24.
- Vogel, K., Bundschuh, M., Glaub, I., Hoffmann, K., Radtke, G. and Schmidt, H., 1995. Hard substrate ichnocoenoses and their relation to light intensity and marine bathymetry. *Neues Jahrbuch Geologie Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 195:49-61.
- Vogel, K., Gektidis, M., Golubic, S., Kiene, W.E. and Radtke, G., 2000. Experimental studies on microbial bioerosion at Lee Stocking Island, Bahamas and One Tree Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia: implications for paleoecological reconstructions. *Lethaia* 33:190-204.
- Vogel, K. and Glaub, I., 2004. 450 Millionen Jahre Beständigkeit in der Evolution Endolithischer Mikroorganismen. *Sitzungsberichte der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main* 42:1-42.
- Vogel, K., S. Golubic and Brett, C.E., 1987. Endolith associations and their relation to facies distribution in the Middle Devonian of New York State, U.S.A. *Lethaia* 20:263-290.
- Vogel, K., Kiene, W.E., Gektidis, M. and Radtke, G., 1996. Scientific results from investigation of microbial borers and bioerosion in reef environments, p. 139-143. In: Reitner, J., Neuweiler, F. and Gunkel, F. (eds.), *Global and regional controls on biogenic sedimentation. I. Reef evolution. Research reports. Göttinger Arbeiten für Geologie und Paläontologie, Research Reports, Sb2.*
- Vogel, K. and Marincovich, L. Jr., 2004. Paleobathymetric implications of microborings in Tertiary strata of Alaska, USA. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 206:1-20.
- Voight, J.R., 2007. Experimental deep-sea deployments reveal diverse northeast Pacific wood-boring bivalves of *Xylophaginae* (Myoida: Pholadidae). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 73:377-391.
- Voight, J.R., 2008. Deep-sea wood-boring bivalves of *Xylophaga* (Myoida: Pholadidae) on the continental shelf: a new species described. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 88:1459-1464.

- Voigt, E., 1958. Untersuchungen an Oktokorallen aus der oberen Kreide. Mitteilungen aus dem Mineralogisch-geologischen (Staatsinstitut), Hamburg 27:5-49.
- Voigt, E., 1959. *Endosacculus moltkiaie* n. g. n. sp., ein vermutlicher fossiler Ascothoracide (Entomostr.) als Cystenbildner bei der Oktokoralle *Moltkia minuta*. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 33:211-223.
- Voigt, E., 1959. Die ökologische Bedeutung der Hartgründe ("Hardgrounds") in der oberen Kreide. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 33:129-147.
- Voigt, E., 1965. Über parasitische Polychaeten in Kreide-Austern sowie einige andere in Muschelschalen bohrende Würmer. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 39:193-211.
- Voigt, E., 1967. Über einen neuen acrothoraciden Cirripedier aus dem Essener Grünsand (Cenoman.). Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins Hamburg (N.F.) 11:117-121.
- Voigt, E., 1967. Ein vermutlicher Ascothoracide (*Endosacculus (?) najdini* n. sp.) als Bewohner einer kretazischen *Isis* aus der UdSSR. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 41:86-90.
- Voigt, E., 1968. Über Hiatus-Konkretion (dargestellt am Beispielen aus dem Lias). Geologische Rundschau 58:281-296.
- Voigt, E., 1970. Foraminiferen und (?) Phoronidea als Kommensalen auf den Hartgründen der Maastrichter Tuffkreide. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 44:86-92.
- Voigt, E., 1970. Endolithische Wurm-Tunnelbauten (*Lapispecus cuniculus* n. g. n. sp. und *Dodecaceria (?)* sp.) in Brandungsgeröllen der oberen Kreide im nördlichen Harzvorlande. Geologische Rundschau 60:355-380.
- Voigt, E., 1971. Fremdsulpturen an Steinkernen von Polychaeten-Bohrgängen aus der Maastrichter Tuffkreide. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 45:144-153.
- Voigt, E., 1972. Über *Talpina ramosa* v. Hagenow 1840: ein wahrscheinlich zu den Phoronidea gehöriger Bohrorganismus aus der Oberen Kreide, nebst Bemerkungen zu den übrigen bisher beschriebenen kretazischen "*Talpina*"-Arten. Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Mathematisch-physikalische Klasse, 1972 (7): 93-126.
- Voigt, E., 1973. *Immergentia cruciata* (Mägdefrau) (Bryozoa, Ctenostomata) im Santon-Erz von Lengede-Broistedt bei Peine (BRD). Zeitschrift für geologische Wissenschaften 1:991-1007.

- Voigt, E., 1973. Environmental conditions of bryozoan ecology of the hardground biotope of the Maastrichtian tuff-chalk, near Maastricht (Netherlands), p. 185-197. In: Larwood, G.P. (ed.), Living and Fossil Bryozoa. Academic Press, London.
- Voigt, E., 1974. Über die Bedeutung der Hartgründe (Hartgrounds) für die Evertebratenfauna der Maastrichter Tuffkreide. *Overdruk uit Natuurhistorisch Maandblad* 63:32-39.
- Voigt, E., 1975. Tunnelbaue rezenter und fossiler Phoronidea. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 49:135-167.
- Voigt, E., 1977. On grazing traces produced by the radula of fossil and recent gastropods and chitons, p. 335-346. In: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.C. (eds.), Trace Fossils 2. *Geological Journal Special Issue* 9.
- Voigt, E., 1978. Phoronidenbaue (*Talpina ramosa* v. Hagenow) aus der Maastrichter Tuffkreide. *Naturhistorisch Genootschap Limburg* 28:3-6.
- Voigt, E., 1988. Wachstums- und Knospungsstrategie von *Grammothoa filifera* Voight and Hillmer (Bryozoa, Cheilostomata), Ob. Kreide. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 62:193-203.
- Voigt, E., 1996. Submarine Aragonit-Lösung am Boden des Schreibkreide-Meeres. *Mitteilungen der geologisch-paläontologisches Institut der Universität Hamburg* 77:577-601.
- Voigt, E. and Bromley, R.G., 1973. Serpuliden (?) als Kommensalen in einer Stockkoralle aus dem englischen Ober-Albien. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 8:501-511.
- Voigt, E. and Bromley, R.G., 1974. Foraminifera as commensals around clionid sponge papillae: Cretaceous and recent. *Senckenbergiana maritima* 6:33-45.
- Voigt, E. and Soule, J.D., 1973. Cretaceous burrowing bryozoans. *Journal of Paleontology* 47:21-33.
- Volz, P., 1939. Die Bohrschwämme (Clioniden) der Adria. *Thalassia* 3:1-64.
- Walden, C.C., Allen, I.V.F. and Trussell, P.C., 1967. Estimation of marine-borer attack on wooden surfaces. Canada, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, *Journal* 24:261-272.
- Walker, D.A., 1971. Etching of test surface of benthonic foraminifers due to ingestion by the gastropod *Littorina littorea* Linne. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 8:1487-1491.

- Walker, S.E., 1989. Hermit crabs as taphonomic agents. *Palaios* 4:439-452.
- Walker, S.E., 1992. Criteria for recognizing marine hermit crabs in the fossil record using gastropod shells. *Journal of Paleontology* 66:535-558.
- Walker, S.E., 1998. Endobionts on modern and fossil *Turritella* from the northern Gulf of California region. *Ichnos* 6:99-115.
- Walker, S.E., 2001. Paleoecology of gastropods preserved in turbiditic slope deposits from the upper Pliocene of Ecuador. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 166:141-163.
- Walker, S.E. and Goldstein, S.T., 1999. Taphonomic tiering: experimental field taphonomy of molluscs and foraminifera above and below the sediment-water interface. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 149:227-244.
- Walker, S.E., Parsons-Hubbard, K., Powell, E. and Brett, C.E., 1998. Bioerosion or bioaccumulation? Shelf-slope trends for epibionts and endobionts on experimentally deployed gastropod shells. *Historical Biology* 13:61-72.
- Walker, S.E., Parsons-Hubbard, K., Powell, E. and Brett, C.E., 2002. Predation on experimentally deployed molluscan shells from shelf to slope depths in a tropical carbonate environment. *Palaios* 17:147-170.
- Wang, Z. and Qi, Z., 1984. Study on Chinese species of the family Mytilidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Studia Marina Sinica* 22:199-244.
- Warburton, F.E., 1958. The manner in which the sponge *Cliona* bores in calcareous objects. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 36:555-562.
- Warburton, F.E., 1958. The effects of boring sponges on oysters. Canada Fisheries Research Board, Progress Report Atlantic Coastal Stations 68:3-8.
- Ward, P. and Risk, M.J., 1977. Boring pattern of the sponge *Cliona vermifera* in the coral *Montastrea annularis*. *Journal of Paleontology* 51:520-526.
- Ward-Paige, C.A., Risk, M.J., Sherwood, O.A. and Jaap, W.C., 2005. Clionid sponge surveys on the Florida Reef Tract suggest land-based nutrient inputs. *Facies* 51:570-579.
- Warne, J.E., 1970. Traces and significance of marine rock borers, p. 515-526. In: Crimes, T.P. and Harper, J.S. (eds.), Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool.

- Warne, J.E., 1975. Borings as trace fossils and the processes of marine bioerosion, p. 181-227. In: Frey, R.W. (ed.), *The Study of Trace Fossils*. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Warne, J.E., 1977. Carbonate borers - their role in reef ecology and preservation, p. 261-279. In: Frost, S., Weiss, M. and Saunders, J. (eds.), *Reefs and related carbonates - ecology and sedimentology*. AAPG 4.
- Warne, J.E. and N.F. Marshall., 1969. Marine borers in calcareous terrigenous rocks of the Pacific Coast. *American Zoologist* 9:765-774.
- Warne, J.E. and E. McHuron., 1978. Marine borers: trace fossils and geological significance, p. 77-131. In: Basan, P.B. (ed.), *Trace Fossil Concepts*. SEPM short course 5.
- Warne, J.E., T.B. Scanland and N.F. Marshall., 1971. Submarine canyon erosion: contribution of marine rock burrowers. *Science* 173:1127-1129.
- Watanabe, R. and Noda, H., 1995. Notes on *Polydora*-like borings in the shells of *Cyclocardia crebricostata* (Mollusca, Bivalvia) from the Pliocene Yuchi Formation in the northern part of Hokkaido, Japan. *Annual Report of the Institute of Geoscience, the University of Tsukuba* 21:47-51.
- Waterbury, J.B., 1989. The order Pleurocapsales, p. 1746-1770. In: Krieg, N.R. and Holt, J.G. (eds.), *Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology* 3, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore.
- Waterbury, J.B., Calloway, C.B. and Turner, R.D., 1983. A cellulolytic nitrogen-fixing bacterium cultured from the gland of *Deshayes* in shipworms (Bivalvia: Teredinidae). *Science* 221:1401-1403.
- Waterbury, J.B. and Stanier, R.Y., 1978. Patterns of growth and development in pleurocapsalean cyanobacteria. *Microbiol. Rev.* 42:2-44.
- Waterbury, J.B. Watson, S.W. Valois, F.W. and Franks, D.G., 1986. Biological and ecological characterization of the marine unicellular cyanobacterium *Synechococcus*, p. 71-120. In: Platt, T. and Li, W.K.W. (eds.), *Photosynthetic Picoplankton*. Canadian Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada 214.
- Watkins, R., 1990. Paleoecology of a Pliocene rocky shoreline, Salton Trough region, California. *Palaios* 5:167-175.
- Watters, G.T., 1981. A note on the occurrence of *Lithophaga (Leiosolenus) spatiosa* Carpenter 1857 in the shell-plates of *Acanthochitona hirudiniformis* (Sowerby 1832). *The Veliger* 24:77.

- Webb, G.E., 1993. A Lower Pennsylvanian encrusting tabulate coral from a rocky shore environment developed on the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian unconformity surface in northwestern Arkansas. *Journal of Paleontology* 67:1064-1068.
- Webb, G.E., 1994. Paleokarst, paleosol, and rocky-shore deposits at the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian unconformity, northwestern Arkansas. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 106:634-648.
- Weber-Van Bosse, A., 1932. Algues, p. 1-28. In: Van Straelen, V. (ed.), *Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique*. Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique 6.
- Wedl, C., 1859. Über die Bedeutung der in den Schalen von manchen Acephalen und Gasteropoden vorkommenden Canäle. *Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse* 33: 451-472.
- Wehrmann, A., Freiwald, A. and Zankl, H., 1995. Formation of cold-temperate water multispecies rhodoliths in intertidal gravel pools from northern Brittany, France. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 26:51-71.
- Weidlich, O., 1996. Bioerosion in Late Permian Rugosa from reefal blocks (Hawasina Complex, Oman Mountains): Implications for reef degradation. *Facies* 35:133-142.
- Weiss, M.P., 1954. Corrosion zones in carbonate rocks. *Ohio Journal of Science* 54:289-293.
- Wendt, J., 1988. Condensed carbonate sedimentation in the Late Devonian of the eastern Anti-Atlas (Morocco). *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 81:155-173.
- West, R.R., 1977. Organism - substrate relations: terminology for ecology and palaeoecology. *Lethaia* 10:71-82.
- West, R.R. and R. Matsumoto., 1986. A *Glossifungites*, and associated *Trypanites*, ichnofacies in the Pennsylvanian of Kansas. *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs* 18(6):786.
- West, R.R. and Matsumoto, R., 1989. Late Pennsylvanian and Early Permian cyclic sedimentation, paleogeography, paleoecology, and biostratigraphy in Kansas and Nebraska. *Geological Society of America Guidebook, Nebraska Geological Survey*, p. 39-42.
- West, R.R. and Palmer, T.J., 1983. Subaerially formed "hardground" in the Upper Carboniferous of North America [abs.]. *First International Congress on Paleocology*, Lyon, France, July 18-23; abstract no. 155.

- West, R.R., T.E. Yancey and S. Kershaw., 1988. A Virgilian (Upper Pennsylvanian) hardground in north central Texas. Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs 20(7):A254.
- Wetzel, W., 1938. Die Schalenzerstörung durch Mikroorganismen, Erscheinungsform, Verbreitung und geologische Bedeutung in Gegenwart und Vergangenheit. Kieler Meeresforschungen 2:255-266.
- Wetzel, A. and V. Allia., 2000. The significance of hiatus beds in shallow-water mudstones: an example from the Middle Jurassic of Switzerland. Journal of Sedimentary Research 70:170-180.
- White, B.H., Curran, H.A. and Wilson, M.A., 1998. Bahamian coral reefs yield evidence of a brief sea-level lowstand during the last interglacial. Carbonates and Evaporites 13:10-22.
- White, F.D., 1929. Studies on marine wood borers. III. A note on the breeding season of *Bankia (Xylotrya) setacea* in Departure Bay, B.C. Canada, Biological Board of Canada, Contributions to Canadian Biology and Fisheries (n.s.) 4:19-25 [1-7].
- Whitehead, T., 1992. Note on a boring bivalve. Australian Shell News 80:5.
- Whitfield, R.P., 1893. New genera and species of burrowing fossil bivalve shell. Rept. Geological Survey of Ohio 7:492-493.
- Wieczorek, J. and Olszewska, B., 2001. Cretaceous neptunian dykes of the Cracow Upland. Geologica Saxonica 46/47:139-147.
- Wielgus, J., Glassom, D. and Chadwick, N.E., 2006. Patterns of polychaete worm infestation of stony corals in the northern Red Sea and relationships to water chemistry. Bulletin Of Marine Science 78:377-388.
- Wignall, P.B., 1990. Benthic palaeoecology of the Late Jurassic Kimmeridge Clay of England. The Palaeontological Association, Special Papers in Palaeontology 43:1-74.
- Wilkinson, C.R., 1983. Role of sponges in coral reef structural processes, p. 263-274. In: Barnes, D.J. (ed.), Perspectives on Coral Reefs. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Contribution 20, Townsville, Australia.
- Wilkinson, M., 1974. Investigation of the autecology of *Eugomontia sacculata* Kornmann: a shell-boring alga. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 16:19-27.

- Wilkinson, M., 1975. The occurrence of shell-boring *Phaeophilia* species in Britain. Br. Journal of Phycology 10:235-240.
- Wilkinson, M. and Burrows, E.M., 1970. *Eugomontia sacculata* Kornmann in Great Britain and North America. British Phycological Journal 5:235-238.
- Wilkinson, M. and Burrows, E.M., 1972. The distribution of marine shell-boring green algae. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K. 52:59-65.
- Wilkinson, M. and Burrows, E.M., 1972. An experimental taxonomic study of the algae confused under the name *Gomontia polyrhiza*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K. 52:49-57.
- Williams, A.B. and Ngoc-Ho, N., 1990. *Pomatogebia*, a new genus of thalassinidean shrimps from Western Hemisphere tropics (Crustacea: Upogebiidae). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 103:614-616.
- Williams, J.A. and Margolis, S.V., 1974. Sipunculid burrows in coral reefs, evidence for chemical and mechanical excavation. Pacific Science 28:357-359.
- Willumsen, M.E., 1995. Early lithification in Danian azooxanthellate scleractinian lithoherms, Faxe Quarry, Denmark. Beiträge zur Paläontologie 20:123-125.
- Wilmotte, A. and Golubic, S., 1991. Morphological and genetic criteria in the taxonomy of Cyanophyta/Cyanobacteria, p. 1-24. In: Hickel, B. Anagnostidis, K. and Komárek, J. (eds.), Cyanophyta/Cyanobacteria - Morphology, Taxonomy, Ecology. Algological Studies 64. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart.
- Wilson, B.R., 1979. A revision of Queensland lithophagine mussels (Bivalvia, Mytilidae, Lithophaginae). Records of the Australian Museum 32:435-489.
- Wilson, B.R., 1985. Sibling species of *Leiosolenus* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae, Lithophaginae) boring in living corals in the Indo-West Pacific region. Proceedings 5th International Coral Reef Symposium 5:183-190.
- Wilson, M.A., 1985. Disturbance and ecologic succession in an Upper Ordovician cobble-dwelling hardground fauna. Science 228:575-577.
- Wilson, M.A., 1986. Coelobites and spatial refuges in a Lower Cretaceous cobble-dwelling hardground fauna. Palaeontology 29:691-703.
- Wilson, M.A., 1987. Ecological dynamics on pebbles, cobbles and boulders. Palaios 2:594-599.
- Wilson, M.A., 1997. Trace fossils, hardgrounds and ostreoliths in the Carmel Formation (Middle Jurassic) of southwestern Utah, p. 6-9. In: Link, P.K. and Kowallis, B.J.

- (eds.), Mesozoic to Recent Geology of Utah. Brigham Young University Geology Studies 42.
- Wilson, M.A., 1998. Succession in a Jurassic marine cavity community and the evolution of cryptic marine faunas. *Geology* 26:379-381.
- Wilson, M.A., 2007. Macroborings and the evolution of bioerosion, p. 356-367. *In*: Miller, W. III (ed.), Trace Fossils: Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 611 pages.
- Wilson, M.A., 2007. *Trypanites*. *In*: McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (10th edition) 18:668-669.
- Wilson, M.A., 2008. An online bibliography of bioerosion references, p. 473-478. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), Current Developments in Bioerosion. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Wilson, M.A., Curran H.A. and White, B., 1998. Paleontological evidence of a brief global sea-level event during the last interglacial. *Lethaia* 31:241-250.
- Wilson, M.A., Feldman, H.R., Bowen, J.C. and Avni, Y., 2008. A new equatorial, very shallow marine sclerozoan fauna from the Middle Jurassic (late Callovian) of southern Israel. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 263:24-29.
- Wilson, M.A., Feldman, H.R. and Krivicich, E.B., 2010. Bioerosion in an equatorial Middle Jurassic coral-sponge reef community (Callovian, Matmor Formation, southern Israel). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 289:93-101.
- Wilson, M.A., Ozanne, C.R. and Palmer, T.J., 1998. Origin and paleoecology of free-rolling oyster accumulations (ostreoliths) in the Middle Jurassic of southwestern Utah, USA. *Palaios* 13:70-78.
- Wilson, M.A. and Palmer, T.J., 1988. Nomenclature of a bivalve boring from the Upper Ordovician of the midwestern United States. *Journal of Paleontology* 62:306-308.
- Wilson, M.A. and Palmer, T.J., 1990. A review of evolutionary trends in carbonate hardground communities. *The Paleontological Society Special Publication* 5:137-152.
- Wilson, M.A. and Palmer, T.J., 1992. Hardgrounds and hardground faunas. University of Wales, Aberystwyth, Institute of Earth Studies Publications 9:1-131.
- Wilson, M.A. and Palmer, T.J., 1994. A carbonate hardground in the Carmel Formation (Middle Jurassic, SW Utah, USA) and its associated encrusters, borers and nestlers. *Ichnos* 3:79-87.

- Wilson, M.A. and Palmer, T.J., 1998. The earliest *Gastrochaenolites* (Early Pennsylvanian, Arkansas, USA): an Upper Paleozoic bivalve boring? *Journal of Paleontology* 72:769-772.
- Wilson, M.A. and Palmer, T.J., 2001. Domiciles, not predatory borings: a simpler explanation of the holes in Ordovician shells analyzed by Kaplan and Baumiller, 2000. *Palaios* 16:524-525.
- Wilson, M.A. and Palmer, T.J., 2006. Patterns and processes in the Ordovician Bioerosion Revolution. *Ichnos* 13:109-112.
- Wilson, M.A. and Taylor, P.D., 2001. Palaeoecology of hard substrate faunas from the Cretaceous Qahlah Formation of the Oman Mountains. *Palaeontology* 44:21-41.
- Wilson, M.A. and Taylor, P.D., 2006. Predatory drill holes and partial mortality in Devonian colonial metazoans. *Geology* 34:565-568.
- Wilson, M.A., Wolfe, K.R. and Avni, Y., 2005. Development of a Jurassic rocky shore complex (Zohar Formation, Makhtesh Qatan, southern Israel). *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences* 54:171-178.
- Wisshak, M., 2006. High latitude bioerosion: the Kosterfjord experiment. *Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences* 109:1-202.
- Wisshak, M., 2008. Two new dwarf *Entobia* ichnospecies in a diverse aphotic ichnocoenosis (Pleistocene / Rhodes, Greece), p. 213-234. *In*: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Wisshak, M., Form, A., Jakobsen, J. and Freiwald, A., 2010. Temperate carbonate cycling and water mass properties from intertidal to bathyal depths (Azores). *Biogeosciences* 7:2379-2396.
- Wisshak, M., Freiwald, A., Lundälv, T. and Gektidis, M., 2005. The physical niche of the bathyal *Lophelia pertusa* in a non-bathyal setting: Environmental controls and palaeoecological implications, p. 979-1001. *In*: Freiwald A. and Roberts J.M. (eds.), *Cold-Water Corals and Ecosystems*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Wisshak, M., Gektidis, M., Freiwald, A. and Lundälv, T., 2005. Bioerosion along a bathymetric gradient in a cold-temperate setting (Kosterfjord, SW Sweden): an experimental study. *Facies* 51:99-123.
- Wisshak, M. and Neumann, C., 2006. A symbiotic association of a boring polychaete and an echinoid from the Late Cretaceous of Germany. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 51:589-597.

- Wisshak, M. and Porter, D., 2006. The new ichnogenus *Flagrichnus* – a paleoenvironmental indicator for cold-water settings? *Ichnos* 13:135-145.
- Wisshak, M. and Rüggeberg, A., 2006. Colonisation and bioerosion of experimental substrates by benthic foraminiferans from euphotic to aphotic depths (Kosterfjord, SW Sweden). *Facies* 52:1-17.
- Wisshak, M., Seuß, B. and Nützel, A., 2008. Evolutionary implications of an exceptionally preserved Carboniferous microboring assemblage in the Buckhorn Asphalt lagerstätte (Oklahoma, USA), p. 21-54. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Wisshak, M. and Tapanila, L. (eds.), 2008. *Current Developments in Bioerosion*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 500 pp.
- Wolff, T., 1990. The appendages of *Limnoria stephensi* Menzies (Isopoda, Flabellifera). *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 60:311-318.
- Wood, R., 1993. Nutrients, predation and the history of reef-building. *Palaios* 8:526-543.
- Wood, R., 1995. The changing biology of reef building. *Palaios* 10:517-529.
- Wood, R., 1998. The ecological evolution of reefs. *Annual Review of Ecological Systems* 29:179-206.
- Wood, R., 1998. Novel reef fabrics from the Devonian Canning Basin, western Australia. *Sedimentary Geology* 121:149-156.
- Wood, R., 1999. *Reef Evolution*. Oxford University Press, 414 pages (bioerosion, p.259).
- Wood, R., 2000. Palaeoecology of a Late Devonian back reef, Canning Basin, western Australia. *Palaeontology* 43:671-703.
- Wood, R., 2001. Biodiversity and the history of reefs. *Geological Journal* 36:251-263.
- Wood, R., Copper, P. and Reitner, J., 1990. ‘Spicules’ in halysitids, a reply. *Lethaia* 23:113-114.
- Wright, E.P., 1866. Contributions to a natural history of the Teredidae. *Linnean Society of London, Transactions* 25:561-568.
- Wyse Jackson, P.N., Buttler, C.J. and Key, M.M., 2001. *Dianulites petropolitana* Dybowski, 1877 and *Diplotrypa petropolitana* Nicholson, 1879 (Bryozoa): proposed conservation of the specific names. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 58:215-219.

- Wyse Jackson, P.N. and Key, M.M., Jr., 2007. Borings in trepostome bryozoans from the Ordovician of Estonia: two ichnogenera produced by a single maker, a case of host morphology control. *Lethaia* 40:237-252.
- Yakovlev, Y.M. and Malakhov, B.B., 1987. Organizatsiia karlikovykh samtsov dvustvorchatogo molliuska *Zachsia zenkewitschi* (Cardiida, Teredinidae) i ee formirovanie v ontogeneze. [Structure of diminutive males of the bivalve mollusk *Zachsia zenkewitschi* (Cardiida, Teredinidae) and the formation of this structure in ontogenesis]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 66:499-509.
- Yamasaki, H., 1954. Studies on the ecology of the *Conchocelis*-phase of *Porphyra tenera* Kjellm. II. Shedding and fixing of spores. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 20:447.
- Yang, L. and Stearn, C.W., 1990. Ichnofossils within *Tetradium* and related genera. *Journal of Paleontology* 64:881-885.
- Yarrish, C., 1975. A cultural assessment of the taxonomic criteria of selected marine Chaetophoraceae (Chlorophyta). *Nova Hedwigia* 26:385-430.
- Yonge, C.M., 1926. Protandry in *Teredo norvegica*. *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science* 70:391-394.
- Yonge, C.M., 1927. Formation of calcareous tubes round the siphons of *Teredo*. *Nature* 119:11-12.
- Yonge, C.M., 1927. The absence of cellulase in *Limnoria*. *Nature* 119:855.
- Yonge, C.M., 1951. Structure and adaptations for rock boring in *Platyodon cancellatus* (Conrad). *University of California Publications in Zoology* 55:401-408.
- Yonge, C.M., 1951. Marine boring organisms. *Research* 4:162-167.
- Yonge, C.M., 1955. Adaptations to rock boring in *Botula* and *Lithophaga* (Lamellibranchia, Mytilidae) with a discussion on the evolution of this habit. *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science* 96:383-410.
- Yonge, C.M., 1958. Observations on *Petricola carditoides* (Conrad). *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 33:25-31.
- Yonge, C.M., 1963. Rock-boring organisms, p. 1-24. In: Sognaes, R.F. (ed.), *Mechanisms of Hard Tissue Destruction*. *Publications of the American Association for the Advancement of Science* 75.
- Yonge, C.M., 1963. The biology of coral reefs. *Advances in Marine Biology* 1:209-260.

- Yonge, C.M., 1964. Rock borers. *Sea Frontiers* 10:106-116.
- Yonge, C.M., 1967. Observations on *Pedum spondyloideum* (Chemnitz) Gmelin, a scallop associated with reef-building corals. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 37:311-323.
- Young, D.K., 1968. *Okadaia elegans*, a boring nudibranch from the Indo west Pacific. *American Zoologist* 8:801.
- Young, D.K., 1969. *Okadaia elegans*, a tube-boring nudibranch mollusc from the central and west Pacific. *American Zoologist* 9:903-907.
- Young, H.R. and Nelson, C.S., 1985. Biodegradation of temperate-water skeletal carbonates by boring sponges on the Scott Shelf, British Columbia, Canada. *Marine Geology* 65:33-45.
- Young, H.R. and Nelson, C.S., 1988. Endolithic biodegradation of cool-water skeletal carbonates on Scott Shelf, northwestern Vancouver Island, Canada, p. 251-267. In: Nelson, C.S. (ed.), *Non-tropical shelf carbonates - modern and ancient*. *Sedimentary Geology* 60.
- Zachary, A. and Colwell, R.R., 1979. Gut-associated microflora of *Limnoria tripunctata* in marine creosote-treated wood pilings. *Nature* 282:716-717.
- Zachary, A., Parrish, K.K. and Bultman, J.D., 1983. Possible role of marine bacteria in providing the creosote-resistance of *Limnoria tripunctata*. *Marine Biology* 75:1-8.
- Zamora, S., Mayoral, E., Gámez Vintaned, J.A., Bajo, S. and Espílez, E., 2008. The infaunal echinoid *Micraster*: Taphonomic pathways indicated by sclerozoan trace and body fossils from the Upper Cretaceous of northern Spain. *Geobios* 41:15-29.
- Zankl, H. and Schroeder, J.H., 1972. Interaction of genetic processes in Holocene reefs off North Eleuthera Island, Bahamas. *Geologische Rundschau* 61:520-541.
- Zapalski, M.K., 2007. Parasitism versus commensalism: the case of tabulate endobionts. *Palaeontology* 50:1375-1380.
- Zapfe, H., 1936. Spuren bohrender Cirripedier in Gastropoden-Gehäusen des Miozäns. *Senckenbergiana* 18:130-134.
- Záruba, Q., 1948. Příbojové pobřeží křídového moře v okolí Prahy. [The remnants of the Cretaceous seashore near Prague.] *Ochrana přírody* 3:121-124.
- Zaton, M., Marynowski, L. and Bzowska, G., 2006. Hiatus concretions from the ore-bearing clays of the Cracow-Czestochowa Upland (Polish Jura). *Przeglad Geologiczny* 54:131-138. [In Polish with an English summary]

- Zaton, M. and Salamon, M.A., 2008. Durophagous predation on Middle Jurassic molluscs, as evidenced from shell fragmentation. *Palaeontology* 51:63-70.
- Zebrowski, G., 1936. New genera of Cladochytriaceae. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 23:553-564.
- Zeff, M.L. and Perkins, R.D., 1979. Microbial alteration of Bahamian deep-sea carbonates. *Sedimentology* 26:175-201.
- Zelizko, J.V., 1918. Záhadny Pteropod v spodním siluru u Karyzku. *Casopis Musea Kravlovsti Ceskeho* 92:177-181.
- Zhang, X.-G. and Pratt, B.R., 2008. Microborings in Early Cambrian phosphatic and phosphatized fossils. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 267:185-195.
- Zhang, Y. and Golubic, S., 1987. Endolithic microfossils (Cyanophyta) from Early Proterozoic stromatolites, Hebei, China. *Acta Micropalaeontologica Sinica* 4:1-12.
- Zhang, Y.-L., Gong, E.-P., Wilson, M.A., Guan, C.-Q. and Sun, B.-L., 2010. A large coral reef in the Pennsylvanian of Ziyun County, Guizhou (South China): The substrate and initial colonization environment of reef-building corals. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* 37:335-349.
- Zibrowius, H., 1981. Associations of Hydrocorallia *Stylasterina* with gall-inhabiting Copepoda *Siphonostomatoidea* from the south-west Pacific. Part 1. On the stylasterine hosts, including two new species, *Stylaster papuensis* and *Crypthelia cryptotrema*. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 51:268-286.
- Zibrowius, H., 1982. Deep-water scleractinian corals from the south-western Indian Ocean with crypts excavated by crabs, presumably Hapalocarcinidae. *Crustaceana* 43:113-120.
- Zibrowius H and Arnaud, P.M., 1995. New records of molluscs (*Leptoconchus*, *Lithophaga*, *Fungiacava*) that bore Indo-Pacific reef corals and their interactions with their hosts. *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle Section A Zoologie Biologie et Ecologie Animales* 16:231-244.
- Zibrowius, H., Gili, J.-M., 1990. Deep-water Scleractinia (Cnidaria: Anthozoa) from Namibia, South Africa, and Walvis Ridge, southeastern Atlantic. *Scientia Marina* 54:19-46.
- Zibrowius, H. and Grygier, M.J., 1985. Diversity and range of scleractinian coral hosts of Ascothoracida (Crustacea: Maxillopoda). *Annals de l'Institut Océanographique*, Paris 61:115-138.

- Zibrowius, H., Southward, E.C. and Day, J.H., 1975 New observations on a little-known species of *Lumbrineris* (Polychaeta) living on various cnidarians, with notes on its recent and fossil scleractinian hosts. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association, United Kingdom* 55:83-108.
- Zítt, J., 1992. Bored and mineralized limestone surfaces in the Upper Cretaceous of Bohemia. A preliminary report. *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 67:109-116.
- Zítt, J. and Mikuláš, R., 1994. Ichnofossils in phosphatic fillings of crevices and joints of a rock substrate (Upper Cretaceous, Czech Republic). *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 69:25-30.
- Zítt, J. and Mikuláš, R., 2006. Substrate of bivalve borers as recorded on phosphatic fills of *Gastrochaenolites*, palaeoenvironmental context (Bohemian Cretaceous Basin, Czech Republic). *Ichnos* 13:191-198.
- Zitt, J., Nekovarík, C. and Svoboda, P., 2002. Nove hardgroundy ve svrchní křídě lokality Cenkov; střední Čechy. *Zpravy o Geologických Vyzkumech v Roce 2002*:50-51.
- Zítt, J. and Nekvasilová, O., 1990. Upper Cretaceous rocky coast with cemented epibionts (locality Knezivka, Bohemian Cretaceous Basin, Czechoslovakia). *Casopis pro mineralogii a geologii* 35:261-276.
- Zítt, J., Nekvasilová, O., Bosák, P., Svobodová, M., Stenproková-Jírová, D. and Stastný, M., 1997. Rocky coast facies of the Cenomanian-Turonian Boundary interval at Velim (Bohemian Cretaceous Basin, Czech Republic). First Part. *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 72:83-102.
- Zítt, J., Nekvasilová, O., Bosák, P., Svobodová, M., Stenproková-Jírová, D. and Stastný, M., 1997. Rocky coast facies of the Cenomanian-Turonian Boundary interval at Velim (Bohemian Cretaceous Basin, Czech Republic). Second Part. *Vestník Českého geologického ústavu* 72:141-155.
- Zítt, J., Nekvasilová, O., Hradecká, L., Svobodová, M. and Zaruba, B., 1999. Rocky coast facies of the Unhost-Tursko High (Late Cenomanian-Early Turonian, Bohemian Cretaceous Basin). *Acta Musei Nationalis Pragae, Series B, Historia Naturalis* 54 (for 1998) (3-4), 79-116.
- Złotnik M. and Ceranka, T., 2005. Patterns of drilling predation of cassid gastropods preying on echinoids from the middle Miocene of Poland. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 50:409-428.
- Złotnik, M. and Ceranka, T., 2005. Traces of cassid snails predation upon the echinoids from the middle Miocene of Poland by Ceranka and Złotnik (2003): Reply to

comments of Donovan and Pickerill (2004). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 50:633-634.

Zottoli, R.A. and Carriker, M.R., 1974. Burrow morphology, tube formation, and microarchitecture of shell dissolution by spionid polychaete *Polydora websteri*. *Marine Biology* 27:307-316.

Zubia, M. and Peyrot-Clausade, M., 2001. Internal bioerosion of *Acropora formosa* in Réunion (Indian Ocean): Microborer and macroborer activities. *Oceanologica Acta* 24:251-262.

Zundelovich, A., Lazar, B. and Ilan, M., 2007. Chemical versus mechanical bioerosion of coral reefs by boring sponges – lessons from *Pione* cf. *vastifica*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 210:91-96.

Zuschin, M. and Baal, C., 2007. Large gryphaeid oysters as habitats for numerous sclerobionts: a case study from the northern Red Sea. *Facies* 53:319-327.

Zuschin, M., Stachowitsch, M. and Stanton, R.J., Jr., 2003. Patterns and processes of shell fragmentation in modern and ancient marine environments. *Earth-Science Reviews* 63:33-82.

Zwiebel, J.A. and Johnson, M.E., 1995. Late Pleistocene mytilid and petricolid bivalves from the open rocky shores of Pacific Baja California (Mexico): Unusual preservation of macrofossils. *Journal of Coastal Research* 11:704-716.

Marine Bioerosion Bibliography

Compiled by Mark A. Wilson (Department of Geology, The College of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio 44691; mwilson@wooster.edu) with significant contributions from Karl Kleemann, Leif Tapanila, Leslie Eliuk, Tim Palmer, Paul Taylor, Max Wisshak, Gudrun Radtke, Richard Bromley and Elizabeth Heise. Jeff Bowen and Amy Wilson did considerable organization.

Grateful acknowledgment is made to the Donors of the American Chemical Society Petroleum Research Fund for support of this work.

(August 19, 2011)

<http://www.wooster.edu/geology/Bioerosion/Bioerosion.html>

For a Microsoft Word version of this bibliography:

<http://www3.wooster.edu/geology/Bioerosion/BioerosionBiblio.doc>